PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED MAY 23, 2014

NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY ONLY
CUSIP No: 796813___

Ratings:
Moody's: "___"
Standard & Poor's: "___"
See "Ratings" herein.

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to the County of San Bernardino, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Series A Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. The amount treated as interest on the Series A Notes and excluded from gross income may depend upon the taxpayer's election under Internal Revenue Notice 94-84. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series A Notes is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual or corporate alternative minimum taxes, although Bond Counsel observes that such interest is included in adjusted current earnings when calculating corporate alternative minimum taxable income. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Series A Notes. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

$130,000,000*
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
2014-15 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series A
Interest Rate: ___% Yield: ___%

Dated Date: July 1, 2014 | Maturity Date: June 30, 2015

The County of San Bernardino (the "County") is issuing $130,000,000* aggregate principal amount of its County of San Bernardino 2014-15 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series A (the "Series A Notes"), for the purpose of financing seasonal cash flow requirements for its general fund expenditures during the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2015. The Series A Notes are being issued to provide monies to help meet Fiscal Year 2014-15 County General Fund Expenditures, including current expenses, capital expenditures and the discharge of other obligations or indebtedness of the County. The Series A Notes are being issued pursuant to Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5, Sections 53850 *et seq.* of the California Government Code (the "Act"), a Resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County on May 20, 2014 (the "Resolution") and a Financing Certificate Providing for the Terms and Conditions of Issuance and Sale of County of San Bernardino 2014-15 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the "Financing Certificate") to be delivered on the date of issuance of the Series A Notes. The County may issue additional series of tax and revenue anticipation notes on parity with or subordinate to the Series A Notes upon satisfaction of certain conditions in the Resolution and the Financing Certificate (such additional series of tax and revenue anticipation notes, together with the Series A Notes, the "Notes"). See "THE SERIES A NOTES – Additional Notes" herein.

Pursuant to the Financing Certificate, the County pledges from all taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other monies, intended as receipts for the General Fund of the County attributable to its Fiscal Year 2014-15 and that are generally available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the County, as security for the Notes, the amounts, as of any date, required by the Financing Certificate to be set aside and deposited in the TRANs Repayment Fund on or prior to such date (the "Pledged Revenues"). As provided in the Financing Certificate, the Senior Notes (including the Series A Notes) and the interest thereon shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first monies received by the County from, the Pledged Revenues. In accordance with the Act, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Notes are general obligations of the County and, to the extent not paid from the Pledged Revenues, shall be paid with the interest thereon from any other monies of the County lawfully available therefor. The County is not authorized, however, to levy or collect any tax for the repayment of the Notes. Amounts for repayment of the Notes will be deposited in the TRANs Repayment Fund, which is held in trust by the Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector of the County. The County expects that the amounts required to be deposited in the TRANs Repayment Fund from Pledged Revenues will be sufficient to repay the Notes and interest thereon. See "THE SERIES A NOTES – Security and Sources of Payment for the Series A Notes" herein.

The Series A Notes will be issued in fully registered form and will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which will act as securities depository for the Series A Notes. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series A Notes will be made in book-entry only form, in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series A Notes purchased. The Series A Notes will bear interest from their dated date. Principal of and interest on the Series A Notes are payable on the maturity date thereof directly to DTC by the Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector of the County, as Paying Agent. Upon receipt of payments of principal and interest, DTC will in turn distribute such payments to the beneficial owners of the Series A Notes. See Appendix E - "Book-Entry Only System."

The Series A Notes are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire official statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

The Series A Notes will be offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to the approval of legality by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Los Angeles, California, Bond Counsel to the County. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the County by its Disclosure Counsel, Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, Los Angeles, California, and by the County Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Newport Beach, California. It is expected that the Series A Notes will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about July 1, 2014.

Date: June __, 2014

Citi

---
* Preliminary, subject to change.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Janice Rutherford, *Chair*
Second District

Gary Ovitt, *Vice Chair* Fourth District	Josie Gonzales Fifth District
James Ramos Third District	Robert A. Lovingood First District

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO OFFICIALS

Gregory C. Devereaux, *Chief Executive Officer*
Larry Walker, *Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector*
Jean-Rene Basle, *County Counsel*

BOND COUNSEL

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP
Los Angeles, California

DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP
Los Angeles, California

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Public Resources Advisory Group
Los Angeles, California

PAYING AGENT

Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector of the County
San Bernardino, California

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the County or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations in connection with the offer or sale of the Series A Notes other than those contained herein and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the County or the Underwriter. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Series A Notes by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers or owners of the Series A Notes. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the County and sources which the County believes to be reliable. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither delivery of the Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the County or any other parties described herein since the date hereof. All summaries of the Resolution, the Financing Certificate or other documents are made subject to the provisions of such documents and do not purport to be complete statements of any or all of such provisions. Reference is hereby made to such documents on file with the County for further information in connection therewith.

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in the Official Statement constitute "forward-looking statements." Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as "plan," "expect," "estimate," "budget" or other similar words. The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause actual results, performance or achievements described to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Although such expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are believed to be reasonable, there can be no assurance that such expectations will prove to be correct. The County is not obligated to issue any updates or revisions to the forward-looking statements if or when its expectations, or events, conditions or circumstances on which such statements are based occur, whether or not they prove to be correct.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibility to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

In connection with the offering of the Series A Notes, the Underwriter may over allot or effect transactions which stabilize or maintain the market price of such notes at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. Such stabilizing, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Series A Notes to certain dealers and dealer banks and banks acting as agents at prices lower than the public offering price stated on the cover page hereof and said public offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

CUSIP data set forth herein are for convenience of reference only. Neither the County nor the Underwriter assumes any responsibility for the accuracy of such data.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

$130,000,000*
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
2014-15 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series A

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, including the cover and the Appendices attached hereto (the "Official Statement"), provides certain information concerning the sale and delivery of the County of San Bernardino 2014-15 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series A (the "Series A Notes") in the aggregate principal amount of $130,000,000*. The County of San Bernardino (the "County") is issuing the Series A Notes for the purpose of financing seasonal cash flow requirements for its general fund expenditures during the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2015. The Series A Notes are being issued to provide monies to help meet Fiscal Year 2014-15 County General Fund Expenditures, including current expenses, capital expenditures and the discharge of other obligations or indebtedness of the County. The Series A Notes are issued under the authority of Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 (commencing with Section 53850) of the California Government Code, a Resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County on May 20, 2014 (the "Resolution") and a Financing Certificate Providing for the Terms and Conditions of Issuance and Sale of County of San Bernardino 2014-15 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the "Financing Certificate") to be delivered on the date of issuance of the Series A Notes. Capitalized undefined terms used herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Financing Certificate.

Subject to the restrictions contained in the Resolution and the Financing Certificate, the County may issue additional series of tax and revenue anticipation notes ("Additional Notes") on parity with or subordinate to the Series A Notes upon satisfaction of certain conditions in the Resolution and the Financing Certificate. The Series A Notes and any Additional Notes are collectively referred to as the "Notes." Pursuant to the Resolution, the aggregate principal amount of the Notes may not exceed $250,000,000. See "THE SERIES A NOTES – Additional Notes."

The Notes and the interest thereon are payable from certain taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other monies, intended as receipts for the General Fund of the County (the "General Fund") attributable to its Fiscal Year 2014-15 and that are generally available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the County. See "THE SERIES A NOTES – Security and Sources of Payment for the Series A Notes."

The Series A Notes are being issued to finance the County's general fund cash flow requirements during Fiscal Year 2014-15. The proceeds received from the sale of the Series A Notes will allow the County to cover periods of deficits resulting from an uneven flow of revenues. County general fund expenditures tend to occur in relatively level amounts throughout the year, while receipts follow an uneven pattern. Cash receipts from secured property tax installment payments primarily occur in December and April, while payments from other government agencies occur at irregular intervals. As a result, the general fund's cash balance shows a deficit during parts of the fiscal year. The Series A Notes are intended to finance such cashflow deficits.

The descriptions herein of the Resolution, the Financing Certificate and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents, and the descriptions

* Preliminary, subject to change.

herein of the Series A Notes are qualified in their entirety by the form thereof and the information with respect thereto included in the aforementioned documents. Copies of the Resolution, the Financing Certificate and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are on file and available for inspection at the County from the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors at 385 North Arrowhead Avenue, San Bernardino, California 92415, Attention: Clerk of the Board of Supervisors.

COUNTY INFORMATION

The County

The County is located in the southern region of the State of California (the "State") and was established by an act of the State Legislature on April 23, 1853, which formed the County from the eastern part of the County of Los Angeles. The County encompasses an area of over 20,000 square miles and includes twenty-four incorporated cities. The County is the largest county in the State in terms of geographical area.

County Economic and Demographic Information

For economic and demographic information with respect to the County, see Appendix B – "County of San Bernardino Demographic and Economic Information" and Appendix C – "County of San Bernardino Excerpts from the General Purpose Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013."

The County's Cash Management Program

The County implemented a cash management program in 1981 to finance cash flow shortages in the General Fund occurring periodically during its fiscal year (July 1 through June 30). Since 1981 the County has regulated its cash flow primarily by issuing tax and revenue anticipation notes. The County has never defaulted on the payment of principal of or interest on any of its short-term or long-term obligations. The Resolution authorizes the County to issue up to $250,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Notes in one or more series.

THE SERIES A NOTES

General

The Series A Notes will be dated July 1, 2014, will mature on June 30, 2015, and will bear interest from their date of original issuance payable at maturity and calculated at the rate per annum shown on the cover page hereof, on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of 12 months of 30 days each. Principal of and interest on the Series A Notes will be payable on June 30, 2015.

The Series A Notes will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository of the Series A Notes. Individual purchases of the Series A Notes will be made in book-entry form only, in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Beneficial Owners of the Series A Notes will not receive physical certificates representing the Series A Notes purchased. The principal of and interest on the Series A Notes will be paid on June 30, 2015 by the Paying Agent to DTC, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to its participants for subsequent distribution to the Beneficial Owners. See Appendix E – "Book-Entry Only System."

The Series A Notes are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

Security and Sources of Payment for the Series A Notes

Subject to the restrictions contained in the Resolution and the Financing Certificate, following the delivery of the Series A Notes, the County may issue one or more series of Additional Notes. If issued, such Additional Notes will be secured by a pledge of and lien on Pledged Revenues, and may be issued on a parity with the Series A Notes (such Additional Notes, together with the Series A Notes, the "Senior Notes") or subordinate to the Senior Notes (such Additional Notes, the "Subordinated Notes"). See "Additional Notes."

Pursuant to the Act, the County pledges from the Unrestricted Revenues, as security for the Notes, the amounts, as of any date, required by the Financing Certificate to be set aside and deposited in the TRANs Repayment Fund (as defined below) on or prior to such date (the "Pledged Revenues"). The term "Unrestricted Revenues" is defined in the Financing Certificate to mean all taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other monies, intended as receipts for the General Fund of the County attributable to its Fiscal Year 2014-15 and that are generally available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the County. As provided in the Act, the Senior Notes and the interest thereon shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first monies received by the County from, the Pledged Revenues and the Subordinate Notes and the interest thereon are a lien and charge against, and are payable from the monies received by the County from, such Pledged Revenues following payment of any amounts with respect to all Senior Notes. In accordance with the Act, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Notes are general obligations of the County and, to the extent not paid from the Pledged Revenues, shall be paid with the interest thereon from any other monies of the County lawfully available therefor. The County is not authorized, however, to levy or collect any tax for the repayment of the Notes.

Amounts for repayment of the Notes will be deposited in the TRANs Repayment Fund (the "TRANs Repayment Fund"), which is held in trust by the Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector of the County, acting in his capacity as the Auditor-Controller of the County (the "County Controller"). The County has covenanted to transfer Unrestricted Revenues to the TRANs Repayment Fund by the following dates and in the following percentages (the "Set Aside Schedule"): (i) not later than January 30, 2015, an amount equal to 25% of the principal and interest due on all Series A Notes at the maturity thereof, (ii) not later than March 31, 2015, an amount equal to 25% of the principal and interest due on all Series A Notes at the maturity thereof, (iii) not later than April 30, 2015, an amount equal to 25% of the principal and interest due on all Series A Notes at the maturity thereof, and (iv) not later than May 29, 2015, an amount equal to 25% of the principal and interest due on all Series A Notes at the maturity thereof.

In accordance with the terms of the Resolution and the Financing Certificate, the County Controller will deposit Unrestricted Revenues in the TRANs Repayment Fund in accordance with the Set Aside Schedule. To the extent that any amounts actually received are less than the amount designated for a deposit pursuant to the Set Aside Schedule, the County Controller shall deposit into the TRANs Repayment Fund additional Unrestricted Revenues as and when available. In addition, the portion of the proceeds of the sale of the Series A Notes upon original issuance equal to the premium above the principal amount thereof at which the Series A Notes were sold (net of costs of issuance and any underwriter's discount) shall be deposited in the TRANs Repayment Fund. See table entitled "COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO ESTIMATED MONTHLY CASH FLOW SUMMARY" on page 10 hereof.

The County Controller will hold such Pledged Revenues until the Notes are paid in full. The Resolution and the Financing Certificate provide that such amounts may not be used for any other purpose and may be invested in Permitted Investments. Earnings on amounts in the TRANs Repayment Fund will be deposited as and when received into the General Fund of the County. See "SUMMARY OF

CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE RESOLUTION AND THE FINANCING CERTIFICATE – Permitted Investments.”

As more particularly described under the heading “Interfund Borrowing, Intrafund Borrowing and Cash Flow,” the County may, under certain circumstances, undertake interfund borrowing to finance its General Fund cash flow requirements. While the County does not expect to undertake any such interfund borrowing, Section 6 of Article XVI of the California Constitution requires that any such borrowing be repaid from revenues before any other obligation of the County (including the Series A Notes) is paid from such revenues.

Additional Notes

Subject to the restrictions contained in the Resolution and the Financing Certificate, following the delivery of the Series A Notes, the County may issue one or more series of Additional Notes, which may be Senior Notes or Subordinated Notes. No additional Senior Notes may be issued until (i) the County has received confirmation from each Rating Agency rating the Outstanding Series A Notes that the issuance of such additional Senior Notes will not cause a reduction or withdrawal of such Rating Agency’s rating on the Outstanding Series A Notes, and (ii) the maturity date of such additional Senior Notes shall be later than the maturity date of the Series A Notes. The aggregate principal amount of the Series A Notes and all additional senior Notes and Subordinated Notes may not exceed $250,000,000.

Any series of Subordinated Notes will have a lien on all amounts legally available for payment thereof on a basis junior and subordinate in all respects to the lien of the Senior Notes. Subordinated Notes may not mature or be subject to redemption by the County prior to the maturity date of the Senior Notes. Further, no deposit to any account established with respect to any Subordinated Notes will be made on any date until all deposits scheduled to be made by the County up to and including such date of deposit have been made with respect to the TRANs Repayment Fund for the Senior Notes pursuant to the Financing Certificate; provided, that if in any month the County fails to make a deposit required pursuant to the Financing Certificate with respect to the Senior Notes, the County Controller will transfer from any account established for any Subordinated Notes to the TRANs Repayment Fund, such monies as are necessary to effect the required deposits therein. The County does not currently anticipate issuing Additional Notes in Fiscal Year 2014-15.

The County covenants under the Financing Certificate that it will not issue any notes or otherwise incur any indebtedness pursuant to the Act with respect to its Fiscal Year 2014-15 in an amount which, when added to the interest payable thereon, shall exceed 85% of the estimated amount of the then-uncollected taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts, and other monies of the County which will be available for the payment of said notes or other indebtedness and the interest thereon; provided, however, that to the extent that any principal of or interest on such notes or other indebtedness is secured by a pledge of the amount in any inactive or term deposit of the County, the term of which will terminate during said fiscal year, such principal and interest may be disregarded in computing said limit.

Investment of Series A Note Proceeds and Amounts in the TRANs Repayment Fund

The principal amount of the Series A Notes will be deposited in the TRANs Proceeds Fund and invested as authorized by the Resolution and the Financing Certificate until used and expended by the County for any purpose for which it is authorized to expend funds from the General Fund of the County. The Treasurer presently intends to invest amounts in the TRANs Proceeds Fund and the TRANs Repayment Fund in the County’s Investment Pool. For information concerning other Permitted Investments, see “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE RESOLUTION AND THE FINANCING CERTIFICATE – Permitted Investments.” For certain information concerning the

County's pooled cash portfolio, see Appendix A – "County of San Bernardino County Financial Information – County of San Bernardino Treasury Pool."

Available Sources of Payment

The Notes, in accordance with California law, are obligations of the County payable only out of the taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other monies received for the General Fund of the County attributable to Fiscal Year 2014-15 and legally available for payment thereof. Pursuant to the Act, the County may not issue notes thereunder in any fiscal year in an amount which, when added to the interest payable thereon, exceeds 85% of the estimated amount of the then uncollected taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other monies of the County which will be available for the payment of said notes and the interest thereon; provided, however, that to the extent that any principal of or interest on such notes is secured by a pledge of the amount in any inactive or term deposit of the County, the term of which will terminate during said fiscal year, such principal and interest may be disregarded in computing said limit.

The County estimates that the total Unrestricted Revenues available for payment of principal of and interest on the Notes will be in excess of $3.1 billion, as indicated in the following table. Except for Pledged Revenues, these monies will be expended during the course of the fiscal year, and no assurance can be given that any monies, other than the Pledged Revenues, will be available to pay the Notes and the interest thereon.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND UNRESTRICTED CASH RECEIPTS
Fiscal Year 2014-15
Based on Fiscal Year 2014-15 Recommended Budget
($ in Thousands)

Source	Amount
Estimated Unrestricted Available Cash Balance at July 1, 2014	$ 471,101
State and Federal Aid	1,321,648
Property Taxes	509,433
Sales and Use Taxes	168,864
Use of Money and Property	23,984
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	22,462
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	7,376
Other Taxes	9,790
Charges for Current Services	390,383
Other Unrestricted Revenue	44,002
Other Cash Receipts	147,453
Total:	$3,116,496
Less amount pledged for payment of the Notes[(1)]:	(130,519)
Net excess of pledged revenues:	$2,985,977

Source: County of San Bernardino.

(1) Preliminary, subject to change. Net of the premium on the Notes, less Underwriter's discount and costs of issuance, which will be deposited in the TRANs Repayment Fund on or about the date of issuance of the Notes.

Interfund Borrowing, Intrafund Borrowing and Cash Flow

County General Fund expenditures tend to occur in level amounts throughout the fiscal year. However, revenues are received during the fiscal year by the County in uneven amounts, primarily as a result of the receipt of secured property tax installment payments in December and April and delays in payments from other governmental agencies, the two largest sources of County revenues. The County has managed its General Fund cash flow deficits by using one or more of the following strategies: (i) borrowing from funds held in trust by the County (so-called “intrafund borrowing”) or (ii) issuing tax and revenue anticipation notes for the General Fund, which started in 1981 because General Fund interfund borrowings (as described below) caused disruptions in the County’s management of the General Fund’s pooled investments and (iii) borrowing from specific funds of other governmental entities whose funds are held in the County Treasury (so called “interfund borrowing”) pursuant to Section 6 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. The County uses interfund borrowing only when necessary, after note proceeds have been exhausted. The County has not engaged in interfund borrowing for the General Fund in the last five fiscal years and does not intend to engage in such borrowing in the upcoming fiscal year. All notes issued in connection with the County’s cash management program, with the exception of $150,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of tax and revenue anticipation notes issued in Fiscal Year 2013-14 which are due June 30, 2014 (the “2013-14 Notes”), have been repaid on their respective maturity dates. Sufficient revenues have been reserved in a repayment fund held by the County, separate from the General Fund, to repay the 2013-14 Notes at maturity.

Cash Flow Projections

The County Controller has prepared the following two-year summary of month-end cash balances in the General Fund (which includes actual figures for the first ten months of Fiscal Year 2013-14). The County's historical and projected fiscal year end balances in funds with which it may undertake intrafund borrowing ("Intrafund Borrowing Capacity") are also presented.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
GENERAL FUND
MONTH-END CASH BALANCES AND INTRAFUND BORROWING CAPACITY[1]
Fiscal Years 2012-13 and Fiscal Year 2013-14
($ In Thousands)

Accounting Month	Fiscal Year 2012-13[2]	Fiscal Year 2013-14[3]
July	$183,382	$223,870
August	159,780	163,093
September	155,507	118,458
October	89,322	67,385
November	120,574	100,000
December	205,387	178,811
January	287,198	307,629
February	313,894	349,017
March	244,076	316,027
April	279,142	315,902
May	348,227	440,624[4]
June	366,285	471,101[4]
Intrafund Borrowing Capacity at June 30	$396,042[5]	$326,000[4][6]

Source: County of San Bernardino.

(1) Period-end balances excludes the effects of any intrafund borrowing and includes deposits to the TRANs Repayment Funds relating to the short-term notes. See "THE SERIES A NOTES – Interfund Borrowing, Intrafund Borrowing and Cash Flow." "Intrafund Borrowing Capacity" reflects borrowable balances as of June 30 of each fiscal year.

(2) Includes receipt in July 2012 of proceeds from sale of $190 million of Fiscal Year 2012-13 Notes.

(3) Includes receipt in July 2013 of proceeds from sale of $150 million of Fiscal Year 2013-14 Notes.

(4) Estimated.

(5) Includes $82.5 million related to special districts within the County that have the same governing board as the County but are separate legal entities.

(6) Includes $59.9 million related to special districts within the County that have the same governing board as the County but are separate legal entities.

On the next two pages are monthly cash flow statements prepared by the County Controller covering Fiscal Year 2013-14 (which includes actual figures for the first ten months of Fiscal Year 2013-14) and projected monthly cash flow statements prepared by the County Controller covering Fiscal Year 2014-15. The projected 2014-15 cash flow is based upon, among other things, the County's 2014-15 Recommended Budget. A cash flow deficit of approximately $59.4 million, excluding amounts attributable to the proceeds of the Series A Notes, is anticipated in October 2014, which represents approximately 45.7% of the principal amount of the Series A Notes expected to be issued.

The estimates of amounts and timing of receipts and disbursements in the cash flow tables are based on certain assumptions, including historical information and the County's analysis of expected revenues and expenses, and should not be construed as statements of fact. The assumptions are based on present circumstances and currently available information and are believed to be reasonable. The cash flow may be affected by numerous factors, including the final County Budget, actual revenues and expenses and the impact on the County of State budgetary actions, and there can be no assurance that such estimates will be achieved.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
ACTUAL MONTHLY CASH FLOW SUMMARY
(IN THOUSANDS)
FOR THE PERIOD JULY 1, 2013 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2014

		ACTUAL										ESTIMATED		
		Jul-2013	Aug-2013	Sep-2013	Oct-2013	Nov-2013	Dec-2013	Jan-2014	Feb-2014	Mar-2014	Apr-2014	May-2014	Jun-2014	TOTAL
	BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	$ 366,285	$ 223,870	$ 163,093	$ 118,458	$ 67,385	$ 100,000	$ 178,811	$ 307,629	$ 349,017	$ 316,027	$ 315,902	$ 440,624	$ 366,285
	RECEIPTS:													
1	Property Taxes	$ 6,580	$ -	$ (544)	$ -	$ 21,651	$ 88,937	$ 128,245	$ 11,470	$ 3,365	$ 68,336	$ 142,756	$ -	$ 470,796
2	Property Taxes - Teeter Collection	(7,238)	-	-	-	24,935	2,220	1,843	1,983	748	2,804	4,195	-	31,490
3	Sales Tax	14,836	13,539	10,696	16,439	14,887	12,839	12,723	18,248	12,498	12,066	14,629	13,607	167,007
4	Other Taxes	850	784	574	1,099	1,241	611	940	619	579	975	578	558	9,408
5	Licenses, Permits and Franchises	4,331	2,561	1,313	1,976	1,281	1,000	2,709	1,718	1,112	3,363	1,204	1,350	23,918
6	Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	713	656	650	634	653	656	583	676	800	864	676	606	8,167
7	Use of Money and Property	6,310	1,395	1,142	2,367	5,124	1,805	3,007	1,999	1,425	3,592	2,345	367	30,878
8	Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	110,307	77,198	64,847	129,164	85,930	103,090	140,490	121,957	90,752	129,307	131,000	120,000	1,304,042
9	Charges for Current Services	9,815	24,060	19,564	44,667	53,308	37,869	40,073	28,692	26,023	45,845	46,074	37,259	413,249
10	Other Revenues	2,398	808	46,700	2,860	4,483	2,253	3,155	1,643	1,727	20,236	491	914	87,668
11	Repayments from Other Funds	-	-	-	700	-	-	133	-	-	-	-	-	833
12	POB Debt Service Reimbursement	6,345	6,345	6,345	9,518	6,345	6,345	6,345	6,345	6,345	9,518	6,345	6,344	82,485
13	Transfers In	569	5,825	1,430	476	14	141	128	159	11	1,355	191	4,785	15,084
14	Note Proceeds	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
	TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 305,816	$ 133,171	$ 152,717	$ 209,900	$ 219,852	$ 257,766	$ 340,374	$ 195,509	$ 145,385	$ 298,261	$ 350,484	$ 185,790	$ 2,795,025
	DISBURSEMENTS:													
15	Salaries and Benefits	$ 245,879	$ 76,309	$ 73,455	$ 112,331	$ 78,387	$ 73,585	$ 77,258	$ 70,145	$ 74,281	$ 119,133	$ 76,128	$ 70,000	$ 1,146,891
16	Services and Supplies	41,862	33,120	27,656	59,625	37,688	28,726	35,887	38,288	27,642	44,916	33,979	32,158	441,547
17	Public Assistance	39,548	71,081	81,268	73,519	68,044	57,354	51,428	42,797	22,771	71,065	70,589	35,297	684,761
18	Other Charges	369	3,188	8,737	1,128	289	7,544	392	483	12,490	6,532	1,481	1,243	43,876
19	Pension Obligation Bond Debt Service	82,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,485
20	Capital Outlay	8,439	9,732	5,386	6,480	2,520	8,214	4,005	2,389	3,556	15,533	4,418	7,450	78,122
21	Loans to Other Funds	200	-	-	-	-	-	175	-	-	-	-	700	1,075
22	Transfers Out	6,207	518	850	7,890	309	3,532	4,776	19	-	3,572	1,534	8,465	37,672
23	Teeter Buyout	23,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,242
24	Note Principal Repayment	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,500	-	37,500	37,500	37,500	-	150,000
25	Note Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	-	135	135	133	-	538
	TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 448,231	$ 193,948	$ 197,352	$ 260,973	$ 187,237	$ 178,955	$ 211,556	$ 154,121	$ 178,375	$ 298,386	$ 225,762	$ 155,313	$ 2,690,209
	ENDING CASH BALANCE	$ 223,870	$ 163,093	$ 118,458	$ 67,385	$ 100,000	$ 178,811	$ 307,629	$ 349,017	$ 316,027	$ 315,902	$ 440,624	$ 471,101	$ 471,101
	INTRAFUND BORROWING CAPACITY	$ 412,717	$ 408,103	$ 342,662	$ 339,550	$ 339,247	$ 325,165	$ 316,354	$ 313,183	$ 313,342	$ 324,479	$ 326,000	$ 326,000	$ 326,000
	ENDING CASH BALANCE, INCLUDING INTRAFUND BORROWING CAPACITY	$ 636,587	$ 571,196	$ 461,120	$ 406,935	$ 439,247	$ 503,976	$ 623,983	$ 662,200	$ 629,369	$ 640,381	$ 766,624	$ 797,101	$ 797,101
	1991 REALIGNMENT CASH BALANCE	$ 200,172	$ 202,530	$ 220,199	$ 218,592	$ 238,898	$ 244,002	$ 246,837	$ 240,151	$ 242,384	$ 248,741	$ 213,904	$ 185,958	$ 185,958
	2011 REALIGNMENT CASH BALANCE	$ 29,003	$ 34,562	$ 41,273	$ 75,476	$ 88,122	$ 60,001	$ 39,802	$ 40,002	$ 54,342	$ 40,875	$ 37,201	$ 37,201	$ 37,201

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
ESTIMATED MONTHLY CASH FLOW SUMMARY
(IN THOUSANDS)
FOR THE PERIOD JULY 1, 2014 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2015

	ESTIMATED												
	Jul-2014	Aug-2014	Sep-2014	Oct-2014	Nov-2014	Dec-2014	Jan-2015	Feb-2015	Mar-2015	Apr-2015	May-2015	Jun-2015	TOTAL
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	$ 471,101	$ 233,631	$ 205,430	$ 152,773	$ 70,566	$ 120,210	$ 199,650	$ 297,795	$ 287,531	$ 252,688	$ 297,619	$ 418,414	$ 471,101
RECEIPTS:													
1 Property Taxes	$ 6,549	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,882	$ 104,366	$ 117,419	$ 11,877	$ 3,481	$ 70,705	$ 146,310	$ -	$ 483,589
2 Property Taxes - Teeter Collection	3,915	-	-	-	10,618	1,821	1,511	1,626	613	2,300	3,440	-	25,844
3 Sales Tax	15,113	13,104	12,713	13,187	14,804	13,523	11,416	17,926	14,190	13,173	15,521	14,194	168,864
4 Other Taxes	780	812	591	810	1,427	822	944	775	590	803	801	635	9,790
5 Licenses, Permits and Franchises	2,884	2,191	1,196	1,468	1,295	1,004	2,129	1,465	1,090	5,087	1,334	1,319	22,462
6 Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	650	643	605	575	580	545	519	569	660	741	684	605	7,376
7 Use of Money and Property	5,162	1,273	1,078	1,718	4,383	1,511	2,026	1,821	1,023	1,822	2,001	166	23,984
8 Aid from Other Governmental Agencies	75,189	95,917	79,553	119,067	108,061	110,269	146,072	91,588	108,924	126,434	114,593	145,981	1,321,648
9 Charges for Current Services	9,670	19,939	31,867	36,706	44,921	29,413	27,352	38,528	20,556	56,023	40,219	35,189	390,383
10 Other Revenues	852	768	6,105	1,202	1,264	1,069	1,306	758	966	28,625	508	579	44,002
11 Repayments from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	700	6,382	-	-	-	6,382	-	-	13,464
12 POB Debt Service Reimbursement	7,272	7,272	7,272	10,908	7,272	7,272	7,272	7,273	7,273	10,908	7,273	7,273	94,540
13 Transfers In	684	9,884	450	853	3,108	707	945	5,344	1,582	2,731	3,490	9,671	39,449
14 Note Proceeds	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$ 258,720	$ 151,803	$ 141,430	$ 186,494	$ 221,315	$ 278,704	$ 318,911	$ 179,550	$ 160,948	$ 325,734	$ 336,174	$ 215,612	$ 2,775,395
DISBURSEMENTS:													
15 Salaries and Benefits	$ 259,295	$ 77,256	$ 77,178	$ 115,619	$ 76,980	$ 76,900	$ 76,820	$ 76,739	$ 76,658	$ 114,834	$ 76,452	$ 76,369	$ 1,181,100
16 Services and Supplies	47,482	33,770	38,994	54,916	43,649	30,665	38,992	41,704	33,112	49,266	34,496	39,813	486,859
17 Public Assistance	48,227	56,422	52,539	77,968	32,343	73,912	58,060	51,182	33,641	60,009	57,185	59,928	661,416
18 Other Charges	961	4,201	7,460	1,923	624	7,445	1,135	634	9,727	7,244	1,711	1,425	44,490
19 Pension Obligation Bond Debt Service	94,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,540
20 Capital Outlay	3,827	5,418	14,393	11,986	16,560	8,952	8,092	18,022	9,416	7,991	12,320	8,083	125,060
21 Loans to Other Funds	16,264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,264
22 Transfers Out	5,687	2,937	3,523	6,289	1,515	1,390	5,037	1,533	607	8,829	586	19,197	57,130
23 Teeter Buyout	19,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,907
24 Note Principal Repayment	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,500	-	32,500	32,500	32,500	-	130,000
25 Note Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	-	130	130	129	-	519
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS	$ 496,190	$ 180,004	$ 194,087	$ 268,701	$ 171,671	$ 199,264	$ 220,766	$ 189,814	$ 195,791	$ 280,803	$ 215,379	$ 204,815	$ 2,817,285
ENDING CASH BALANCE	$ 233,631	$ 205,430	$ 152,773	$ 70,566	$ 120,210	$ 199,650	$ 297,795	$ 287,531	$ 252,688	$ 297,619	$ 418,414	$ 429,211	$ 429,211
INTRAFUND BORROWING CAPACITY	$ 326,000	$ 326,000	$ 326,000	$ 326,000	$ 326,000	$ 326,000	$ 326,000	$ 326,000	$ 326,000	$ 326,000	$ 326,000	$ 326,000	$ 326,000
ENDING CASH BALANCE, INCLUDING INTRAFUND BORROWING CAPACITY	$ 559,631	$ 531,430	$ 478,773	$ 396,566	$ 446,210	$ 525,650	$ 623,795	$ 613,531	$ 578,688	$ 623,619	$ 744,414	$ 755,211	$ 755,211
1991 REALIGNMENT CASH BALANCE	$ 189,338	$ 181,673	$ 184,334	$ 191,207	$ 196,886	$ 199,758	$ 201,895	$ 208,358	$ 209,703	$ 211,315	$ 215,884	$ 194,351	$ 194,351
2011 REALIGNMENT CASH BALANCE	$ 36,975	$ 29,450	$ 29,224	$ 28,998	$ 28,772	$ 28,547	$ 28,321	$ 28,095	$ 27,870	$ 27,644	$ 27,418	$ 27,193	$ 27,193

(a) The County deposits premium on the Notes (net of costs of issuance and underwriters discount) in the TRANs Repayment Fund for repayment of the Notes.
(b) Note interest is shown net of premium available to repay the Notes.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA BUDGET INFORMATION AND FEDERAL STIMULUS INFORMATION

State of California Budget Information

The following information concerning the State's budgets has been obtained from publicly available information which the County believes to be reliable; however, the County takes no responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness thereof and has not independently verified such information. Information about the State Budget is regularly available at various State-maintained websites. Text of the State budget may be found at the Department of Finance website, www.dof ca.gov, under the heading "California Budget." An impartial analysis of the State's budget is posted by the Legislative Analyst's Office (the "LAO") at www.lao.ca.gov. In addition, certain State official statements, many of which contain a summary of the current and past State budgets, may be found at the website of the State Treasurer, www.treasurer.ca.gov and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System, emma.msrb.org. The information referred to on the website of the State Treasurer is prepared by the State and not by the County or the Underwriter, and the County and the Underwriter take no responsibility for the continued accuracy of the internet address of the State Treasurer or for the accuracy, if any, or timeliness of information posted there, and such information is not incorporated herein by these references.

State Budget for Fiscal Year 2013-14

Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act. On June 28, 2013, the Governor approved the State Budget Act for Fiscal Year 2013-14 (the "Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act"), which projects Fiscal Year 2012-13 general fund revenues and transfers of $98.20 billion, total expenditures of $95.67 billion and a year-end surplus of $872 million (net of the $1.66 billion deficit from fiscal year 2011-12), of which $618 million would be reserved for the liquidation of encumbrances and $254 million would be deposited in a reserve for economic uncertainties. The Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act projects Fiscal Year 2013-14 general fund revenues and transfers of $97.10 billion, total expenditures of $96.28 billion and a year-end surplus of $1.69 billion (inclusive of the projected $872 million State General Fund balance as of June 30, 2013 which would be available for Fiscal Year 2013-14), of which $618 million would be reserved for the liquidation of encumbrances and $1.07 billion would be deposited in a reserve for economic uncertainties. The Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act states that the State's budget is projected to remain balanced for the foreseeable future, but cautions that substantial risks, uncertainties and liabilities remain. The Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act dedicates several billion dollars to the repayment of previous budgetary borrowing and projects that outstanding budgetary borrowing will be reduced to approximately $4.7 billion as of June 30, 2017 from $26.9 billion as of June 30, 2013.

Certain of the features of the Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act which could affect counties in the State include the following:

1. The Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act reflects the State's participation in the federal reform of health care pursuant to the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (collectively, the "Affordable Care Act") and implementation of the State's health benefit exchange known as Covered California. The Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act adopts the federally required rules for eligibility for the California Medical Assistance Program ("Medi-Cal"), enrollment and retention. In addition, due to the optional Medi-Cal coverage expansion, the State will now pay for emergency Medi-Cal services for low-income adults and parent/caretaker relatives with incomes up to 138 percent of the federal poverty level who are undocumented.

2. The Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act allocates approximately $120 million in additional funds from the State General Fund to county welfare departments to accommodate new workload associated with implementing the Affordable Care Act. The Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act indicates that the State will implement a new budgeting methodology, which will be developed in consultation with counties and based on a budgetary review of all Medi-Cal related county administrative activities.

3. The Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act projects that county costs and responsibilities for indigent health care will decrease in connection with the health care reform as uninsured individuals obtain health care coverage. Pursuant to the Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act, the 12 public hospital counties and the 12 non-public health/non-County medical service program counties will have the option to select one of two mechanisms by December 2013 with respect to county health care costs and revenues for Medi-Cal beneficiaries and the uninsured.

Pursuant to the first option, the State would receive 80% of any calculated savings, with the county keeping the remaining 20% of savings to invest in the local health care delivery system or spend on public health activities. Under the first option, there would be a cap on the amount of savings that will be redirected based on the proportion of health realignment funds historically used for indigent care. Pursuant to the second option, 60% of a county's health realignment allocation plus maintenance-of-effort will be redirected to local human services programs, and the county will retain 40% of this funding for providing public health services and to serve the remaining uninsured. For counties participating in the County Medical Service Program ("County Medical Service Program"), the Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act provides an alternative similar to the second option pursuant to which the $89 million that counties currently contribute to the County Medical Service Program will be redirected as savings. The governing board of the County Medical Service Program will be responsible for redirecting the remainder of the amount equal to 60% of the program and member county total realignment and maintenance-of-effort funding.

4. Under current law, counties received funds to provide healthcare services to low-income, uninsured residents as part of a realignment of services that was implemented in 1991. Pursuant to the Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act, the State will shift up to $300 million from counties to the State during fiscal year 2013-14.

5. The Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act approves proposals to reform the California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids ("CalWORKs") program including, among other things, a prospective 24-month time limit on cash assistance and employment services for adults. The Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act includes an increase of $142.8 million in the State's General Fund in Fiscal Year 2013-14 to improve employment services. Pursuant to the Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act, counties will enhance and expand their array of employment services and job development activities for program participants, and intensify case management efforts for individuals not currently participating in activities that are expected to lead to self-sufficiency.

6. The Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act estimates that counties will receive the aggregate amount of approximately $1.4 billion in new general purpose revenues during Fiscal Years 2012-13 and 2013-14 in connection with the dissolution of redevelopment agencies in the State. Further, the Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act projects that counties, cities and special districts will receive approximately $675 million annually in unrestricted funds which can be allocated to public services.

7. Pursuant to The California Community Corrections Performance Incentive Act of 2009, the State established a system of performance-based funding that shares a portion of State General Fund with county probation departments when departments demonstrate success in the reduction of adult

felony probationers going to State prison. The Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act changes the funding formula to include success with respect to reductions in the number of adult felony probationers incarcerated in county jail and allocates approximately $106.9 million in Fiscal Year 2013-14 to continue support for probation efforts targeted at reducing recidivism and encouraging alternatives to incarceration.

State Budget for Fiscal Year 2014-15

Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget. On January 9, 2014, Governor Brown released the 2014-15 Proposed Budget (the "Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget"), which projects Fiscal Year 2013-14 general fund revenues and transfers of $100.15 billion, total expenditures of $98.46 billion and a year-end surplus of $4.21 billion, of which $955 million would be reserved for liquidation of encumbrances and $3.26 billion would be deposited in a reserve for economic uncertainties. The Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget projects Fiscal Year 2014-15 general fund revenues and transfers of $104.5 billion, total expenditures of $106.79 billion and a year-end surplus of $1.92 billion, of which $955 million would be reserved for liquidation of encumbrances and $967 million would be deposited in a reserve for economic uncertainties.

The Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget also proposes a deposit of $1.59 billion into the State's Budget Stabilization Account (the "Rainy Day Fund") which was established pursuant to Proposition 58 (2004). Proposition 58 (2004) requires the State to direct 3% of annual revenues into the Rainy Day Fund although the State has suspended the transfer during Fiscal Years 2008-09 through 2012-13. The Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget proposes to amend the State Constitution in order to change the formula by which the Rainy Day Fund is funded. The proposed amendment will be placed on the ballot for the November 2014 Statewide election. If approved, the State will deposit funds into the Rainy Day Fund when capital gains revenues rise to more than 6.5% of General Fund tax revenues. In addition, the State will established a reserve for Proposition 98 funds which the State would use to save funds to be allocated in years in which there were declines in General Fund revenues. If approved, the amendment would increase the maximum size of the Rainy Day Fund to 10% of revenues from the 5% of revenues established by Proposition 58 (2004). If approved, the amendment would allow supplemental payments to reduce the State's existing debts, deferrals, budgetary obligations and other long-term liabilities in lieu of a year's deposit and would limit that maximum amount that could be withdrawn from the Rainy Day fund in the first year of a recession to 50% of the Rainy Day Fund's balance.

Certain of the features of the Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget which could affect counties in the State include the following:

1. The Governor has proposed that the State make the deposit of 3% of annual revenues into the Rainy Day Fund in accordance with Proposition 58 (2004) during Fiscal Year 2013-14. Under current law, the State will use 50% of this deposit to make a supplemental payment on the State's Economic Recovery Bonds in the amount of $1.6 billion. In connection with the sale of the State's Economic Recovery Bonds in 2004, the State Legislature enacted a budget allocation known as the "Triple Flip" which changed the manner in which sales and use taxes and other revenues are distributed to schools and local governments. The Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget proposes to use the supplemental payment to accelerate the final payment on the State's Economic Recovery Bonds (2004) and eliminate the Triple Flip.

2. Under the Affordable Care Act, the State expects that county costs and responsibilities for indigent health care will decrease as more individuals gain access to health care coverage. The State proposes to continue its expansion of Medi-Cal which is expected to shift costs relating to the treatment of indigents to the State from counties.

3. Assembly Bill 85 (2013) modified distributions from the State's 1991 Realignment Local Revenue Fund to capture and redirect savings that counties will experience from the implementation of federal health care reform effective January 1, 2014. The State estimates that county savings will be approximately $300 million in Fiscal Year 2013-14 and approximately $900 million in Fiscal Year 2014-15, and such savings will be redirected to counties for expenditures for California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids program.

4. The Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget State expects that the redirection of savings will free up State General Fund resources to pay for rising Medi‑Cal costs. The Governor continues the plan established in the Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act pursuant to which counties have two options with respect to health care savings and counties that participate in the County Medical Services Program are subject to an alternative with respect to realignment and maintenance of effort funding. See " - State Budget for Fiscal Year 2013-14 - Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act" herein.

5. In 2011, the State Legislature realigned responsibility for certain lower-level offenders from the State to counties in order to, among other things, comply with the State prison population cap imposed by the federal courts and manage health and mental services in State prison. The Governor proposes to require the use of jail time followed by mandatory supervisions for any county jail felony sentence unless the court finds it to be in the interests of justice to impose a jail time only. Additionally, the Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget proposes that lower-level offenders who receive sentences longer than 10 years be required to serve their time in State prison rather than in county jail.

6. The Fiscal year 2014-15 Proposed Budget proposes to that the State allocate $500 million in addition to other previous allocations for jail construction similar to facilities authorized pursuant to Senate Bill 1022 (2012). Senate Bill 1022 (2012) initially authorized funds for lease revenue bond financings for the acquisition, design, and construction of adult local criminal justice facilities. However, this funding is primarily available to build "better" beds and treatment and programming space versus increasing capacity. If approved, funds would be allocated to counties based on criteria set forth in the related grant proposal and subject to a 10% county-match requirement.

7. The Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget reflects the increase in CalWORKs grant that was adopted in the Fiscal Year 2013-14 State Budget Act, but assumes no additional grant increase in Fiscal year 2014-15. The Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget also includes a pilot program that would provide additional assistance to approximately 2,000 CalWORKs families by providing such families access to licensed child care and activities designed to enhance parenting and life skills.

8. Under current law, counties are responsible for specialty mental health services and must provide certain mental health services for offenders who are in the community but not incarcerated. Beginning January 1, 2014, the State has agreed to fund an expanded set of services including, among other things, inpatient detoxification services and intensive outpatient treatment, and residentially based substance use disorder treatment, for individuals enrolled in Medi-Cal. The State expects these services will give counties another source of treatment services for persons on probation or post-release community supervision.

9. The Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget proposes that cities and counties consider establishing Infrastructure Financing Districts (each, an "IFD"). Similar to redevelopment agencies, IFDs are authorized to use tax increment financing to finance tax allocation bonds, the proceeds from which would be used for local development. IFDs could only fund highway and transit projects, water, flood control, sewer and sold waste projects, child care facilities, and libraries and parks. The Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget proposes to expand projects authorized for IFDs to include, among other things, military base reuse, urban infill, transit priority projects, affordable housing, and

associated necessary consumer services. In the event a proposed IFD overlaps with a dissolved redevelopment agency, the Governor proposes that available funding in those areas be limited to funding that remains available after payment on all of the former redevelopment agency's approved obligations.

LAO Analysis of the Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget. On January 13, 2014, the Legislative Analyst's Office ("LAO") released a report entitled "The 2014-15 Budget: Overview of the Governor's Budget" (the "2014 LAO Budget Overview"), which provides an analysis by the LAO of the Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget. The 2014 LAO Budget Overview is available on the LAO website at www.lao.ca.gov. Information on the website is not incorporated herein by reference. The 2014 LAO Budget Overview states that the State has made substantial progress in recent years in addressing its prior, persistent budgetary problems. This progress has been facilitated by a recovering economy, increases in the stock market and increased revenues from temporary taxes pursuant to Proposition 30. In addition, the LAO states that by making relatively few ongoing new spending commitments outside of Proposition 98, the Governor is attempting to minimize, as much as possible, future budget pressures that could result from making such new commitments today. The LAO states that the Governor's emphasis on debt repayment is prudent, and that overall, the Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget, if approved, would place California on a stronger fiscal footing. The LAO agrees with the Governor's proposals to set aside money while revenues are robust, but cautions that any formula-based proposal merits careful legislative consideration. The LAO also suggests setting aside State funds beginning in Fiscal Year 2013-14 in anticipation of a future long-term plan to fund CalSTRS' large unfunded liabilities.

May Revision to the Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposed State Budget. On May 13, 2014, the Governor released his May Revision to the 2014-15 Proposed State Budget (the "May Revision"), which projects Fiscal Year 2013-14 revenues and transfers of \$102.19 billion, total expenditures of \$100.71 billion and a year-end surplus of \$3.90 billion (inclusive of the \$2.43 billion fund balance from Fiscal Year 2012-13), of which \$955 million would be reserved for the liquidation of encumbrances and \$2.95 billion would be deposited in a reserve for economic uncertainties. The May Revision projects Fiscal Year 2014-15 revenues and transfers of \$105.35 billion, total expenditures of \$107.77 billion and a year-end surplus of \$1.48 billion (inclusive of the projected \$3.90 billion State General Fund balance as of June 30, 2014 which would be available for Fiscal Year 2014-15), of which \$955 million would be reserved for the liquidation of encumbrances and \$528 million would be deposited in a reserve for economic uncertainties. In addition, in Fiscal Year 2014-15, \$1.604 billion would be deposited into the State's Budget Stabilization Account/Rainy Day Fund. The May Revision states that State revenues are forecasted to increase by \$2.4 billion, which amounts will be offset in part by unanticipated increases in Medi-Cal costs associated with the expansion under the Affordable Care Act, increased costs of drought management and additional costs associated with State pension obligations. The May Revision states that a number of major risks continue to threaten the State's fiscal stability, including the overhang of fiscal debts, growing long-term liabilities and continuing uncertainties regarding the costs of the federal Affordable Care Act. The May Revision also states that the agreement between the Governor and legislative leaders to create a Rainy Day Fund through an amendment to the State Constitution, if approved by voters in November 2014, will help the State minimize the volatility of future budgetary surplus and deficit cycles.

Certain of the features of the May Revision which could affect counties in the State include the following:

1. The May Revision includes updates of the revenue estimates associated with 2011 Public Safety Realignment program. Consistent with lower-than-estimated cash receipts through March 2014, the sales tax forecast reflects a downward trend. Overall, sales tax growth for the entire 2011 realignment account is down \$51.5 million from January 2014 projections. The 2013-14 estimated growth attributable to AB 109 is \$50.8 million (a decrease of \$13.5 million from January 2014 estimates).

2. The May Revision includes a proposal to increase by $11.3 million the amount to be allocated directly to county probation departments to mitigate the increment of workload associated with the post release community supervision offenders benefiting from the accelerated credit earning under the 2011 Public Safety Realignment program. Statewide, the average daily population impact is projected to be 216 in 2013-14 and 819 in 2014-15.

3. The May Revision affirms and augments the Recidivism Reduction Fund Investment set forth in the 2014-15 Proposed State Budget, bringing the total amount available in 2014-15 to $91 million. The majority of the augmentation will be dedicated to funding reentry facilities and programming specifically targeted at the mental health population that is within six to 12 months of release. It is contemplated that the facilities could house probation or parole populations and would offer case management services, employment services and assistance with other supports (*e.g.*, identification cards, housing, enrollment in Medi-Cal and CalWORKs) to facilitate successful community reintegration.

4. The May Revision includes $100 million to local governments for the pre-2004 mandate debt, of which 73 percent will go to counties. Funds will be allocated based on the proportional of the total pre-2004 mandate debt owed and are expected to be used to improve implementation of 2011 Realignment and public safety. In January 2014, the Administration had proposed to pay off the $900 million debt over two years beginning in 2015-16. The May Revision adjusts that payment plan as follows: $100 million in 2014-15, $748 million in 2015-16, and $52 million in 2016-17. There are no changes to which mandates are suspended, including elections mandates.

5. The May Revision estimates that $724.9 million (instead of the $900 million estimated as part of the 2014-15 Proposed State Budget) will be diverted from county health realignment funds for CalWORKs costs. The amounts to be diverted will be determined county-by-county. The $724.9 million for Fiscal Year 2014-15 included in the May Revision is an estimate and a final reconciliation or "true-up" will occur in 2016 once final data is submitted by counties to the state.

6. The May Revision revised the State's CalWORKs caseload projections and proposes to increase General Fund spending by $35 million in the current year and $95.2 million in Fiscal Year 2014-15.

7. The May Revision proposes to increase State General Fund spending on IHSS by $107.9 million in the current year and $134.3 million in Fiscal Year 2014-15 due to increases in caseload, hour per case, and costs per hour.

LAO Analysis of the May Revision. On May 16, 2014, the LAO released an analysis of the May Revision entitled "The 2014-15 Budget: Overview of the May Revision" (the "LAO May Revision Overview"). The LAO May Revision Overview states that the Governor's budget plan takes a careful approach to State finances. The LAO May Revision Overview also states that the State's volatile tax revenue system, uncertainty about future stock and other asset prices, and the likelihood (based on historic trends) of another recession within a few years all emphasize the importance of building reserves and reducing State debt. The LAO May Revision Overview further states that under the Governor's approach, the State would improve its chances of managing the next significant State revenue downturn with less of the drastic budget cuts required during the last few recessions.

Future State Budgets

The County receives a significant portion of its funding from the State. Changes in the revenues received by the State can affect the amount of funding, if any, to be received from the State by the County and other counties in the State.

The County cannot predict the extent of the budgetary problems the State will encounter in this Fiscal Year or in any future fiscal years, and, it is not clear what measures would be taken by the State to balance its budget, as required by law. In addition, the County cannot predict the final outcome of current and future State budget negotiations, the impact that such budgets will have on its finances and operations or what actions will be taken in the future by the State Legislature and Governor to deal with changing State revenues and expenditures. Current and future State budgets will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors, including the current economic downturn, over which the County has no control. See "County Financial Information – County's 2013-14 Adopted Budget and the Operational Plan" herein.

Impacts on the County

The County relies significantly upon State and Federal payments for reimbursement of various costs for programs that the County administers on behalf of the State and the Federal government. Following are certain of the anticipated impacts of the 2014-15 Proposed State Budget and the May Revision.

Implementation of Health Reform – the May Revise includes an estimate of $3 million for the County for the reduction in 1991 Health Realignment for Fiscal Year 2014-15. The County currently uses this funding to provide care for medically indigent adults and essential health services.

Pre-2004 Mandate Debt – The County estimates its share at approximately $15 million of the $900 million owed to local governments. This would represent a $1.65 million impact to the County's General Fund from the reimbursement of past unreimbursed state mandate claims.

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE RESOLUTION AND THE FINANCING CERTIFICATE

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Resolution and the Financing Certificate. This summary is not to be considered a full statement of the terms of the Resolution or the Financing Certificate and accordingly is qualified by reference thereto and is subject to the full text thereof.

Resolution and Financing Certificate to Constitute Contract

In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued under the Resolution and the Financing Certificate by those who will own said Notes from time to time, each of the Resolution and the Financing Certificate constitutes a contract between the County and the Owners of the Notes. The pledge made in the Resolution and the Financing Certificate and the covenants and agreements contained in the Resolution and the Financing Certificate to be performed by and on behalf of the County will be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Owners of any and all Senior Notes, all of which will be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Senior Notes over any other thereof, except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Financing Certificate. See "THE SERIES A NOTES – Additional Notes" for a description of the provisions in the Financing Certificate permitting the issuance of Subordinated Notes.

Covenants of the County

In order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the County covenants to comply with each applicable requirement of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, necessary to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Notes from gross income for federal income tax purposes in that the County agrees to comply with the covenants contained in, and the instructions given pursuant to, the Tax Certificate prepared for the County by Bond Counsel, as such Tax Certificate may be amended from time to time. The County further covenants that it will make all calculations relating to any rebate of excess investment earnings on the Note proceeds due to the United States Department of the Treasury in a reasonable and prudent fashion and will segregate and set aside the amounts such calculations indicate may be required to be paid to the United States Department of the Treasury.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Financing Certificate to the contrary, upon the County's failure to observe or refusal to comply with the foregoing tax covenants, the Owners of the Notes, and any adversely affected former Owners of the Notes, will be entitled to exercise any right or remedy provided such Owners under the Financing Certificate.

Paying Agent and Note Registrar

Pursuant to the Financing Certificate, the County Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector has been appointed to act as the initial Paying Agent and as Note Registrar for the Notes. In the event that a successor Paying Agent other than the County Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector is appointed, such Paying Agent may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Financing Certificate by giving at least 60 days' written notice to the County. Such Paying Agent may be removed at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent and signed by the County. In the event of the resignation or removal of such a Paying Agent, the County may appoint a successor Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of the Financing Certificate. A successor Paying Agent (other than the County Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector) will be a commercial bank with trust powers or a trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital and surplus aggregating at least $100,000,000. Resignation or removal of a Paying Agent will be effective upon appointment and acceptance of a successor Paying Agent. In no event shall the resignation or removal of the Paying Agent become effective prior to the assumption of such resigning or removed Paying Agent's duties and obligations by a successor Paying Agent.

Negotiability and Transfer of the Notes

The Owners of the Notes which are evidenced by registered certificates may transfer such Notes upon the books maintained by the Note Registrar, in accordance with the Financing Certificate.

The County and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the Owner of any Note as the absolute owner of such Note, regardless of whether such Note is overdue, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes, and all such payments so made to any such Owner or upon his or her order will satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the County nor any Paying Agent will be affected by any notice to the contrary. Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, or such other nominee of DTC or any successor securities depository or the nominee thereof, will be the Owner of the Notes as long as the beneficial ownership of the Notes is held in book-entry form in the records of such securities depository. See Appendix E – "Book-Entry Only System" herein.

Permitted Investments

Monies on deposit in the TRANs Repayment Fund will be retained therein until applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Senior Notes. Such amounts may not be used for any other purpose, although they may be invested in Permitted Investments ("Permitted Investments"). Permitted Investments are investments approved in writing by the County Treasurer as prudent and appropriate for the funds to be invested and permitted by law and any policy guidelines promulgated by the County. In addition, the Financing Certificate specifically designates the following investments as Permitted Investments, subject to certain limitations more fully described in the Financing Certificate:

1. (a) Direct obligations (other than an obligation subject to variation in principal repayment) of the United States of America ("United States Treasury Obligations"), (b) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, (c) obligations fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America when such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, or (d) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on obligations described above held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and the underlying government obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated.

2. Obligations of instrumentalities or agencies of the United States of America. These are specifically limited to:

(i) Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Participation certificates (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts) Debt Obligations;

(ii) Federal Home Loan Banks Consolidated debt obligation; and

(iii) Federal National Mortgage Association Debt obligations Mortgage backed securities (Excluded are stripped mortgage securities-which are purchased at prices exceeding their principal amounts).

Book entry securities listed in 1 and 2 above must be held in a trust account with the Federal Reserve Bank or with a clearing corporation or chain of clearing corporations which has an account with the Federal Reserve Bank.

3. Federal Housing Administration debentures.

4. Commercial paper, payable in the United States of America, having original maturities of not more than 92 days and which are rated "A+" by S&P and "Prime-1" by Moody's.

5. Interest bearing demand or time deposits issued by state banks or trust companies, savings and loan associations, federal savings banks or any national banking associations, the deposits of which are insured by the Bank Insurance Fund (BIF) or the Savings Association Insurance Fund of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (SAIF) or any successors thereto. These deposits: (a) must be continuously and fully insured by BIF or SAIF, or (b) must have maturities of less than 366 days and be deposited with banks the short term obligations of which are rated "A+" by S&P and "P-1" by Moody's.

6. Money market mutual funds or portfolios investing in short-term US Treasury securities rated "AAAm" or "AAAm-G" by S&P and "Aaa" by Moody's.

7. Investment agreements approved that are with investment institutions, or with a financial entity whose obligations are guaranteed or insured by a financial entity, having long-term obligations which are rated "AA" or higher by S&P and "Aa" or higher by Moody's as to long term instruments and which are approved by S&P and Moody's; provided that if such rating falls below "AA-" or "Aa3", by

S&P or Moody's, respectively, the investment agreement shall terminate or shall provide for the investment agreement to be collateralized at levels and under such conditions as would be acceptable to S&P and Moody's to maintain an "A" rating in an "A" rated structured financing (with a market value approach).

8. The Local Agency Investment Fund administered by the State of California.

9. Investment Trust of California, doing business as CalTRUST.

10. The investment pool maintained by the County.

Supplemental Resolutions and Supplemental Financing Certificates

Any amendment of or supplement to the Resolution or the Financing Certificate and of the rights and obligations of the County and of the Owners of the Notes may be made by a Supplemental Resolution or Supplemental Financing Certificate of the County, with the written consent of the Owners of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such supplement or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any particular Notes remain Outstanding, the consent of the Owners of such Notes will not be required. No such supplement or amendment may (i) permit a change in the terms of maturity of the principal of any Notes or of the interest rate thereon or a reduction in the principal amount thereof without the consent of the Owners of such Notes, or (ii) change the dates or amounts of the pledge set forth in the Resolution or the Financing Certificate, or (iii) reduce the percentage of the Owners of the Notes required to approve such Supplemental Resolution or Supplemental Financing Certificate without the consent of all of the Owners of the affected Notes, or (iv) change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Paying Agent, if applicable, without its written consent thereto.

Additionally, a Supplemental Resolution of the County may be adopted or a Supplemental Financing Certificate may be executed, without the consent of the Owners, (i) to add covenants and agreements in the Resolution or the Financing Certificate to be observed by the County which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution or the Financing Certificate, (ii) to add limitations and restrictions in the Resolution or the Financing Certificate to be observed by the County which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution or the Financing Certificate, (iii) to confirm as further assurance, any pledge under, and the subjection to any lien or pledge created or to be created by the Resolution or the Financing Certificate, of any monies, securities or funds, or to establish any additional funds or accounts to be held under the Resolution or the Financing Certificate, (iv) to cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution or the Financing Certificate, (v) to supplement or amend the Resolution or the Financing Certificate as required to obtain a rating for the Notes, or any portion thereof, from any rating agency, provided that the County obtains an opinion of bond counsel to the effect that such Supplemental Resolution or Supplemental Financing Certificate does not adversely affect the interests of the Owners, (vi) to supplement or amend the Resolution or the Financing Certificate, as the case may be, in order to provide for the issuance of and security for the repayment of any Additional Notes pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution and the Financing Certificate, or (vii) to supplement or amend the Resolution or Financing Certificate in any other respect, provided that the County obtains an opinion of bond counsel to the effect that such Supplemental Resolution or Supplemental Financing Certificate does not adversely affect the interests of the Owners; *provided*, *however*, that no supplement or amendment to the Resolution or the Financing Certificate for the purpose described in clause (vi) above shall be effective until the County has provided the following: (A) a written certificate executed by the County providing that: (x) no event of default under the Financing Certificate has occurred and is continuing, (y) all deposits required by the Financing Certificate into the TRANs Repayment Fund prior to the date of issuance of the Additional Notes have been timely made, and (z) upon issuance of the Additional Notes, the limitation described herein under "THE SERIES A NOTES - Available Sources of Payment" shall not be exceeded; and (B) an Opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such Supplemental Resolution or Supplemental Certificate will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes or the exemption from State personal income taxation of interest on any of the Notes Outstanding theretofore issued.

Events of Default

Any one or more of the following will constitute an "Event of Default" under the Resolution and the Financing Certificate:

(1) default in the due and punctual payment of the principal of, or interest on, any Senior Notes when and as the same become due and payable;

(2) default in the performance or observance by the County of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions required to be performed or observed by the County pursuant to the Financing Certificate, the Resolution or any of the Senior Notes and the continuation of such default for a period of 60 days after written notice thereof to the County by the Owners of not less than 10 percent in principal amount of the Outstanding Senior Notes; or

(3) filing by the County of a petition for relief under the federal bankruptcy laws.

Whenever any Event of Default shall have happened and be continuing, the Owners of the Senior Notes will be entitled to take any and all actions available at law or in equity to enforce the performance of the covenants in the Financing Certificate and in the Act. Nothing in the Financing Certificate will preclude an individual Owner from enforcing such Owner's rights to payment of principal of and interest on such Owner's Senior Notes.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES, REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS

Article XIII A of the State Constitution

Section 1(a) of Article XIII A of the State Constitution ("Article XIII A") limits the maximum *ad valorem* tax on real property to 1% of full cash value (as defined in Section 2 of Article XIII A), to be collected by counties and apportioned according to law. Section 1(b) of Article XIII A provides that the 1% limitation does not apply to (1) *ad valorem* taxes to pay interest or redemption charges on indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, or (2) any bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property approved on or after July 1, 1978 by two-thirds of the votes cast by the voters voting on the proposition, or (3) any bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district, community college district or county office of education for the construction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities approved after November 8, 2000 by 55% of the voters of the district or county, as appropriate, voting on the proposition. Section 2 of Article XIII A defines "full cash value" to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 tax bill under 'full cash value' or, thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership has occurred after the 1975 assessment" ("Full Cash Value"). The Full Cash Value may be adjusted annually to reflect inflation at a rate not to exceed 2% per year, or to reflect a reduction in the consumer price index or comparable data for the area under taxing jurisdiction, or may be reduced in the event of declining property value caused by substantial damage, destruction or other factors. Taxpayers in the County may appeal the determination of the County Assessor of the Full Cash Value of their property. At any given point in time, thousands of appeals are pending in the County. The assessed value of property in the County decreased by 4.3% from Fiscal Year 2009-10 to Fiscal Year 2010-11, decreased by 0.5% from Fiscal Year 2010-11 to Fiscal Year 2011-12 increased by 0.7% from Fiscal Year 2011-12 to Fiscal Year 2012-13 and increased by 3.0% from Fiscal Year 2012-13 to Fiscal Year 2013-14. The County estimates that the assessed value of property in the County will increase by 3.5% for Fiscal Year 2014-15.

Legislation enacted by the State Legislature to implement Article XIII A provides that, notwithstanding any other law, local agencies may not levy any *ad valorem* property tax except to pay debt service on indebtedness approved by the voters as described above.

The voters of the State subsequently approved various measures that further amended Article XIII A. One such amendment generally provides that the purchase or transfer of (i) real property between spouses or (ii) the principal residence and the first $1,000,000 of the Full Cash Value of other real property between parents and children, do not constitute a "purchase" or "change of ownership" triggering reappraisal under Article XIII A. Other amendments permitted the State Legislature to allow persons over the age of 55 who meet certain criteria or "severely disabled homeowners" who sell their residence and buy or build another of equal or lesser value within two years in the same county, to transfer the old residence's assessed value to the new residence. Other amendments permit the State Legislature to allow persons who are either 55 years of age or older, or who are "severely disabled," to transfer the old residence's assessed value to their new residence located in either the same or a different county and acquired or newly constructed within two years of the sale of their old residence.

In the November 1990 election, the voters approved an amendment of Article XIII A to permit the State Legislature to exclude from the definition of "new construction" certain additions and improvements, including seismic retrofitting improvements and improvements utilizing earthquake hazard mitigation technologies constructed or installed in existing buildings after November 6, 1990.

Article XIII A has also been amended to provide that there would be no increase in the Full Cash Value base in the event of reconstruction of property damaged or destroyed in a disaster.

Section 4 of Article XIII A provides that cities, counties and special districts cannot, without a two-thirds vote of the qualified electors, impose special taxes, which has been interpreted to include special fees in excess of the cost of providing the services or facility for which the fee is charged, or fees levied for general revenue purposes.

Article XIII B of the State Constitution

State and local government agencies in the State are each subject to annual "appropriations limits" imposed by Article XIII B of the State Constitution ("Article XIII B"). Article XIII B prohibits government agencies and the State from spending "appropriations subject to limitation" in excess of the appropriations limit imposed. The base year for establishing such appropriations limit is fiscal year 1978-79. "Appropriations subject to limitation" are generally authorizations to spend "proceeds of taxes," which include all, but are not limited to, tax revenues, and the proceeds from (i) regulatory licenses, user charges or other user fees to the extent that such proceeds exceed "the cost reasonably borne by that entity in providing the regulation, product, or service" (ii) the investment of tax revenues, and (iii) certain subventions received from the State. No limit is imposed on appropriations of funds which are not "proceeds of taxes," appropriated for debt service on indebtedness existing prior to the passage of Article XIII B or authorized by the voters or appropriations required to comply with certain mandates of courts or the federal government.

As amended at the June 5, 1990 election by Proposition 111, Article XIII B provides that, in general terms, a county's appropriations limit is based on the limit for the prior year adjusted annually to reflect changes in cost of living, population and, when appropriate, transfer of financial responsibility of providing services from one governmental unit to another. Proposition 111 liberalized the aforementioned adjustment factors as compared to the original provisions of Article XIII B. If county revenues during any two consecutive fiscal years exceed the combined appropriations limits for those two years, the excess must be returned by a revision of tax rates or fee schedules within the two subsequent fiscal years.

Section 7900, et seq. of the California Government Code defines certain terms used in Article XIII B and sets forth the methods for determining the appropriations limits for local jurisdictions.

The following is a comparison of the County's appropriation limit to actual proceeds of taxes for Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2013-14.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
APPROPRIATIONS LIMITS FOR THE GENERAL FUND

Fiscal Year	Appropriations Limit	Actual Proceeds of Taxes	Margin
2009-10	$ 8,103,780,345	$586,115,723	$7,517,664,622
2010-11	7,973,309,481	568,948,250	7,404,361,231
2011-12	8,261,704,085	574,660,594	7,687,043,491
2012-13	10,017,068,352	570,441,484	9,446,626,868
2013-14[(1)]	11,534,654,207	439,548,963	11,095,105,244

Source: County of San Bernardino, Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector.
(1) Reflects actual Appropriations Limit and estimated Actual Proceeds of Taxes and Margin.

Articles XIII C and XIII D of the State Constitution

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State approved Proposition 218, the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added Articles XIII C and XIII D to the State Constitution, which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of the County to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

Article XIII C of the State Constitution ("Article XIII C") requires that all new local taxes be submitted to the electorate before they become effective. Taxes for general governmental purposes of the County require a majority vote and taxes for specific purposes, even if deposited in the general fund, require a two-thirds vote. The voter approval requirements of Article XIII C reduce the County's flexibility to deal with fiscal problems by raising revenue through new or extended or increased taxes and no assurance can be given that the County will be able to raise taxes in the future to meet increased expenditure requirements.

Article XIII D of the State Constitution ("Article XIII D") contains several provisions making it generally more difficult for local agencies to levy and maintain "assessments" for municipal services and programs. "Assessment" is defined to mean any levy or charge upon real property for a special benefit conferred upon the real property. The County has several County service areas in discrete unincorporated communities that pay for services that otherwise would have to be funded, if they are funded at all, through the general fund. If the County is unable to continue to collect assessment revenues for these programs, the programs might have to be curtailed and/or funded by amounts in the general fund. The

County is unable to predict whether it will be able to continue to collect assessment revenues for these programs in light of Article XIII D. If such assessment revenues cannot be collected, the County is unable to predict whether or to what extent it would use any general fund monies to maintain which affected programs. The provisions of Article XIII D will also make it more difficult for the County to establish assessment-based programs in the future.

Article XIII D also contains several provisions affecting a “fee” or “charge,” defined for purposes of Article XIII D to mean “any levy other than an *ad valorem* tax, a special tax, or an assessment, imposed by a local government upon a parcel or upon a person as an incident of property ownership, including user fees or charges for a property related service.” All new and existing property related fees and charges must conform to requirements prohibiting, among other things, fees and charges which (i) generate revenues exceeding the funds required to provide the property related service, (ii) are used for any purpose other than those for which the fees and charges are imposed, (iii) with respect to any parcel or person, exceed the proportional cost of the service attributable to the parcel, (iv) are for a service not actually used by, or immediately available to, the owner of the property in question, or (v) are used for general governmental services, including police, fire or library services, where the service is available to the public at large in substantially the same manner as it is to property owners. Further, before any property related fee or charge may be imposed or increased, written notice must be given to the record owner of each parcel of land affected by such fee or charge. The County must then hold a hearing upon the proposed imposition or increase, and if written protests against the proposal are presented by a majority of the owners of the identified parcels, the County may not impose or increase the fee or charge. In *Morgan et al., v. Imperial Irrigation District and Imperial County Farm Bureau*, the appellate court held that Proposition 218 does not require the agency to conduct a separate protest election for each different rate class comprised of owners of identified parcels. Instead, the agency need only conduct a single a protest election for a collection of rate increases involving all its customers. Moreover, except for fees or charges for sewer, water and refuse collection services (or fees for electrical and gas service, which are not treated as “property related” for purposes of Article XIII D), no property related fee or charge may be imposed or increased without majority approval by the property owners subject to the fee or charge or, at the option of the local agency, two-thirds voter approval by the electorate residing in the affected area. The County has one enterprise fund that is self supporting from fees and charges, which could, depending upon judicial interpretation of Proposition 218, ultimately be determined to be property related for purposes of Article XIII D. In the event that fees and charges cannot be appropriately increased, or are reduced pursuant to exercise of the initiative power (described in the following paragraph), the County may have to decide whether to support any deficiencies in this enterprise fund with monies from the general fund or to curtail service, or both.

In addition to the provisions described above, Article XIII C removes prohibitions and limitations on the initiative power in matters of any “local tax, assessment, fee or charge.” Consequently, the voters of the County could, by future initiative, repeal, reduce or prohibit the future imposition or increase of any local tax, assessment, fee or charge. “Assessment,” “fee” and “charge,” are not defined in Article XIII C and it is not clear whether the definitions of these terms in Article XIII D (which are generally property-related as described above) would limit the scope of the initiative power set forth in Article XIII C. If the Article XIII D definitions are not held to limit the scope of Article XIII C initiative powers, then the Article XIII C initiative power could potentially apply to revenue sources that currently constitute a substantial portion of general fund revenues. No assurance can be given that the voters of the County will not, in the future, approve initiatives that repeal, reduce or prohibit the future imposition or increase of local taxes, assessments, fees or charges.

On November 2, 2010, voters in the State approved Proposition 26. Proposition 26 amends Article XIIIC of the State Constitution to expand the definition of “tax” to include “any levy, charge, or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government” except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIIID. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor's burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity. In 2011, the County inventoried all of its then-current fees and did not find any significant number of fees that needed to be reduced or eliminated as a result of Proposition 26. Passage of Proposition 26 has not adversely affected the County's ability to pay when due its debt obligations, including the Series A Notes.

Proposition 1A

As part of then-Governor Schwarzenegger's agreement with local jurisdictions, Senate Constitutional Amendment No. 4 was enacted by the State Legislature and subsequently approved by the voters as Proposition 1A ("Proposition 1A") at the November 2004 election. Proposition 1A amended the State Constitution to, among other things, reduce the State Legislature's authority over local government revenue sources by placing restrictions on the State's access to local governments' property, sales, and vehicle license fee revenues as of November 3, 2004.

Proposition 1A prohibits the State from mandating activities on cities, counties or special districts without providing for the funding needed to comply with the mandates. If the State does not provide funding for the mandated activity, the requirement on cities, counties or special districts to abide by the mandate would be suspended. In addition, Proposition 1A expanded the definition of what constitutes a mandate on local governments to encompass State action that transfers to cities, counties and special districts financial responsibility for a required program for which the State previously had partial or complete responsibility. The State mandate provisions of Proposition 1A do not apply to schools or community colleges or to mandates relating to employee rights.

Proposition 1A of 2004 also allowed the State to borrow up to 8% of local property tax revenues, beginning with Fiscal Year 2008-09, but only if the Governor proclaimed such action was necessary due to a severe State fiscal hardship and two-thirds of both houses of the State Legislature approved the borrowing. The amount borrowed was required to be paid back within three years. The 2009-10 State budget authorized the State to exercise its Proposition 1A borrowing authority. This borrowing generated $1.998 billion that was used to offset State general fund spending. The diverted revenues have been repaid in full. The enabling legislation also created a securitization program for local governments to sell their right to receive the State's payment obligations to a local government-operated joint powers agency. The joint powers agency sold bonds and used the proceeds of such bonds to pay the local agencies their property tax allocations when they would otherwise receive them.

The County participated in the securitization program pursuant to which the County sold its receivable (the State payment obligation) and, in return, received payments equal to 100% of the amount of the County's property tax reduction (approximately $34 million), thereby eliminating the impact of the property tax revenue reduction due to the suspension of Proposition 1A. The financing was done at no cost to the County, and the County has no obligation to the holders of the bonds payable from such receivable.

On November 2, 2010, State voters adopted Proposition 22 ("Proposition 22"), which further restricts the ability of the State to use or borrow money from local governments. Proposition 22 supersedes the provisions of Proposition 1A of 2004 that allow the State to borrow money from local governments and prohibits any future such borrowings by the State from local government funds. However, the Proposition 1A borrowing completed in 2009 is grandfathered.

Statutory Limitations

A statutory initiative ("Proposition 62") was adopted by State voters at the November 4, 1986 General Election, which (1) requires that any tax for general governmental purposes imposed by local governmental entities be approved by resolution or ordinance adopted by two-thirds vote of the governmental agency's legislative body and by a majority of the electorate of the governmental entity voting in such election, (2) requires that any special tax (defined as taxes levied for other than general governmental purposes) imposed by a local governmental entity be approved by a two-thirds vote of the voters within that jurisdiction voting in such election, (3) restricts the use of revenues from a special tax to the purpose or for the service for which the special tax was imposed, (4) prohibits the imposition of *ad valorem* taxes on real property by local governmental entities except as permitted by Article XIII A, (5) prohibits the imposition of transaction taxes and sales taxes on the sale of real property by local governmental entities and (6) requires that any tax imposed by a local governmental entity on or after August 1, 1985 be ratified by a majority vote of the electorate voting in such election within two years of the adoption of the initiative or be terminated by November 15, 1988. Proposition 62 requirements are generally not applicable to general taxes and special taxes levied prior to its November 4, 1986 effective date.

On September 28, 1995, the California Supreme Court filed its decision in S*anta Clara County Local Transportation Authority v. Carl Guardino*, 11 Cal. 4th 220 (1995) (the "*Santa Clara decision*"), which upheld a Court of Appeal decision invalidating a 1/2-cent countywide sales tax for transportation purposes levied by a local transportation authority. The California Supreme Court based its decision on the failure of the authority to obtain a two-thirds vote of the electorate for the levy of a "special tax," as required by Proposition 62. The *Santa Clara* decision did not address the question of whether or not it should be applied retroactively.

In deciding the *Santa Clara* case on Proposition 62 grounds, the Court disapproved the decision in *City of Woodlake v. Logan*, 230 Cal. App. 3d 1058 (1991) ("*Woodlake*"), where the Court of Appeal had held portions of Proposition 62 unconstitutional as a referendum on taxes prohibited by the State Constitution. The State Supreme Court determined that the voter approval requirement of Proposition 62 is a condition precedent to the enactment of each tax statute to which it applies, while referendum refers to a process invoked only after a statute has been enacted. Numerous taxes to which Proposition 62 would apply were imposed or increased without voter approval in reliance on *Woodlake*. The Court notes as apparently distinguishable, but did not confirm, the decision in *City of Westminster v. County of Orange*, 204 Cal. App. 3d 623 (1988), which held unconstitutional the provision of Proposition 62 requiring voter approval of taxes imposed during the "window period" of August 1, 1985 until November 5, 1986. Proposition 62 as an initiative statute does not have the same level of authority as a constitutional initiative, but is analogous to legislation adopted by the State Legislature. After the passage of Proposition 218, certain provisions of Proposition 62 (e.g. voter approval of taxes) are governed by the State Constitution.

Following the *Guardino* decision upholding Proposition 62, several actions were filed challenging taxes imposed by public agencies since the adoption of Proposition 62. On June 4, 2001, the State Supreme Court released its decision in one of these cases, *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association v. City of La Habra, et al.* ("*La Habra*"). In this case, the court held that a public agency's continued imposition and collection of a tax is an ongoing violation upon which the statute of limitations period begins anew with each collection. The court also held that, unless another statute or constitutional rule provided differently, the statute of limitations for challenges to taxes subject to Proposition 62 is three years. Accordingly, a challenge to a tax subject to Proposition 62 may only be made for those taxes received within three years of the date the action is brought. The County believes that the portion of the County's taxes subject to Proposition 62, including the County's transient occupancy tax, is in compliance with Proposition 62 requirements.

Future Initiatives

Article XIII A, Article XIII B and Propositions 62, 218 and 1A were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to the State's initiative process. From time to time, other initiative measures could be adopted, which may place further limitations on the ability of the State, the County or local districts to increase revenues or to increase appropriations which may affect the County's revenues or its ability to expend its revenues.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The rights of the owners of the Series A Notes are subject to the limitations on legal remedies against counties in the State, including a limitation on enforcement of judgments against funds needed to serve the public welfare and interest. Additionally, enforceability of the rights and remedies of the owners of the Series A Notes, and the obligations incurred by the County, may become subject to the federal bankruptcy code and applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, now or hereafter in effect, equity principles which may limit the specific enforcement under State law of certain remedies, the exercise by the United States of America of the powers delegated to it by the Constitution, the reasonable and necessary exercise, in certain exceptional situations, of the police powers inherent in the sovereignty of the State and its governmental bodies in the interest of serving a significant and legitimate public purpose and the limitations on remedies against counties in the State. Bankruptcy proceedings, or the exercise of powers by the federal or State government, if initiated, could subject the owners of the Series A Notes to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights.

On January 24, 1996, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California held in the case of *County of Orange v. Merrill Lynch* that a State statute providing for a priority of distribution of property held in trust conflicted with, and was preempted by, federal bankruptcy law. In that case, the court addressed the priority of the disposition of monies held in a county investment pool upon bankruptcy of the county, but was not required to directly address the State statute that provides for the lien in favor of holders of tax and revenue anticipation notes. The County is in possession of the taxes and other revenues that will be set aside and pledged to repay the Series A Notes and, following payment of these funds to the Paying Agent, these funds will be invested in the name of the Paying Agent, which in this case, is the County, for a period of time in the County Investment Pool. In the event of a petition for the adjustment of County debts under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, a court might hold that the Owners of the Series A Notes do not have a valid and/or prior lien on the Pledged Amounts where such amounts are deposited in the County Investment Pool and may not provide the Series A Note owners with a priority interest in such amounts. In that circumstance, unless the Owners could "trace" the funds from the TRANs Repayment Fund that have been deposited in the County Investment Pool, the Owners would be unsecured (rather than secured) creditors of the County. There can be no assurance that the Owners could successfully so "trace" the pledged taxes and other revenues.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to the County ("Bond Counsel"), based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Series A Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. The amount treated as interest on the Series A Notes and excluded from gross income may depend upon the taxpayer's election under Internal Revenue Notice 94-84. Bond Counsel is of the further opinion that interest on the Series A Notes is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual or corporate alternative minimum taxes, although Bond Counsel observes that such interest is included in adjusted current earnings when calculating corporate alternative minimum taxable income. A complete copy of the proposed form of the opinion of Bond Counsel is set forth in Appendix D – "Proposed Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel" hereto.

Notice 94-84, 1994-2 C.B. 559, states that the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") is studying whether the amount of the payment at maturity on debt obligations such as the Series A Notes that is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes is (i) the stated interest payable at maturity, or (ii) the difference between the issue price of the Series A Notes and the aggregate amount to be paid at maturity of the Series A Notes (the "original issue discount"). For this purpose, the issue price of the Series A Notes is the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series A Notes is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). Until the IRS provides further guidance, taxpayers may treat either the stated interest payable at maturity or the original issue discount as interest that is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, taxpayers must treat the amount to be paid at maturity on all tax exempt debt obligations with a term that is not more than one year from the date of issue in a consistent manner. Taxpayers should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of the Series A Notes if original issue discount treatment is elected.

Series A Notes purchased, whether at original issuance or otherwise, for an amount higher than the principal amount payable at maturity ("Premium Notes") will be treated as having amortizable bond premium. No deduction is allowable for the amortizable bond premium in the case of obligations, like the Premium Notes, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, the amount of tax-exempt interest received, and a beneficial owner's basis in a Premium Note, will be reduced by the amount of amortizable bond premium properly allocable to such beneficial owner. Beneficial owners of Premium Notes should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the proper treatment of amortizable bond premium in their particular circumstances.

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Series A Notes. The County has made certain representations and covenanted to comply with certain restrictions, conditions and requirements designed to ensure that interest on the Series A Notes will not be included in federal gross income. Inaccuracy of these representations or failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the Series A Notes being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, possibly from the date of original issuance of the Series A Notes. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes the accuracy of these representations and compliance with these covenants. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken), or events occurring (or not occurring), or any other matters coming to Bond Counsel's attention after the date of issuance of the

Series A Notes may adversely affect the value of, or the tax status of interest on, the Series A Notes. Accordingly, the opinion of Bond Counsel is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters.

One of the covenants of the County referred to above requires the County to reasonably and prudently calculate the amount, if any, of excess investment earnings on the proceeds of the Series A Notes which must be rebated to the United States, to set aside from lawfully available sources sufficient monies to pay such amounts and to otherwise do all things necessary and within its power and authority to ensure that interest on the Series A Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Under the Code, if the County spends 100% of the proceeds of the Series A Notes within six months after issuance, there is no requirement that there be a rebate of investment profits in order for interest on the Series A Notes to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Code also provides that such proceeds are not deemed spent until all other available monies (less a reasonable working capital reserve) are spent. The County expects to satisfy this expenditure test or, if it fails to do so, to make any required rebate payments from monies received or accrued during the 2014-15 Fiscal Year. To the extent that any rebate cannot be paid from such monies, California law is unclear as to whether such covenant would require the County to pay any such rebate. This would be an issue only if it were determined that the County's calculation of expenditures of Series A Notes proceeds or of rebatable arbitrage profits, if any, was incorrect.

Although Bond Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the Series A Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of amounts treated as interest on, the Series A Notes may otherwise affect a beneficial owner's federal, state or local tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences depends upon the particular tax status of the beneficial owner or the beneficial owner's other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences.

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Code or court decisions may cause interest on the Series A Notes to be subject, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent beneficial owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. For example, Representative Dave Camp, Chair of the House Ways and Means Committee released draft legislation that would subject interest on the Series A Notes to a federal income tax at an effective rate of 10% or more for individuals, trusts, and estates in the highest tax bracket, and the Obama Administration proposed legislation that would limit the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series A Notes to some extent for high-income individuals. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals or clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for, or marketability of, the Series A Notes. Prospective purchasers of the Series A Notes should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel is expected to express no opinion.

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities, and represents Bond Counsel's judgment as to the proper treatment of the Series A Notes for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the IRS or the courts. Furthermore, Bond Counsel cannot give and has not given any opinion or assurance about the future activities of the County, or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the IRS. The County has covenanted, however, to comply with the requirements of the Code.

Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the Series A Notes ends with the issuance of the Series A Notes, and, unless separately engaged, Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend the County or the beneficial owners regarding the tax-exempt status of the Series A Notes in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, parties other than the County and its appointed counsel, including the beneficial owners, would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt bonds is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which the County legitimately disagrees, may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including but not limited to selection of the Series A Notes for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the Series A Notes, and may cause the County or the beneficial owners to incur significant expense.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Excerpts from the County's financial statements for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2013 and the Independent Auditor's Report regarding the financial statements are included as Appendix C. The financial statements for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2013 have been audited by Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP, independent certified public accountants, as stated in its report. Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP was not requested to consent to the inclusion of its report as Appendix C and it has not undertaken to update the financial statements included as Appendix C or its report.

CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery by the County of the Series A Notes are subject to the approval of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Los Angeles, California, Bond Counsel to the County. A complete copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is contained in Appendix D hereto. Bond Counsel undertakes no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of this Official Statement. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the County by its Disclosure Counsel, Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, Los Angeles, California, and by the County Counsel. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Newport Beach, California.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT IN CALIFORNIA

Under provisions of the California Financial Code, the Series A Notes are legal investments for commercial banks in the State to the extent that the Series A Notes, in the informed opinion of the investor bank, are prudent for the investment of funds of its depositors and, under provisions of the California Government Code, are eligible to secure deposits of public monies in the State.

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Public Resources Advisory Group has served as Financial Advisor to the County in connection with the issuance of the Series A Notes. The Financial Advisor has not been engaged, nor has it undertaken, to make an independent verification or assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement.

LITIGATION

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Series A Notes, and an opinion of the County Counsel (based upon its best knowledge after reasonable investigation) to that effect will be furnished to the purchaser at the time of the original delivery of the Series A Notes. The

County is not aware of any litigation pending or threatened questioning the political existence of the County or contesting the County's ability to levy and collect *ad valorem* taxes or contesting the County's ability to issue and pay the Series A Notes.

There are a number of lawsuits and claims pending against the County and its former and current officials. The County does not believe that any of these proceedings could have a material adverse impact upon the financial condition of the County. See Appendix A – "County of San Bernardino County Financial Information – Litigation."

RATINGS

Moody's Investors Service and Standard & Poor's Ratings Service, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., have assigned the Series A Notes the ratings of "___" and "___," respectively. Certain information was supplied by the County to the rating agencies to be considered in evaluating the Series A Notes. Such ratings reflect only the views of the rating agencies, and are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold any of the Series A Notes. Any explanation of the significance of each such rating should be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same. There can be no assurance that any such rating will remain in effect for any given period of time or that any such rating will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency furnishing the same if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any downward revision or withdrawal of ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the affected Series A Notes.

UNDERWRITING

The Series A Notes are being purchased by Citigroup Global Markets Inc. as the Underwriter of the Series A Notes (the "Underwriter"). The Underwriter has agreed to purchase the Series A Notes at a purchase price of $_______________ (representing the principal amount of the Series A Notes of $_______________, plus original issue premium of $_______________, less Underwriter's discount of $_______________). The Contract of Purchase provides that the Underwriter will purchase all of the Series A Notes if any are purchased. The obligation to make such purchase is subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in the Contract of Purchase.

The Underwriter may offer and sell the Series A Notes to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the public offering price stated on the cover page hereof. The offering price may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

The following three sentences have been provided by Citigroup Global Markets Inc., the Underwriter of the Series A Notes: Citigroup Global Markets Inc., an underwriter of the Series A Notes, has entered into a retail distribution agreement with each of TMC Series A Notes L.L.C. ("TMC") and UBS Financial Services Inc. ("UBSFS"). Under these distribution agreements, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. may distribute municipal securities to retail investors through the financial advisor network of UBSFS and the electronic primary offering platform of TMC. As part of this arrangement, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. may compensate TMC (and TMC may compensate its electronic platform member firms) and UBSFS for their selling efforts with respect to the Series A Notes.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The County will agree to provide notices, during the time the Series A Notes are Outstanding, of the occurrence of certain enumerated events, in compliance with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule"). The specific nature of the notices of these events and certain other terms of the continuing disclosure obligation are described in Appendix F – "Form of Continuing

Disclosure Certificate." These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule. The County has never failed in the last five years to comply in all material respects with any previous undertakings with regard to the Rule to provide annual reports or notices of enumerated events. There have been some incomplete and late continuing disclosure filings made by the County's Redevelopment Agency and for the County's Special District (Mello-Roos) Bonds and Single Family Housing Bonds. The County has filed the necessary information to complete those reports.

MISCELLANEOUS

Included herein are brief summaries of certain documents and reports, which summaries do not purport to be complete or definitive, and reference is made to such documents and reports for full and complete statements of the contents thereof. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the County and the Owners or Beneficial Owners of any of the Series A Notes. Any statements made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended merely as an opinion and not as representations of fact. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in affairs in the County since the date hereof.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the County.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO

By: ____
County Chief Financial Officer

APPENDIX A

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
COUNTY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

County Budget

The County General Fund revenues are derived from such sources as taxes, licenses and permits, fines, forfeitures and penalties, use of money and property, aid from other governmental agencies, charges for current services and other revenue. General Fund expenditures and encumbrances are classified by the functions of general government, public protection, health and sanitation, public assistance, education, recreation and cultural services, public ways and facilities, capital outlay, and debt service.

The County is required by law to adopt a fiscal line-item budget annually such that appropriations during the fiscal year will not exceed total means of financing. The Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector is responsible for controlling expenditures within the budgeted appropriations.

County Financial Policies

The County has adopted a budgeting policy, a contingency policy, a fund balance and reserve policy, a capital budget policy and a debt policy. Each of these policies is briefly described below.

Budgeting Policy. The budgeting policy provides that the County will not use one-time funds to fund ongoing operations of the County, except as part of a multi-year plan to balance expenditures and revenues. The budgeting policy (previously the budget financing policy), which was last amended in July 2012, provides for an operating budget to be adopted each fiscal year for all Governmental Funds, with expenditures controlled at the appropriation unit level (*i.e.*, salaries and benefits, services and supplies, fixed assets, etc.) within budget units. Departments are expected to maintain expenditures within their budget authority as adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County (the "Board of Supervisors"). Under the budgeting policy, any increases in appropriation in a budget unit after adoption of the budget will be included in the quarterly budget report and must be approved by a four-fifths vote of the Board of Supervisors. The budgeting policy also includes provisions relating to transfers of appropriation within the same budget unit for transfers of salaries and benefits appropriation and transfers of fixed asset appropriations. Transfers of appropriation within the same budget unit may be approved by the County Administrative Office depending upon the appropriation unit.

The budgeting policy includes the following language: "Careful management of financial resources available to pay retirement costs is critical to the County's long-term financial health. Accordingly, for any savings resulting from negative Unfunded Accrued Actuarial Liability (the "UAAL") (also referred to as the unfunded accrued actuarial liability pursuant to the Retirement Law; sometimes referenced as the "unfunded actuarial accrued liability" herein) contribution rates, the Board of Supervisors will first consider setting aside these savings in a reserve for reduction of any existing pension obligation bonds or as a reserve against future rate increases." The term "Retirement Law" refers to the County Employee's Retirement Law of 1937.

In addition, the budgeting policy includes provisions for revenue stabilization that apply to property tax revenues and sales tax revenues derived from Proposition 172 (a proposition approving a one-half percent State sales tax increase effective January 1, 1994 to fund local public safety activities ("Proposition 172") received by the General Fund. For both of these revenue sources, revenues in excess of the lesser of 8% or the average annualized rate of growth of actual revenues will be deposited into a revenue stabilization contingency set-aside. Such amounts will be available to be appropriated during years in which revenue growth is anticipated to be less than the average annualized rate of growth.

The budgeting policy also provides that the County will maintain an 80% confidence level in all Risk Management self-insurance funds as determined by a yearly actuarial study.

Contingency Policy. The objective of the contingency policy is to help protect the County from unforeseen increases in expenditures or reductions in revenues, or from extraordinary events that might otherwise substantially harm the fiscal health of the County. The County's contingency policy provides for an appropriated contingency reserve equal to 1.5% of locally funded appropriations. In addition, it includes contingency targets for the restricted financing funds related to Proposition 172 and Realignment (defined herein), as well as the tobacco master settlement agreement fund (see "—Tobacco Settlement" herein). The contingency policy also provides for the setting aside of ongoing contingencies for future debt obligations or planned future ongoing program or operational needs. The contingency policy (previously the reserve and contingency policy) was last amended in June 2011.

Fund Balance and Reserve Policy. In June 2011, the County adopted a fund balance and reserve policy which includes reserve-related policies that were previously found in the County's reserve and contingency policy, and implements required changes to fund balance reporting based on Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 54. In addition to providing for the five new classifications of fund balance, the policy provides for an increase in the general purpose reserve target to 20% (the "20% Target") from 10% of locally funded appropriation based on adopted budget and provides that one-time sources will be used to increase this reserve until the 20% Target is attained. The policy also states that in the event the locally funded appropriation declines from the previous fiscal year, the general purpose reserve shall have no downward adjustment. The County's fund balance and reserve policy also permits a specific purpose reserve to be established and augmented using the respective department's annual local cost savings for departmental projects that would not normally be feasible without reserving funding over a multiple year period. The fund balance and reserve policy was last amended in July 2012.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

The following table details the portion of the County General Fund's fund balance that is identified as general and specific purpose reserves, for the Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2012-13, and the County's estimated general and specific purpose reserves for Fiscal Year 2013-14. For Fiscal Years 2010-11 through 2013-14, GASB 54 fund balance classification(s) are also provided.

TABLE 1
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
GENERAL FUND RESERVES
FISCAL YEARS 2009-10 THROUGH 2013-14
(in millions)

COUNTY GENERAL FUND RESERVES	GASB 54 Fund Balance Classification (2)	2009-10	2010-11(2)	2011-12(2)	2012-13(2)	2013-14(2)(3)
General Purpose	Unassigned	$59.7	$59.7	$65.2	$70.8	$82.4
Specific Purpose						
Medical Center Debt Service	Committed	32.1	32.1	32.1	32.1	32.1
Future Space Needs	Committed	55.5	22.9	22.9	22.9	0.0
Computer Systems:						
Property Tax System	Committed	0.0	0.0	9.0	20.0	20.0
New Financial Accounting System	Committed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.0(4)
Permit Systems Upgrade	Committed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0(4)
Retirement	Committed	46.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5
Teeter	Restricted/Committed	24.7	24.7	24.7	24.7	11.7
Insurance	Committed	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Earned Leave	Committed	0.0	0.0	3.6	3.6	10.6
Workers Compensation Rebate	Committed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.7(4)
Fire Facilities	Committed	2.0	3.0	4.0	0.0	0.0
Property Tax Admin Fee Litigation	Assigned	0.0	0.0	14.2	0.0	0.0
Business Process Improvements	Assigned	1.3	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Land Use Services Code Amendments	Committed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.4(4)
Restitution	Committed	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Capital Projects						
Animal Shelter	Committed	4.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	10.0(4)
County Buildings and Acquisition Retrofit Project		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0(4)
303 Building Renovations	Committed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0
Rim Forest Drainage	Committed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.9(4)
Glen Helen Grade Separation	Committed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.3(4)
Jail Upgrades:						
Glen Helen Rehabilitation	Committed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	22.5(4)
Adelanto Rehabilitation Center	Committed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0(4)
West Valley Detention Center	Committed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0(4)
Justice Facilities	N/A	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Cal Fresh Waiver Discontinuance	Committed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0
Redevelopment Agency Overpayment	Committed	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.8
Subtotal – Specific Purpose (1)		$170.7	$100.9	$123.5	$116.3	$202.0
Total Reserves (1)		**$230.4**	**$160.7**	**$188.7**	**$187.1**	**$284.4**

Source: County of San Bernardino.

(1) Subtotal and Total may not add due to rounding.

(2) Reflects fund balance categories for Fiscal Years 2010-11 through 2013-14 pursuant to GASB 54 effective June 30, 2011. Certain fund balance classifications may differ from the CAFR for financial reporting purposes.

(3) Estimated.

(4) Increases reflect recategorization of contingency funds as reserves pursuant to the Third Quarter Budget Adjustment report for Fiscal Year 2013-14.

As reflected in Table 1 above, amounts in the County's General Fund reserves decreased by approximately $1.6 million, from $188.7 million at the end of Fiscal Year 2011-12 to $187.1 million at the end of Fiscal Year 2012-13. This decrease includes a $5.6 million contribution to the general purpose reserve, bringing the balance to $70.8 million or 12.7% of locally funded appropriation. A reserve for a new property tax system was established in Fiscal Year 2011-12 and an additional contribution of $11.0 million was made in Fiscal Year 2012-13. These increases were offset by the full use of the property tax administration fee litigation reserve established in Fiscal Year 2011-12 in the amount of $14.2 million for the cost of potential litigation regarding this fee (see "Litigation – Property Tax Administration Fee Litigation" below) to settle claims. Additionally, the set aside for the Fire Facilities in the amount of $4.0 million was used to fund a contribution to the Needles and Spring Valley Lake Fire Stations.

For Fiscal Year 2013-14, the County projects that total reserves will increase by approximately $97.3 million, from $187.1 million at the end of Fiscal Year 2012-13 to $284.4 million at the end of Fiscal Year 2013-14. Projected increases to reserves reflect amounts approved in the 2013-14 Adopted Budget, including a contribution of $5.7 million to the general purpose reserve and a contribution of $7.0 million to the earned leave reserve. Fiscal Year 2013-14 reserve decreases also reflect amounts approved in the 2013-14 Adopted Budget, including the release of the entire future space needs reserve in the amount of $22.9 million, and the release of $13.0 million of the Teeter reserve, which is the amount that this reserve is funded in excess of the legal requirement.

With the Board of Supervisors' approval of the Third Quarter Budget Adjustment report for Fiscal Year 2013-14, $101.8 million of General Fund contingencies was used to transfer amounts that had been set aside in contingencies for specific purposes to General Fund Reserves. The change from Contingencies to Reserves more accurately characterizes the Board of Supervisors' action to set aside the funds and in specific instances, like the set aside for matching grant funds for the 512 Bed Step Housing Program at Glen Helen Rehabilitation Center (SB 1022), will strengthen the County's grant applications. Previous General Fund contingencies transferred to General Fund reserves include amounts for the computer systems including the New Financial Accounting system of $13.0 million and Permit System Upgrade of $2.0 million; amounts for Land Use Services code amendments of $5.4 million; amounts for capital improvement projects, including the Animal Shelter of $10.0 million, the County Buildings and Acquisition Retrofit project of $4.0 million, the Rim Forest Drainage project of $5.9 million, and the Glen Helen Grade Separation of $5.3 million; jail upgrades, including the Glen Helen Rehabilitation of $22.5 million, the Adelanto Detention Center of $10.0 million, the West Valley Detention Center of $7.0 million; and the Workers Compensation Rebate of $16.7 million.

The Board also approved an early contribution of the Fiscal Year 2014-15 addition of $5.9 million to the General Purpose Reserve, bringing it to $82.4 million, or 13.9% of locally funded appropriation, and bringing the County within 75.5% of its targeted amount. In addition to those amounts transferred from Contingencies, a total of $12.8 million new General Fund Reserves were approved in the Fiscal Year 2013-14 Third Quarter Budget report, including a contribution to the 303 Building Renovations Capital Project of $4.0 million; the Cal Fresh Waiver Discontinuance in the amount of $5.0 million; and a reserve of $3.8 million for overpayment relating to the dissolution of the Redevelopment Agencies.

The County's Fiscal Year 2014-15 Recommended Budget (the "2014-15 Recommended Budget") includes new contributions of $5.6 million to an asset replacement reserve, $15.1 million for labor, $5.0 million to the Lake Gregory Dam capital project, a total of $8.9 million for Transportation projects, including the Glen Helen and Rock Springs bridges replacement projects and the National Trails Highway project, and $7.2 million for Justice facilities upgrades. Other contributions include $3.5 million to the previously established earned leave reserve. Recommended uses include the release of the entire Glen Helen Grade Separation project reserve in the amount of $5.3 million to fund various Transportation projects, and partial use of the Land Use Services General Plan/Development Code amendments reserve in the amount of $0.3 million for General Plan update costs.

Capital Budget Policy. The County's capital budget policy is designed to ensure that the County maintains its public infrastructure in the most cost efficient manner and includes requirements for the approval process for capital project proposals, including the requirement that the source of funding be identified for future staffing, operational, maintenance, and utility costs. The County's capital budget policy was last amended in February 2007.

Debt Policy. The Debt Advisory Committee, which was established by the Board of Supervisors, is responsible for oversight and review of all debt policy and debt issuance activities and for making recommendations to the Board of Supervisors regarding appropriate actions with respect to debt matters. The County's debt policy generally provides that the County will manage liabilities prudently, and whenever possible, pursue alternative sources of funding, when cost effective, to minimize the level of debt of the County. The debt policy also addresses structuring considerations, investment of proceeds, and the overall management of the County's debt portfolio. The County's debt policy was last amended in November 2002.

County Fiscal Year 2013-14 Adopted Budget

The County's Fiscal Year 2013-14 Budget was adopted on June 18, 2013 (the "2013-14 County Adopted Budget") and is approximately $4.15 billion, of which $2.58 billion relates to the County's General Fund budget. The 2013-14 County Adopted Budget reflects a net increase of $227.4 million in spending authority for the General Fund compared to the 2012-13 County Final Budget.

For Fiscal Year 2013-14, the increase in appropriation for the General Fund was primarily the result of increased contingencies due to a higher than anticipated fund balance. The increase resulted from additional revenue and cost savings by the County in Fiscal Year 2012-13. The additional one-time revenue included monies from the dissolution of redevelopment agencies, and a rebate of excess funding from the County's Workers' Compensation Self Insurance Program. In addition, contingencies increased due to the anticipated release of the County's Future Space Needs Reserve and a reduction in the Teeter Reserve in Fiscal Year 2013-14. Other appropriation increases were related to the Human Services and Law and Justice operational groups. The Human Services Administrative Claim increased due to additional funding for the Transitional Assistance Department to provide increased eligibility and employment services. Increases in the Human Services – Subsistence Units resulted from increased caseloads for children living in foster homes and group care facilities. The Department of Behavioral Health increased appropriation due to increases in Low Income Health Plan and Medi-Cal expansion consumers, which are funded through state and federal funding. The increase in Law and Justice was due to increased staffing costs resulting from rising retirement rates, and to accommodate the Public Safety Realignment Act of 2011 (AB109) ("AB109").

The 2013-14 Adopted Budget anticipated the use of the full amount of the Future Space Needs Reserve of $22.9 million, and $13.0 million of the Teeter Reserve, which is the amount that this reserve is funded in excess of the legal requirement. The funds released from these reserves, along with other one-time monies of the County, will be used to fund one-time capital projects and other one-time expenditures or to increase contingencies to be assigned for one-time capital projects and other one-time expenditures.

Potential impacts of the State's Fiscal Year 2013-14 Budget, which were unknown at the time of approval of the 2013-14 County Adopted Budget, were not included.

Financial Events Impacting the County Subsequent to Adoption of the Fiscal Year 2013-14 County Adopted Budget

The County provides quarterly budget reports to the Board of Supervisors. These reports include recommendations for budget adjustments and personnel actions and are presented at a regularly scheduled Board meeting. A brief summary of certain approved budget adjustments through May 6, 2014 (Quarter 3) of Fiscal Year 2013-14 is presented below.

AB109 Growth. As part of the first quarter budget report, the Sheriff's Department General Fund budget units recognized a net increase in requirements of $10.2 million and sources of $7.8 million, resulting in the use of General Fund contingencies of $2.4 million. The increase in requirements is primarily the result of the implementation of Phase I staffing for the expanded Adelanto Detention Center partially funded by a $7.3 million increase funded with AB109 growth funds.

Medi-Cal Expansion. As part of the first and third quarter budget reports, requirements and sources increased for Human Services and Arrowhead Regional Medical Center in the amounts of $19.6 million and $25.5 million, respectively, for a total of $45.1 additional requirements and sources associated with expanded Medi-Cal with the implementation of the Patient Protection Affordable Care Act (the "Affordable Care Act").

General Fund Reserves. As part of the third quarter report and as described under "County Financial Policies – Fund Balance and Reserve Policy" above, the Board of Supervisors took action to transfer most of the remaining contingencies to reserves in an effort to more accurately characterize committed set-asides.

Long Term Financial Planning

Long-term financial planning is an effective tool for creating sustainable budgets and providing fiscal stability beyond the annual budget horizon. Long-term financial planning is a strategic process that provides governments with the insights and information needed to establish multi-year budget solutions and financial policies and actions that maintain good fiscal health. The County creates a five-year operating forecast for the purpose of providing the Board of Supervisors with a framework for use in decision-making in order to maintain and continue the fiscal health of the County to ensure and enable a plan for the provision of services and capital assets.

The forecast is updated annually and is not a budget. It does not establish policy or priorities; it simply summarizes fiscal capacity. The forecast identifies key factors that affect the County's fiscal outlook and assesses how difficult balancing the budget may be in the future. It helps the County to understand the fiscal challenges ahead and the need to establish priorities.

The forecast is developed using a baseline environment, in which revenues and expenditures are projected based primarily on trend analysis, specific circumstances and present level of services provided by the County. The forecast is not a prediction of what is certain to happen but rather a projection of what will occur in the absence of any mitigating actions or changing circumstances. As such, this plan highlights significant issues or problems that must be addressed in order to maintain a structurally balanced budget.

Significant Issues Impacting the General Fund

Following are descriptions of certain significant issues impacting or expected to impact the General Fund of the County. The following list is not exhaustive.

Retirement Costs - These costs are anticipated to increase due to market losses incurred by the County's pension system. See "San Bernardino County Employee's Retirement Association" herein.

Adelanto Detention Center Expansion Staffing – The additional staffing will require a significant amount of funding. See "– Proposed Adelanto Detention Center Staffing Mitigations" below.

2014-15 Changes in Departmental Costs – Recommended Policy Items represent changes in departmental financing totaling $11.2 million and include a reduction for the County Museum of $0.7 million, a reduction of Probation Title IV-E revenue of $5.8 million, new mandates for the Sheriff's department of $3.0 million, and other departmental revenue losses totaling $1.7 million.

The Affordable Care Act and State Health Realignment – The associated funding streams affect both the Human Services departments and Arrowhead Regional Medical Center as primary providers of Medi-Cal services. With only a few months into the Medi-Cal expansion component of the Affordable Care Act, changes in utilization do not provide a sound baseline for forecasting purposes. Finance and Administration is working closely with both departments to closely monitor the changes in the funding mix of the County's population served by safety net programs.

The following table summarizes the County's five-year financial forecast as it relates to ongoing expenditures funded with ongoing discretionary revenue in the County's General Fund. The forecast reflects that revenues are beginning to increase due to projected increases in assessed valuation and Proposition 172 sales tax revenue. However, cost increases continue to cause structural issues that should to be addressed.

TABLE 2
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL FORECAST[1]
FISCAL YEARS 2014-15 THROUGH 2018-19
(dollars in millions)

	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
Ongoing Revenue Change:					
Property Tax	$25.5	$11.3	$11.5	$11.7	$11.8
Proposition 172	9.3	5.2	5.3	5.5	5.7
AB109 Adelanto Detention Center	0.0	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Revenue	(0.1)	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.4
Total Ongoing Revenue Change	**$34.7**	**$20.6**	**$18.3**	**$18.8**	**$18.9**
Ongoing Costs Change:					
Retirement	(7.5)	(11.1)	(5.5)	(3.5)	(2.0)
Other MOU Costs	(0.9)	(3.2)	(3.2)	(3.4)	(4.0)
County Fire Subsidy Costs	(0.8)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Costs	(13.7)	(5.1)	(6.3)	2.6	(3.6)
Total Change in Costs	(22.9)	(19.4)	(15.0)	(4.3)	(9.6)
Yearly Operating Available	**$11.8**	**$1.2**	**$3.3**	**$14.5**	**$9.3**
New Ongoing Costs					
Earned Leave Program	(1.0)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Adelanto Detention Center Staffing	(14.6)	(13.3)	(11.2)	0.0	0.0
Sheriff Federal Prisoners	(4.7)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Glen Helen Housing Program	0.0	(1.2)	0.0	0.0	0.0
Transportation Operations	0.0	(3.4)	(5.0)	0.0	0.0
Total New Ongoing Costs	**($20.3)**	**($17.9)**	**($16.2)**	**$0.0**	**$0.0**
Annual Deficit/Surplus	**($8.5)**	**($16.7)**	**($12.9)**	**$14.5**	**$9.3**
New Other Ongoing Departmental Costs					
2014-15 Policy Items	(11.2)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2014-15 (Increased)/Decreased Department Costs	(1.3)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Other New Ongoing Costs	(12.5)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Revised Annual (Deficit)/Financing Available	**($21.0)**	**($16.7)**	**($12.9)**	**$14.5**	**$9.3**

Source: County of San Bernardino Administrative Office.
(1) The Five-Year Financial Forecast represents future incremental costs and changes in revenues for the referenced fiscal year.

In May 2011, the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") implemented the use of multi-year forecasting to address the cumulative five-year structural deficit forecast through Fiscal Year 2015-16. This five-year financial forecast is updated annually. Recommended solutions for the structural deficit identified in the Five Year Financial Forecast, as updated, are detailed below:

TABLE 3
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
FIVE-YEAR FORECAST SOLUTIONS
REMAINING STRUCTURAL DEFICIT
FISCAL YEARS 2014-15 TO 2018-19
($ in millions)

	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
From Five Year Financial Forecast Above:					
Yearly Ongoing Available/(Budget Gap)	**$(21.0)**	**$(16.7)**	**$(12.9)**	**$14.5**	**$9.3**
Ongoing Mitigations:					
SBPEA Medical after MOU term	$ 0.5	$ 2.8	$ 3.0	$ 3.4	$ 4.0
Proposed SBPEA Reductions	8.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Adelanto Detention Center Staffing	3.1	13.3	11.2	(13.0)	(14.6)
Other Mitigations	8.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Ongoing Mitigations	**$21.0**	**$16.1**	**$14.2**	**$(9.6)**	**$(10.6)**
Excess Ongoing Financing Available/(Mitigations Still Needed)	**$0.0**	**$(0.6)**	**$0.7**	**$5.6**	**$4.3**

Source: County of San Bernardino Administrative Office.
(1) The Five-Year Forecast solutions represent incremental mitigations for the referenced fiscal year.

As reflected in the table above, the recommended solutions for the remaining structural deficit for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2018-19 include:

San Bernardino Public Employees Association ("SBPEA") Medical after Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") term – Removal of annual increases in other MOU costs that occur from 2014-15 through 2017-18. This cost represents increased medical-related benefits for the County's largest union that will automatically take effect if not addressed in the next round of negotiations.

Proposed SBPEA Reductions – The County is seeking concessions from the eight bargaining units represented by SBPEA (the "SBPEA Units"), whose existing contract expires in Fiscal Year 2014-15, in an attempt to reduce salary and benefit costs. These concessions, if achieved, will generate $8.7 million in savings.

See "San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association – Contributions – County "Pick-Ups"" herein for a description of the County's agreement as of May 2013 with all bargaining units and unrepresented employees (except for the SBPEA Units) for the substantial reduction or elimination of the employer pick-up of employee contributions. As described in such section, continuation of the agreed upon benefit reduction is contingent upon the acceptance of such concession by the SBPEA Units.

Proposed Adelanto Detention Center Staffing Mitigations – The County currently estimates that the ongoing cost of staffing the expanded Adelanto Detention Center is $39.1 million. The recommended funding deferral grows staffing in phases, moving Phase 2 to Fiscal Year 2017-18 and Phase 3 to Fiscal Year 2018-19, to mitigate costs. The deferral postpones $3.1 million in Fiscal Year 2014-15, $13.3 million in Fiscal Year 2015-16, and $11.2 million in Fiscal Year 2016-17 with costs resuming in Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19 in the amounts of $13.0 million and $14.6 million, respectively.

Other Mitigations – Other mitigations for Fiscal Year 2014-15 include a Sheriff's department backfill for new mandates of $3.0 million, a reduction to the Human Services General Fund allocation of $2.5 million, a reduction to the County Fire subsidy of $1.6 million, a $0.1 million defunding of the 4H program in Agriculture, Weights and Measures department, use of one-time sources of $0.7 million for the County Museum, and anticipated savings of $0.8 million from the Prado Park Water agreement renegotiations.

The Five-Year Forecast Solutions resolve the structural deficit identified in the five-year financial forecast presented above.

County Fiscal Year 2014-15 Recommended Budget

General. The County will release its Fiscal Year 2014-15 Recommended Budget in June 2014 (the "2014-15 Recommended Budget"). The 2014-15 Recommended Budget hearing and adoption is scheduled for June 17, 2014.

Summary of the County's 2014-15 Recommended Budget. The 2014-15 Recommended Budget is structurally balanced and mitigates a $21.0 million structural deficit using $21.0 million of solutions, as shown in the table entitled "Five-Year Financial Forecast" (Table 3 above). The tables below detail the revenue and expenditure assumptions that are included in the Five-Year Financial Forecast (Table 2 above) for Fiscal Year 2014-15. The tables below also address one-time sources and uses for Fiscal Year 2014-15. The ongoing budget information below is presented on an incremental basis using the 2013-14 Adopted Budget as the base. The one-time information below is presented in actual amounts (rounded).

Table 4 below reflects changes in financing sources available for the 2014-15 Recommended Budget.

TABLE 4
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
CHANGES IN DISCRETIONARY FUNDING AVAILABLE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-15
(in millions)

	Ongoing	One-Time
Adjusted Ongoing Discretionary Sources:		
Property Tax	\$25.5 [(1)]	--
Sales Tax	1.1 [(2)]	--
Property Transfer Tax	1.5	--
Interest Revenue	1.3 [(3)]	--
Property Tax Administration Fee	(2.9) [(4)]	--
Other	(1.1)	--
Adjusted Ongoing Proposition 172 Revenue	9.3[(5)]	--
Estimated One-Time Discretionary Sources:		
Use of Reserves	--	\$5.6[(6)]
Operating Transfers In	--	5.7
2013-14 Discretionary Results	--	56.1[(7)]
Changes in Available Financing	**\$34.7**	**\$67.4**

Source: County of San Bernardino Administrative Office.

(1) The \$25.5 million increase in property tax revenue is based on an assessed valuation increase of 3.5%. Beginning with Fiscal Year 2014-15, the County has budgeted \$2.5 million of additional property tax revenue related to the dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies pursuant to ABx1 26 and continues to budget for pass-through payments consistent with the legislation

(2) The \$1.1 million estimated increase in sales tax revenue is based on estimates of a local economist and increased revenue trends in Fiscal Year 2013-14.

(3) The \$1.3 million increase in interest revenue is due to increased interest and penalties from the County's Teeter program.

(4) The \$2.9 million decrease in Property Tax Administration Fee ("PTAF") revenue is due to the impact of the decision in the PTAF Fee litigation, which decreases the amount of this fee that the County can charge cities in the County for the costs related to the assessment, billing, collection and apportionment of property tax revenues. See "Litigation – Property Tax Administration Fee Litigation" herein.

(5) The County receives Proposition 172 revenue, which is derived from a half-cent sales tax that provides funding for public safety services. The County allocates its Proposition 172 revenues as follows: 70% to the Sheriff/Coroner/Public Administrator, 17.5% to the District Attorney and 12.5% to the Probation Department. The Fiscal Year 2014-15 Proposition 172 increase of \$9.3 million includes \$4.4 million of current year revenues in excess of the amount included in the 2013-14 Adopted Budget and growth of \$4.9 million projected for Fiscal Year 2014-15.

(6) The uses of the \$5.3 million Glen Helen Grade Separation reserve and the \$0.3 million Land Use Services General Plan/Development Code Amendments reserve have been included in the 2014-15 Recommended Budget.

(Table continued on next page.)

(Table continued from prior page.)

(7) Projected Fiscal Year 2013-14 discretionary General Fund results include:

(a) Appropriation savings of $32.1 million. This is comprised of $18.0 million in unspent contingency appropriations, and projected departmental savings of $14.1 million.

(b) Revenue in excess of budgeted amounts of $24.0 million. This is due to increased property tax revenues of $17.9 million, of which $12.8 million is residual property tax increment not required for the current payment obligations of the dissolved redevelopment agencies and $5.2 million is one-time due diligence review revenue. Additionally, excess Proposition 172 revenues total $4.3 million. Other revenues exceeding budget total $1.8 million.

As shown in Table 5 below, the County anticipates ongoing cost increases of $55.7 million and $67.4 million in one-time costs and contingency appropriations.

TABLE 5
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
CHANGES IN COSTS FUNDED WITH DISCRETIONARY REVENUE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-15
(in millions)

	Ongoing	One-Time
Increase in Ongoing Costs		
Retirement Increases	$7.5[(1)]	--
Other MOU Costs	0.9[(2)]	--
County Fire Subsidy Costs	0.8[(3)]	--
Earned Leave Program	1.0[(4)]	--
Adelanto Detention Center Staffing	14.6	--
Other Costs	18.4[(5)]	--
Departmental Allocations	12.5	9.4[(6)]
One-Time Costs		
Operating Transfers Out	--	7.3[(7)]
Contingency Appropriation	--	8.9[(8)]
Reserve Contributions	--	41.8[(9)]
	$55.7	**$67.4**

Source: County of San Bernardino Administrative Office.

(1) Estimated increases in retirement costs caused primarily by market losses incurred by the retirement system.

(2) Approved compensation changes pursuant to negotiated MOU with employee groups of the County.

(3) Increased subsidy to County Fire to maintain needed services in light of fire district property tax revenue allocation.

(4) Estimated ongoing cost of employee paid time off earned but not used for the portion of these costs financed by discretionary sources of the general fund. The 2014-15 Recommended Budget appropriates this cost in Reserves for the Earned Leave Program. These costs are fully funded with ongoing funding.

(5) Other costs include $2.0 million in funding to Human Services for increased costs of foster care and California Children's Services, $4.7 million for Sheriff Department declines in detention revenue, $5.6 million in funding allocations to departments for workers compensation increases, an additional $4.1 million for insurance and central services costs, $1.5 million for utilities, and other miscellaneous increase of $0.5 million.

(Table continued on next page.)

(Table continued from prior page.)

(6) One-time includes $3.3 million in expenditure authority to Economic Development from revenue the department generated in Fiscal Year 2013-14, $0.2 million for Western Region Item Bank enhancements, $2.4 for an AB109 backfill to various Law and Justice departments, $3.1 million to the Registrar of Voters for upcoming elections, a $0.7 million backfill to the County Museum, and $0.3 million to Land Use Services for General Plan/Development Code amendments, code enforcement's medical marijuana costs, legal costs, and demolition costs offset with one-time savings of $0.8 million from a workers compensation experience modification.

(7) Includes $5.7 million to Transportation for various projects, $1.4 million to the Capital Improvement Program to fund pavement rehabilitation offices of the Department of Public Works, $0.07 million to Special Districts for the Lucerne Valley Park CSA, and $0.2 million for the Home Ownership Protection program.

(8) Includes $8.9 million allocated to mandatory contingencies (1.5% of locally funded appropriation).

(9) Recommended reserve contributions are $15.1 million for Labor, $5.6 million for asset replacement, $12.2 million to the reserve for capital improvement projects, and $8.9 million for Transportation projects.

Table 6 summarizes the County's Fiscal Year 2014-15 financial plan for discretionary sources and uses:

TABLE 6
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
SUMMARY OF COUNTY'S FISCAL YEAR 2014-15 FINANCIAL PLAN
DISCRETIONARY SOURCES AND USES
(in millions)

	Ongoing	One-Time
Ongoing Carryover from Prior Years	--	--
Change in Available Financing[1]	$34.7	$67.4
less: Change in Ongoing Costs/One-Time Costs Funded with Discretionary Revenue	(55.7)	(67.4)
Mitigations	21.0	--
2014-15 Unallocated	$0.0	($0.0)

Source: County of San Bernardino Administrative Office.

(1) See Table 4 entitled "County of San Bernardino Changes in Discretionary Funding Available for Fiscal Year 2014-15" above.

Summary of Recent County Budgets

The following table summarizes the County's adopted budgets for selected funds for Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2013-14 and the 2014-15 Recommended Budget.

TABLE 7
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
ADOPTED BUDGETS FOR GENERAL FUND[(1)]
FISCAL YEARS 2009-10 THROUGH 2013-14
AND THE 2014-15 RECOMMENDED BUDGET
(in thousands)

	2009–10 Adopted Budget	2010–11 Adopted Budget	2011–12 Adopted Budget	2012–13 Adopted Budget	2013–14 Adopted Budget	2014–15 Recommended Budget
FINANCING REQUIREMENTS						
General Government	$185,764	$175,393	$192,251	$210,356	$201,124	$187,948
Public Protection	767,573	736,705	756,857	824,643	841,957	871,861
Public Ways and Facilities	2,790	2,813	2,946	2,800	2,911	2,810
Health and Sanitation[(5)]	441,742	331,721	325,290	330,653	401,111	386,630
Public Assistance	924,528	970,182	934,090	952,250	999,751	1,040,234
Education	21,401	18,469	17,389	17,483	21,644	21,740
Recreation and Cultural Services	13,018	12,559	14,750	14,069	13,513	14,236
Debt Service[(6)]	23,033	54,640	16,258	13,053	13,013	13,017
Capital Outlay[(9)]	162,044	121,989	248,513	193,644	187,366	222,416
Contingencies	49,334	57,685	40,096	34,536	189,362	8,924
Restricted General Fund Contingencies[(2)]	128,159	140,137	185,078	178,014	243,834	214,285
Increases in Reserves/Designations	2,000	1,000	26,502	6,595	12,668	45,325
Total Financing Requirements[(3)(8)]	$2,721,386	2,623,293	$2,760,021	$2,778,095	$3,128,254	$3,029,426
AVAILABLE FINANCING						
Property Taxes	$442,391	$414,563	$418,283	$412,646	$424,238	$451,390
Other Taxes[(4)]	170,621	150,980	151,934	173,319	184,390	195,070
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	24,801	19,585	18,849	20,423	20,717	22,462
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	11,318	10,731	9,615	8,692	7,332	7,376
Revenue from the Use of Money and Property	42,068	41,114	36,651	33,157	33,105	32,998
Aid from Other Govt. Agencies[(10)]	1,197,324	1,253,849	1,284,327	1,318,182	1,397,347	1,458,941
Charges for Services[(8)]	331,618	332,426	368,364	345,227	388,695	393,928
Other Revenues	17,171	18,209	18,328	22,859	32,311	26,942
Operating Transfers In[(5)]	149,874	33,751	85,584	49,988	60,735	34,390
Cancellation of Reserves/Designations[(7)]	1,992	63,454	4,864	5,000	35,919	5,637
Restricted General Fund—Fund Balance[(2)]	158,412	164,473	206,966	189,236	261,667	202,163
Fund Balance Available	173,796	120,157	156,256	199,368	287,797	198,129
Total Available Financing[(3)]	$2,721,386	2,623,293	$2,760,021	$2,778,095	$3,128,254	$3,029,426

Source: County of San Bernardino Administrative Office, Adopted Budgets for Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2013-14 and 2014-15 Recommended Budget.

(1) The County budgets included within this schedule are the General Fund, Library Fund and Capital Improvement Fund. Amounts shown do not include operating transfers between these funds.

(2) The requirements of GASB 33 and GASB 34 are reflected in this schedule. In the Financing Requirements section, the Restricted General Fund Contingencies represents projected fund balance in State Realignment Revenue and Public Safety (Proposition 172) Sales Tax Revenue at June 30 for each fiscal year. In the Available Financing section, Restricted General Fund–Fund Balance, represents the beginning fund balance of State Realignment Revenue and Public Safety (Proposition 172) Sales Tax Revenue at July 1 of each fiscal year.

(3) Totals may not add due to rounding.

(4) Other taxes include sales and use taxes, property transfer taxes, supplemental property taxes, hotel/motel, race horse and aircraft taxes.

(Table continued on next page.)

(Table continued from prior page.)

(5) Beginning in Fiscal Year 2010-11, includes the impacts of the implementation of GASB 54 for the 2010-11 Fiscal Year, which has resulted in a reduction of budgeted expenditures in the General Fund, and a corresponding reduction in Operating Transfers In. These expenditures will now be recorded in a special revenue fund.

(6) For Fiscal Year 2010-11, includes amounts budgeted for the optional redemption of approximately $38 million of General Fund Certificates of Participation.

(7) For Fiscal Year 2010-11 includes the use of $38 million of reserves to optionally prepay approximately $38 million of General Fund Certificates of Participation and the use of $24.8 million for the purchase and improvement of a new Sheriff's Crime Lab.

(8) Beginning in Fiscal Year 2011-12, includes County cost allocation plan revenue charged to General Fund departments. Related expenditures are included in the Financing Requirements section of the schedule. These costs are being allocated to assist departments in developing fees based on full cost of providing service, including county overhead.

(9) For Fiscal Year 2011-12, increase includes $79 million in appropriation for expansion of the Adelanto Detention Center which is funded primarily with a State grant pursuant to the Public Safety and Offender Rehabilitation Services Act of 2007 ("AB900"); and $24.0 million for a new 800 MHz radio system and $30.0 million for the County Building program both funded primarily with County discretionary resources.

(10) Beginning in Fiscal Year 2012-13 includes AB 109 funding from State.

1991 Realignment

In 1991 the State shifted responsibility for a number of mental health, social services and health programs to counties. This shift is known as "Realignment" and resulted in the creation of two dedicated funding streams to pay for the services shifted by Realignment. The first is a 1/2 cent sales tax and the second is a change in the depreciation schedule for vehicles which resulted in a 24.33% increase in Vehicle License Fee ("VLF") revenues collected by the State. Pursuant to SB 1096, Chapter 21, Statutes of 2004, the VLF was reduced from 2.0% of the market value of a vehicle to 0.65% of the market value. SB 1096 also changed the percentage of the VLF revenue allocated to Realignment from 24.33% to 74.9%, although this change did not result in increased VLF revenues to Realignment, but reflected the same funding amount expressed as a percentage of the reduced revenue collected. Each of the mental health, social services and health programs areas was required to have its own separate account established and each of those service areas receive a different share of statewide Realignment revenues.

Certain features of the Realignment program adversely impact County revenues, including changes to programmatic cost sharing ratios. For example, prior to Realignment, Foster Care costs were funded 95% by State resources and 5% by County resources. Now Foster Care is funded 40% by State resources and 60% by County resources, which is a significant impact to the County. Also, the County receives a smaller share of revenues than other counties based on population and estimated poverty population, which makes the County an "under equity county." Revenue distributions among counties were determined by expenditures in the programs that were transferred by the State just prior to the adoption of Realignment. The County was under equity in those programs. In connection with Realignment, the State attempted to address the inequity issue between counties. However, the County continues to be under equity at this time and, without legislative correction, the amount of inequity will increase over time. Revenue increases are distributed based on existing sharing arrangements between the counties. Counties that are already over equity receive a higher percentage of such revenue increases, while those counties that are under equity receive less revenue.

2011 Realignment

In 2011, the State addressed prison over-crowding by shifting custodial responsibility of non-violent, non-sex, and non-sex-against-children offenders to local jails. In addition, the parole function of the State was delegated to county probation departments, parole revocation hearings were shifted to the local jurisdictions and cases were assigned to the District Attorney and Public Defender. The State also realigned Juvenile Re-Entry and Trial Court Security by placing 100% of the financial responsibility for those programs on the county. This realignment is referred to collectively as the "2011 Realignment".

In conjunction with the 2011 Realignment, the State also shifted to the counties, including the County, full financial responsibility of many social service and mental health programs, including Adult Protective Services, Foster Care, Child Welfare Services, Child Abuse Prevention and Intervention, Drug Court, Medi-Cal substance abuse treatment programs, and the Maintenance-of-Effort ("MOE") for the CalWORKs. Subsequent to the 2011 Realignment and as a result of Proposition 30 approved by California voters in November 2012, such programs are financed from a dedicated portion of the State sales tax revenue (1.0625%) and a portion of vehicle license fees for these realigned programs, which are subject to the cycles of the State's economy. Demand for such services traditionally is highest when there is a downturn in the economy and revenues from taxes and fees are lower.

In addition, the State has redirected funding from 1991 Realignment for Mental Health Services to the CalWORKs MOE portion of 2011 Realignment. As a result, sales tax and vehicle license fee revenue that used to be directed to the fund for Mental Health matching funds is now going to the CalWORKs MOE fund. The Mental Health funding now comes in the form of a defined monthly amount taken off the top of 2011 Realignment revenues. State law establishes a statewide amount of $1.121 billion per year directed to the Mental Health Fund with future growth in the CalWORKs MOE fund to be directed to Mental Health as well.

The three services areas affected by the 2011 Realignment include the Law Enforcement Services, the CalWORKs MOE account, and the Support Services account. Within the Law Enforcement Services area are subaccounts administered locally as follows: the Trial Court Security subaccount administered by Sheriff/Coroner/Public Administrator's Department, the Juvenile Justice subaccount administered by the Probation Department, the District Attorney and Public Defender subaccount administered by the respective departments, and the Community Corrections subaccount administered by the Local Community Corrections Partnership. The Local Community Corrections Partnership determines how to allocate funding for the Community Corrections subaccount in response to proposals submitted by various departments to fund positions and/or programs beneficial to the implementation of the 2011 Realignment. The CalWORKs MOE account is administered locally by Human Services for CalWORKs. Finally, the Support Services account is administered locally by the Department of Behavioral Health (for the Drug Court and Medi-Cal substance abuse treatment programs) and Human Services (for its appropriate social service programs). Departments that receive funding may vary from year to year and funding levels can differ depending on needs and available resources. Efficient management of funding will remain a high priority as the formulas for determining allocations are still yet to be determined for future years.

***Ad valorem* Property Tax**

Since Fiscal Year 1981-1982, all property has been assessed by the State Board of Equalization and the Assessor using full cash value. The State Constitution and various statutes provide exemptions from *ad valorem* property taxation for certain classes of property such as churches, colleges, nonprofit hospitals and charitable institutions.

State law allows exemptions from *ad valorem* property taxation of $7,000 of full value of owner occupied dwellings. However, the State reimburses all local taxing authorities for the loss of revenues imputed to these exemptions. In addition, although business inventories were removed from the tax rolls beginning with Fiscal Year 1980-1981, State subvention was provided on a calculated base to reimburse local taxing agencies for this reduction of taxable properties, through Fiscal Year 1983-1984. Beginning with Fiscal Year 1984-1985, local taxing agencies began receiving revenue from Supplemental Taxes generated by provisions of SB 813.

Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property, which is situated in the County as of the preceding January 1. Real property that changes ownership or is newly constructed is revalued at the time the change in ownership occurs or the new construction is completed. The current year property tax rate will be applied to the reassessment and the taxes will then be adjusted by a proration factor to reflect the portion of the remaining tax year for which taxes are due.

For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured" and is listed accordingly on separate parts of the assessment roll. The secured roll is that part of the assessment roll containing State-assessed property and property the taxes on which are a lien on real property sufficient in the opinion of the County Assessor to secure payment of the taxes. Other property is assessed on the "unsecured roll."

Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments on November l and February 1 of each fiscal year and, if unpaid, become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively. A penalty of 10% attaches immediately to all delinquent payments. Property on the secured roll with respect to which taxes are delinquent becomes tax defaulted on or about June 30 of the fiscal year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of a penalty of 1.5% per month to the time of redemption plus costs and a redemption fee. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due as of the January l lien date and become delinquent if unpaid on August 31. A 10% penalty attaches to delinquent unsecured taxes. If unsecured taxes are unpaid at 5:00 p.m. on October 31, an additional penalty of 1.5% attaches to them on the first day of each month until paid. The County has four ways of collecting delinquent unsecured personal property taxes: (i) bringing a civil action against the taxpayer; (ii) filing a certificate in the office of the County Clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; (iii) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the County Recorder's office in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and (iv) seizing and selling personal property improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the delinquent taxpayer.

Assessed Valuations. The following table sets forth information relating to assessed valuations in the County for Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2013-14.

TABLE 8
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
DETAIL OF ASSESSED VALUATIONS[1]
FISCAL YEARS 2009-10 THROUGH 2013-14
(in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Common Property	Public Utility	Total Secured	Unsecured Valuations	Total Assessed Value	Increase/Decline
2009-10	$160,051,284	$5,316,102	$165,367,386	$10,313,477	$175,680,863	(6.0)%
2010-11	152,572,762	5,467,323	158,040,085	10,073,682	168,113,767	(4.3)
2011-12	151,687,122	6,104,180	157,791,303	9,533,907	167,325,210	(0.5)
2012-13	152,735,549	6,066,845	158,802,394	9,765,041	168,567,434	0.7
2013-14	157,299,449	6,354,644	163,654,093	10,042,150	173,696,244	3.0

Source: County of San Bernardino, Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector, Controller Division Property Tax Section.
(1) Reflects exclusion of business inventory valuations. Property assessed at taxable full cash value.

Property Tax Levies and Collections. The following table sets forth property tax levies and collections for the County General Fund for the Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2013-14.

TABLE 9
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS[1]
COUNTY GENERAL FUND
FISCAL YEARS 2009-10 THROUGH 2013-14

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy	Collections Through June 30	Delinquent Balance as of June 30	Ratio of Delinquency to Tax Levy
2009-10	$183,188,984	$170,986,371	$12,202,613	6.66%
2010-11	177,106,077	170,494,363	6,611,714	3.73
2011-12	178,443,842	171,276,966	7,166,876	4.02
2012-13	181,215,248	173,240,980	7,947,268	4.40
2013-14[2]	187,782,567	179,519,308	8,263,259	4.40

Source: County of San Bernardino, Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector, Controller Division Property Tax Section.
(1) Does not include the property taxes received pursuant to VLF/Property Tax Swap.
(2) Estimated based on prior year delinquency rate.

Allocation of Property Taxes Among Local Governments. The following table summarizes the allocation of property taxes for Fiscal Year 2013-14 among the types of local governments within the County.

TABLE 10
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
ALLOCATION OF AGGREGATE 2013-14 PROPERTY TAXES[1][2]

Governmental Unit	Percent of Total
Schools	41.02%
Various Governmental Units[3]	29.61
Special Districts	9.42
County Government	10.24
Cities	9.11
Library	0.60
Total	100.00%

Source: County of San Bernardino, Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector, Controller Division Property Tax Section.
(1) Average tax rate 1.153948% per $100 assessed value.
(2) Does not include the property taxes received pursuant to VLF/Property Tax Swap.
(3) In previous versions of this table, the Governmental Unit receiving this percentage of the property tax dollar was Community Redevelopment Agencies ("RDAs"). On January 31, 2012 RDAs were dissolved pursuant to ABX1 26. Property Tax increment is still calculated as if the RDAs existed, however, the money is now held in trust for the County Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector to administer in accordance with the RDA dissolution bills.

Largest Assessees. The ten largest secured assessees in the County for Fiscal Year 2013-14 are listed below. These assessees accounted for 3.0% of the secured roll in the County.

TABLE 11
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
LARGEST SECURED ASSESSEES
FISCAL YEAR 2013-14

	Business Type	Assessed Value
Southern California Edison	Utility	$3,397,266,601
Rare Earth Acquisitions	Financial	878,294,652
Prologis[1]	Distribution Facilities	756,686,731
Majestic Realty Co	Real Estate	525,609,522
Verizon California, Inc.	Telecommunications	461,653,842
Catellus[1]	Distribution Facilities	439,675,395
Target Corporation	Retail	408,250,989
California Steel Industries Inc.	Manufacturer	390,000,000
Wal-Mart	Retail	382,112,170
Stater Bros. Markets	Supermarket	325,079,342
Total		$7,964,629,244

Sources: County of San Bernardino, Assessor and Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector, Controller Division Property Tax Section.
(1) Prologis has acquired a controlling interest in the voting stock of Catellus. These entities will continue to appear as separate taxpayers on this schedule until the County Assessor is officially notified of this change by the State Board of Equalization.

Secured Assessed Valuation by Base Year; Secured Assessed Valuation by Land Use. Under Proposition 13, which added Article XIIIA to the State Constitution, the assessed value of all real property in the State was established as the Fiscal Year 1975-76 value, or, thereafter, as the market value of such property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership occurs. See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES, REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS— Article XIIIA of the State Constitution" in the body of the Official Statement. Assessed value of property that has not changed ownership may be adjusted annually to reflect inflation at a rate not to exceed 2% per year, or to reflect a reduction in the consumer price index or comparable data for the area under taxing jurisdiction, or may be reduced in the event of declining property value caused by substantial damage, destruction, market forces or other factors. As a result, property that has been owned by the same taxpayer for many years can have an assessed value that is much lower than the market value of the property, while similar property that has recently been acquired may have a substantially higher assessed value, reflecting the recent acquisition price. The following tables set forth information relating to the assessed valuation by base year and the distribution of taxable property by land use located in the County for Fiscal Year 2013-14.

TABLE 12
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
SECURED ASSESSED VALUATION BY BASE YEAR
FISCAL YEAR 2013-14

Base Year	2013-14 Assessed Valuation(1) (in billions)	% of Total	No. of Parcels	% of Total
1975-1995	$29.7	19.1%	237,360	30.7%
1996-2002	24.8	16.0	126,007	16.3
2003-2007	42.3	27.2	170,673	22.1
2008-2013	58.8	37.8	238,585	30.9
Total(2)	$155.5	100.0%	772,625	100.0%

Source: County of San Bernardino, Assessor's Office.
(1) Local secured assessed valuation, excluding homeowners' exemptions.
(2) Totals may not be exact due to rounding.

TABLE 13
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
SECURED ASSESSED VALUATION BY TYPE
FISCAL YEAR 2013-14

Land Use	2013-14 Assessed Valuation[(1)] (in billions)	% of Total	No. of Parcels	% of Total
Residential	$107.1	68.9%	710,085	91.9%
Commercial	23.0	14.8	36,295	4.7
Industrial	23.5	15.1	19,632	2.5
Agricultural	1.9	1.2	6,613	0.9
Total[(2)]	$155.5	100.0%	772,625	100.0%

Source: County of San Bernardino, Assessor's Office.
(1) Local secured assessed valuation, excluding homeowners' exemptions.
(2) Totals may not be exact due to independent rounding.

Under the provisions of Proposition 8, property owners may apply for a temporary reduction in the assessed value of their real property when the market value of the real property, as of January 1 of the applicable tax year, falls below its assessed value. The Assessor may also proactively initiate Proposition 8 reviews. Once reduced, the Assessor must annually review the value of the property until the factored Proposition 13 value is fully restored (adjusted with the annual consumer price index, not to exceed 2%). If a property owner is not satisfied with the Proposition 8 reduction amount approved by the Assessor, or if they do not agree with the base year value of their property, set at completion of construction or change in ownership, the property owner may appeal the assessed value of their property.

The following Table 14 sets forth the number of appeals filed with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors for roll years 2009-10 to 2013-14, as of May 1, 2014, and the status of the appeals that have been filed. Numbers under the heading 'Resulted in Change in Value/Stipulation' represent appeals where a change in value occurred based on negotiations between the Assessor and the property owner, and not based on the decision of the assessment appeals board. See "Economic and Demographic Information – Foreclosures; Notices of Loan Default" herein.

TABLE 14
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
ASSESSMENT APPEALS
Fiscal Years 2009-10 through 2013-14

				Resulted in Change in Value			
Roll Year	**Total Number Filed**	**Withdrawn or Failed to Appear**	**Denied**	**Stipulation**	**Decision of Appeals Board**	**Active - Pending Litigation**	**Active – Actively Working**
2009-10	13,514	6,727	2,824	3,225	630	19	89
2010-11	9,082	2,881	1,686	3,332	313	48	822
2011-12	13,441	1,015	1,014	1,151	120	38	10,103
2012-13	6,220	1,187	801	664	42	0	3,526
2013-14[(1)]	4,734	70	417	10	0	0	4,237
	46,991	**11,880**	**6,742**	**8,382**	**1,105**	**105**	**18,777**

Source: County of San Bernardino Clerk of the Board of Supervisors.
(1) As of April 21, 2014.

The Teeter Plan

In 1949, the California Legislature enacted an alternative method for the distribution of secured property taxes to local agencies. This method, known as the Teeter Plan, is set forth in Sections 4701 to 4717 of the California Revenue and Taxation Code. Generally, the Teeter Plan provides for a tax distribution procedure by which secured roll taxes are distributed to taxing agencies within a county included in the Teeter Plan on the basis of the tax levy, rather than on the basis of actual tax collections. Under the Teeter Plan, the county receives all future delinquent tax payments, penalties and interest, and a complex tax redemption distribution system for all participating taxing agencies is avoided. The county bears the risk of loss on delinquent taxes but it benefits from the penalties associated with these delinquent taxes when they are paid. In turn, the Teeter Plan provides participating local agencies with stable cash flow and the elimination of collection risk. The constitutionality of the Teeter Plan was upheld in Corrie v. County of Contra Costa, 110 Cal. App. 2d 210 (1952).

In 1993, the California Legislature enacted SB 742 (effective July 19, 1993), which, among other things, provided counties with a one-time credit against the transfer of uncollected property taxes to school districts if the transfer occurred under a Teeter Plan election. The County implemented the Teeter Plan in Fiscal Year 1993-1994.

Pursuant to the County's Teeter Plan, the County purchases the risk of loss on certain secured property taxes that remain unpaid at the end of the fiscal year. The County purchases this risk by advancing to each participant in the Teeter Plan (including the County General Fund) an amount equal to such participant's Teeter Secured Levy (herein defined) that remains unpaid at the end of the fiscal year. The Teeter Secured Levy (the "Teeter Secured Levy") includes each participant's share of the 1% *ad valorem* secured levy plus any *ad valorem* levy for the debt service of voter-approved general obligation bonds. Not included in the Teeter Secured Levy are any special assessments, supplemental roll revenues or utility roll revenues. Also, redevelopment increment is not included in the Teeter Secured Levy. In return, the County receives the participating agencies' share of penalties and interest that are collected when, and if, the delinquent property taxes are paid. To account for properties sold at tax sale for non-payment of taxes for an amount less than the amount sufficient to cover the unpaid property taxes, the County has established a Teeter Reserve as detailed in the paragraph below. Substantial delinquencies in the payment of property taxes by the owners of taxable secured property within the County, including delinquencies or defaults relating to the prevalence of subprime home mortgage loans, could delay receipt by the County of these property taxes advanced to the Teeter participants.

Under the Teeter Plan, the County is required to establish a tax losses reserve fund to cover losses that may occur in the amount of tax liens as a result of special sales of tax-defaulted property (i.e., if the sale price of the property is less than the amount owed). The appropriate amount in the fund is determined by one of two alternatives: (i) an amount not less than 1% of the total amount of taxes and assessments levied on the secured roll for a particular year for entities participating in the Teeter Plan, or (ii) an amount not less than 25% of the total delinquent secured taxes and assessments calculated as of the end of the fiscal year for entities participating in the Teeter Plan. As of June 30, 2013, the County had reserved a total of $24.7 million for the Teeter Plan, of which the legally restricted set aside was $11.7 million and of which $13.0 million was released as part of the 2013-14 Adopted Budget.

The County has also established an apportioned tax resources fund to account for losses that may occur as a result of uncollected current property taxes.

The County General Fund participates in the County's Teeter Plan. Accordingly, the General Fund receives the entire share of its property tax portion secured under the Teeter Plan regardless of any delinquencies, interest or penalties relating to the County's levies. For the Fiscal Year 2013-14, the General Fund's portion of the levy secured by the Teeter Plan is $159.6 million. The General Fund's total tax levy for the Fiscal Year 2013-14 includes, in addition to the Teeter Secured Levy, the unsecured tax roll, the Unitary roll, homeowners' exemptions, and the secured and unsecured portions of certain redevelopment agency pass-throughs (the "Non-Teeter Secured Levies"), none of which are part of the Teeter Plan. Amounts to be received by the General Fund with respect to the Non-Teeter Secured Levies may vary in accordance with the delinquency rate and the penalties that attach to delinquent taxes. The General Fund receives all of the delinquencies, interest and penalties relating to its Non-Teeter Secured Levies. Although the County has elected to use the Teeter Plan in each fiscal year since its adoption, the County may elect to terminate the Teeter Plan at any time and there can be no assurance that the County will continue to elect to utilize its Teeter Plan in the future.

Subsequent to the release of the assessment roll in July 2013, negative corrections have resulted in declines from the original roll (which includes corrections to both secured and unsecured values) of approximately 1.10%. As a result, the General Fund's portion of the levy secured by the Teeter Plan is expected to decline slightly from the $159.6 million.

Financial Statements

Excerpts from the County's audited financial statements for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2013, are included as Appendix C, and should be read in their entirety.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") issued Statement No. 49, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations," which requires estimating pollution remediation outlays to remediate the effects of a pollution event. Those outlays include remedial investigation, site assessment, corrective measures feasibility studies, remediation work, equipment and monitoring of the polluted site. As of July 1, 2008, the County adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 49, and the County reported a total of $66.3 million of pollution remediation obligations as of June 30, 2013, in its audit report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2013. See Note 11 to the County's Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013 set forth in Appendix C to this Official Statement.

The following table sets forth the Comparison of Revenues, Expenditures and Fund Balances for selected funds for Fiscal Years 2008-09 through 2012-13.

TABLE 15
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
SELECTED FUNDS(1)
COMPARISON OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCES
FOR FISCAL YEARS 2008-09 THROUGH 2012-13
(in thousands)

	Fiscal Years				
SOURCES OF FUNDS	**2008-09**	**2009-10**	**2010-11**	**2011-12**	**2012-13**
REVENUES					
Taxes	$ 635,967	$ 583,494	$ 568,399	$ 588,610	$ 626,679
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	24,272	16,264	18,568	21,515	21,556
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	12,205	11,224	10,104	9,418	8,527
Revenues From Use of Money and Property	51,547	39,650	36,057	26,778	42,009
Aid From Other Governmental Agencies	1,114,364	1,143,630	1,201,200	1,270,108	1,300,373
Charges for Current Services	292,241	299,087	274,367	282,968	275,723
Other Revenues	24,671	20,523	18,956	24,308	20,544
TOTAL REVENUES	$2,155,267	$2,113,872	$2,127,651	$2,223,705	$2,295,411
EXPENDITURES					
General Government	$ 152,225	$ 152,903	$ 142,675	$ 134,790	$ 169,459
Public Protection	703,856	685,841	685,951	721,589	750,524
Public Ways and Facilities	2,527	2,476	2,593	2,707	2,617
Health and Sanitation	325,596	317,729	191,120	187,566	203,303
Public Assistance	804,560	829,729	893,748	865,668	897,694
Education	20,983	18,858	17,827	15,824	15,304
Recreation and Cultural Services	13,203	11,999	11,111	14,043	13,232
Debt Service					
Principal	434	589	512	461	7,119
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,910	1,103	1,128	926	2,214
Bond Issuance Costs	0	0	0	0	0
Advance Refunding Escrow	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	70,529	97,852	90,663	99,726	97,261
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$2,096,823	$2,119,079	$2,037,328	$2,043,300	$2,158,727
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	$ 58,444	$(5,207)	$90,323	$180,405	$136,684
OTHER FINANCIAL SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers To Other Funds	$ (269,354)	$ (167,242)	$ (210,373)	$ (228,788)	$ (213,917)
Transfers From Other Funds	219,715	143,887	115,244	126,240	167,556
Long-Term Debt Issued	0	0	0	0	0
Payment To Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	0	0	0	0	0
Inception of Capital Lease Obligations	1,173	418	0	0	0
Sale of Capital Assets	551	772	607	910	3,600
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	$ (47,915)	$ (22,165)	$ (94,522)	$ (101,638)	$ (42,761)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE BEFORE EXTRAORDINAY ITEM	$10,529	$(27,372)	$(4,199)	$78,767	$93,923
EXTRAORDINARY ITEM	0	0	0	0	37,595
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	$ 10,529	$ (27,372)	$ (4,199)	$ 78,767	$ 131,518
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1, AS RESTATED(2)	$ 626,237	$ 636,765	$ 609,393	$ 605,194	$ 683,961
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	$ 636,766	$ 609,393	$ 605,194	$ 683,961	$ 815,479

(Table continued on next page.)

(Table continued from prior page.)

Source: County of San Bernardino, Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector.

(1) Includes General Fund, Library Fund and Capital Improvement Funds.

(2) Fiscal Year 2008-09 beginning fund balance restatement represents the addition of $14.8 million of General Fund receivables, $9.7 million due from the Adelanto Redevelopment Agency and $5.1 million of Teeter Plan receivable.

Tobacco Settlement

On November 23, 1998, the attorneys general of 46 states (including the State of California), the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands and the four largest United States tobacco manufacturers agreed to settle more than forty pending lawsuits brought by these public entities. The settlement requires the tobacco companies to make payments to the states in perpetuity, with the payments totaling an estimated $206.0 billion through the year 2025.

The County began to receive proceeds of the Tobacco Settlement Revenues ("TSRs") in Fiscal Year 1999-00. Certain amounts have been allocated annually for the payment of principal and interest with respect to the certificates of participation for the Arrowhead Regional Medical Center (the "ARMC"). The residual amounts have been allocated to other health-related programs, or remain unspent. Other major health related program expenditures funded with TSR's included $4.0 million in 2006-07 for enhancement of the nursing program at Chaffey College, and $17.1 million in 2009-10 to fund a portion of a new medical office building that was constructed on the site of the ARMC.

The following table sets forth the TSRs received by the County and its uses since Fiscal Year 2003-04.

TABLE 16
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
TOBACCO SETTLEMENT REVENUES
FISCAL YEARS 2003-04 TO 2013-14

Fiscal Year	TSRs Received(1)	TSRs Applied to ARMC Debt Service
2003-04	$18.2	$10.7
2004-05	18.5	10.7
2005-06	17.0	10.7
2006-07	17.8	10.7
2007-08	18.9	10.7
2008-09	20.8	10.7
2009-10	17.3	10.7
2010-11	17.7	10.7
2011-12	18.1	10.7
2012-13	27.3	10.7
2013-14(2)	17.2	10.7

Source: The County.

(1) Amounts in millions. Includes settlement payments released to the County.

(2) Estimated.

The 2013-14 County Adopted Budget anticipated receipt of $17.0 million in TSRs. Of this amount, $10.7 million is allocated to the payment of debt service on ARMC and $4.3 million is allocated to fund the 1991 Realignment local match requirement. The County currently anticipates actual TSRs for 2013-14 to total $17.2 million. Historically, the County has allocated TSR to health-related programs. The 2014-15 Recommended Budget projects TSRs in the amount of $17.4 million and again allocates $15.0 million of TSRs for debt service on ARMC and to the1991 Realignment Health match.

Employee Relations

As of April 2014, there are approximately 15,800 regular County employees represented by five employee groups. The following table sets forth information regarding the County's employee's unions and the respective expiration dates of their existing bargaining contracts.

TABLE 17
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
EMPLOYEE CONTRACTS
MEMBERSHIP AS OF APRIL 2014

Association	Number of Members[(1)]	Contract Expiration Date
San Bernardino Public Employees Association[(2)]	11,800	June 28, 2014[(3)]
San Bernardino County Safety Employees Benefit Association ("SEBA"):		
Safety	1,700	September 17, 2016
Safety Management	200	March 6, 2015
Specialized Peace Officer and Supervisory Units	500	June 28, 2014[(3)]
San Bernardino County Public Attorneys Association	300	No current contract
California Nurses Association	900	June 1, 2014[(3)]
San Bernardino County Probation Officers' Association	400	September 19, 2014[(3)]
Total	15,800	

Source: The County.
(1) There are approximately 2,600 regular County employees who are not represented by an employee group.
(2) Includes eight units: clerical, administrative services, craft/labor/trade, management, professional, supervisory, technical and inspection, and supervisory nurses.
(3) The terms of expiring contracts will continue to be observed until new contracts become effective.

San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association

The following information concerning the San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association (the "Retirement Association") has been excerpted from publicly available sources, which the County believes to be accurate, or otherwise obtained from the Retirement Association. The Retirement Association is not obligated in any manner for payment of debt service on the Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes described in the forepart of the Official Statement, and the assets of the County's pension plan are not available for such payment. The Retirement Association issues publicly available reports, including its financial statements, required supplementary information and actuarial valuations for the herein described pension plan and retiree health plan.

The most recent Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Retirement Association for the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, and the most recent Actuarial Valuation and Review as of June 30, 2013 are available from the Retirement Association at 348 West Hospitality Lane, Third Floor, San Bernardino, CA 92415-0014, Attention: Julie Underwood, Chief of Fiscal Services and are also available on line at www.sbcera.org, which website is not incorporated herein.

General. The Retirement Association was established on January 1, 1945 and operates under the County Employee's Retirement Law of 1937 (the "Retirement Law"). The plan covers substantially all employees of the County, the Barstow Fire Protection District, the California Electronic Recording Transaction Network Authority, the California State Association of Counties, the City of Big Bear Lake, the City of Chino Hills, the Crestline Sanitation District, the Department of Water and Power of the City of Big Bear Lake, the Hesperia Recreation and Park District, the Inland Library System, the Law Library for San Bernardino County, the Local Agency Formation Commission, the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District, the San Bernardino Associated Governments, the Retirement Association, the South Coast Air Quality Management District and the Superior Court of California County of San Bernardino (collectively, the "Participating Members" or "Employers"). The County active employees account for approximately 88.8% of the employees of the Participating Members in the Plan. The Retirement Association is not a component unit of the County.

On May 4, 2013, Rim of the World Recreation and Park District ("Rim") withdrew from the Retirement Association. On June 30, 2012, San Bernardino International Airport Authority (the "Airport Authority") and Inland Valley Development Agency (the "Development Agency" and, together with the Rim and the Airport Authority, the "Withdrawn Employers") withdrew from the Retirement Association. Each of the Withdrawn Employers remains liable to the Association for its respective share of any unfunded actuarial liability, which is attributable to its employees who either have retired or will retire from the Retirement Association. The Retirement Association's actuary, Segal Consulting (the "Actuary"), has estimated the unfunded actuarial liability for the Rim, the Airport Authority and the Development Agency to be $669,000, $3.6 million and $4.4 million, respectively.

On September 24, 2012, Barstow Fire Protection District (Barstow) filed a notice of intent to withdraw from the Association as of December 8, 2012; however, Barstow did not withdraw as indicated and remained an the Association employer as of June 30, 2013, the date of the current actuarial valuation.

On July 13, 2013, all active members of Crest Forest Fire Protection District were transferred to the County's portion of the Plan pursuant to an agreement between the two agencies.

The retirement system of the Retirement Association consists of a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan (the "Benefit Plan") funded in advance by employer and employee contributions. The Association provides for pension, death, disability and survivor benefits for employees participating in the Benefit Plan. The Association is a legally separate entity from the County and is controlled by its own board, the San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association Board (the "Retirement Board"). The Retirement Board consists of nine members and two alternates. Four members are appointed by the County's Board of Supervisors, four members and the alternates are elected by the members of the Retirement Association, and the County Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector serves as an *ex-officio* member.

The following table sets forth the Retirement Association's membership as of June 30, 2013.

TABLE 18
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION
MEMBERSHIP AS OF JUNE 30, 2013

	General	Safety	Total
Retirees and Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	8,592	1,581	10,173
Terminated Employees – Vested	3,748	173	3,921
Current Employees – Vested	12,882	1,880	14,762
Current Employees – Nonvested	4,359	280	4,639
Total	29,581	3,914	33,495

Source: San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association – 2013 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Pension Benefits. Employees who became members of the Retirement Association before January 1, 2013 are fully vested after five years in the Benefit Plan. General members are eligible for early retirement benefits upon completion of 10 years of service and attaining age 50, 30 years of service regardless of age, or age 70 regardless of years of service. Safety members (law enforcement and fire suppression employees) have the same eligibility requirements as general members except they are required to complete only 20 years of service regardless of age. Retirement benefits are calculated at 2% for General Members and 3% for Safety Members of final compensation, as defined in Sections 31462.1, 31676.15 and 31664.1 of the Retirement Law, for each completed year of service based on a normal retirement age of 55 for general members and 50 for safety members. Members with 30 or more years of service are exempt from paying member contributions. The Benefit Plan also includes certain terminated member benefits and death and disability benefits. See "—Contributions" below. See "California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2012" below for a description of two new tiers of retirement benefits for new employees who became members of the Retirement Association on or after January 1, 2013.

California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2012. In September 2012, the Governor signed into law Assembly Bill 340, the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2012 ("PEPRA"). For current members of the Retirement Association, the provisions of PEPRA terminated the ability of members to purchase additional retirement credits, restricted the ability of a retiree to return to work for a public employer in the same retirement system without reinstatement to active service and suspended the retirement benefit unless certain conditions are met. In addition, PEPRA prohibits Employers such as the County from adopting an enhanced benefit formula and applying it to past service. For new public employees, the provisions of PEPRA result in the establishment of reduced benefit formulas, limits on pensionable income, expansions on the final compensation period from one year to three years, and the requirement that the new employee pay a larger share of normal costs.

Pursuant to PEPRA, the Retirement Association has established two new tiers of retirement benefits (one for General members and one for Safety members) for new employees who became members of the Retirement Association on or after January 1, 2013. New General members will receive retirement benefits equal to 2.5% at age 67 and new Safety employees will receive retirement benefits of 2.7% at 57, in each case valued with a 2% cost of living adjustment and a final 3-year average pensionable compensation (excluding death benefits). The exemption from contribution for members with 30 or more years of service has been eliminated. New members are required, among other things, to contribute at least 50% of the normal cost rate (see "Funding Practices of the Retirement Association – Normal Cost and UAAL and its Calculation" below for a description of the normal cost component).

Employers are also required to contribute for the new employees at the same UAAL rates as those established for General members and Safety members pursuant to the applicable actuarial valuation.

The Retirement Association's Actuary prepared a report entitled "CalPEPRA New Tiers of Benefits for New Members" dated November 27, 2012 setting forth a comparison of normal cost rates using the prescribed benefit forma for new General members and new Safety members. Applying the payrolls of the General members included in the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2012, the Actuary determined that the Employer contribution rate for new General members would decrease from 10.23% of payroll under the pre-PEPRA benefit formula to 7.51% under the PEPRA benefit formula (inclusive of the rounding required pursuant to Section 7522.30(c) of PEPRA) and the Employer contribution rate for new Safety members would decrease from 19.95% of payroll under the pre-PEPRA benefit formula to 12.64% under the PEPRA benefit formula (inclusive of the above-referenced rounding). In addition, the Actuary determined that the average member contribution rate for new General members would decrease from 10.37% of payroll under the pre-PEPRA benefit formula to 7.75% under the PEPRA benefit formula (inclusive of the above-referenced rounding) and the average contribution rate for new Safety members would increase from 12.03% of payroll under the pre-PEPRA benefit formula to 12.50% under the PEPRA benefit formula (inclusive of the above-referenced rounding). Such contribution rates are in addition to the employer contributions to be made as a result of the three-year phase-in of changes to the actuarial assumptions. See "Funding Practices of the Retirement Association – Economic Assumptions" herein.

Funding Practices of the Retirement Association

General. The Retirement Law requires the Retirement Association to commission an actuarial valuation and a demographic experience study at least every three years. The Association's practice has been to conduct an actuarial valuation on an annual basis as of June 30 of each year, which is the end of the Retirement Association's fiscal year. The valuation must be completed by an Enrolled Actuary, covering the mortality, service, and compensation experience of the members and beneficiaries, and must evaluate the valuation assets and actuarially determined liabilities of the Retirement Association. The Retirement Law requires the Retirement Board to recommend to the Board of Supervisors such changes in the rate of contribution by the Employers and members, and in the County's and the other Employers' appropriations as necessary. Once the Retirement Board recommends any such changes, the Retirement Law requires the Employers (including the County) to implement such changes. The most recent actuarial valuation is as of June 30, 2013. The last actuarial experience study was completed in 2011 for the three-year period ending June 30, 2011. For the next actuarial experience study, a new 3-year cycle will be used covering the three fiscal years ending June 30, 2011, 2012 and 2013. This study is expected to be completed in June of 2014 for use in the actuarial valuation for the period ending June 30, 2014.

Normal Cost and UAAL and its Calculation. Currently, the Retirement Association uses the "entry age normal actuarial cost method" to calculate the Employers' annual rates of contribution. The actuarially required contribution has two components, the "normal cost" and the amortized amount of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability ("UAAL"). Normal cost represents the portion of the actuarial present value of the benefits that the Employers and their respective employees will be expected to fund that are attributable to a current year's employment. The normal cost contribution amount is calculated based on a set of actuarial assumptions about future events pertaining to the amount and timing of benefits to be paid and the accumulation of assets to pay the benefits. The UAAL may increase or decrease as a result of changes in actuarial assumptions, benefit changes and other experience which differs from that anticipated by the actuarial assumptions. There is a lag between the end of the period covered by the actuarial valuation and the date that the contribution rates calculated in the valuation go into effect. This lag is typically 12 months. For example, the recommended contributions contained in the actuarial report as of June 30, 2013 apply to contributions to be made by the County and the other Employers for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2014.

The UAAL calculation is necessary to determine how sufficient the assets in the Retirement Association are to fund, as of the date of calculation, the accrued costs attributable to currently active, terminated vested members and retired members. The funding sufficiency is typically expressed as the ratio of the valuation assets to the actuarial accrued liabilities. If the actuarially calculated funding level of a plan is less than 100%, the plan has a UAAL. The UAAL is determined by comparing the actuarial assumptions made to actual experience. Examples of the data that are used in this process are the assumed versus actual: rates of earnings on the assets of the plan, pay increases for current employees, disability retirements, retirement ages of active employees, and post-employment life expectancies of retirees and beneficiaries.

When measuring assets for determining the UAAL, many pension plans, including the Retirement Association, "smooth" gains and losses to reduce volatility. For example, if in any year the actual investment return on the Retirement Association's assets is lower or higher than the actuarial assumed rate of return (which is currently 7.75%, net of expenses), then the shortfall or excess, is smoothed or spread over a five-year period. The impact of this will result in an actuarial value of assets which is lower or higher than the market value of assets depending upon whether the remaining amount to be smoothed is either a net gain or a net loss. On March 13, 2012, the Board of Retirement approved an ad hoc adjustment to the asset smoothing method to combine the net deferred investment loss from the June 30, 2011 actuarial valuation into a single 4-year smoothing layer to reduce the volatility associated with the deferred loss recognition and provide for more level employer contribution rates. Future deferred gains or losses will be smoothed pursuant to the five-year smoothing methodology described above. The Association tracks the unrecognized gains and losses as described under "Accounting for Unrecognized Gains and Losses" below.

Further, various plans use different amortization periods for paying off (or "amortizing") the UAAL. The amortization of the UAAL represents the current year's portion of the unfunded accrued costs (*i.e.*, the UAAL) attributable to past years' employment. Some plans use different rolling periods and still others use "fixed" periods such as a 30-year fixed period, meaning that the actuarially required contribution in a particular year would be the unfunded actuarial accrued liability amortized over the remaining years in the fixed period. Effective June 30, 2002, the Retirement Board changed the Retirement Association's amortization period to a 20-year fixed layered amortization period.

The 20-year fixed layered method of amortizing the UAAL amortizes each year's change in UAAL over a new 20-year period. Accordingly, the increase or decrease in UAAL from the current year's actuarial valuation began a new 20-year amortization schedule and the prior year increase or decrease in UAAL has 19 years remaining on its 20-year amortization schedule. Commencing with the June 30, 2012 valuation, any increase in UAAL resulting from plan amendments will be amortized over a period of 15 years and temporary retirement incentives, including the impact of benefits resulting from additional service permitted under Section 31641.04 of the Retirement Law, will be amortized over a period of 5 years. If an overfunding exists (*i.e.*, the total of all UAAL becomes negative so that there is a surplus), such surplus and any subsequent surpluses will be amortized over an "open" amortization period of 30 years. Any prior UAAL amortization layers will be considered fully amortized, and any subsequent UAAL will be amortized over 20 years as the first of a new series of amortization layers. The amortization policy components apply separately to each of the Retirement Association's UAAL cost sharing groups. As with other assumptions, the Retirement Board may change the amortization period from time to time, which would result in the Employer's contributions to the Retirement Association in a particular year being higher or lower.

Investors are cautioned that, in considering the amount of the UAAL as reported by the Retirement Association and the resulting amounts of required contributions by the County and the other Employers, this is "forward looking" information in that it reflects the judgment of the Retirement Board and the Retirement Association's actuary as to the amount of assets which the Retirement Association will be required to accumulate to fund future benefits over the lives of the currently active employees, vested *terminated members and existing retired members. These judgments are based upon a variety of assumptions, one or more of which may prove to be inaccurate or be changed in the future, and will change with the future experience of the Retirement Association.*

Economic Assumptions. The Association's actuary prepares a review of economic actuarial assumptions every three years in conjunction with the demographic experience study. The actuarial assumptions have a significant impact on the determination of the ratio of Benefit Plan assets that are set aside to pay plan benefits by the Retirement Association. Significant actuarial assumptions presently include (a) a rate of return on the investment of present and future assets of 7.75% per annum, (b) salary increases (excluding merit and promotional) at a rate of 4.00%, (c) cost of living adjustments contingent upon the consumer price index with a 2% maximum and (d) an inflation assumption of 3.50%. Changes to assumptions can have substantial impact on the calculation of unfunded actuarial accrued liability and contribution rates. As an example of the magnitude of impact, in 2011 the Retirement Board decreased its assumed investment rate of return from 8.00% to 7.75%, decreased its assumed salary increases (excluding merit and promotional) from 4.25% to 4.00% and decreased the inflation assumption from 3.75% to 3.50%. These changes in the economic actuarial assumptions accounted for approximately half of the increase in the average employer contribution rate of 2.45% of payroll (before reflecting the three-year phase-in) and approximately half of the increase in the average member rate of 0.46% of payroll. The Retirement Association approved a three-year phase-in for the change in the employer contribution rate due to changes in actuarial assumption. See "– Contributions" below. The next economic assumptions review is expected to be conducted in conjunction with the next demographic experience study, which is expected to occur in June 2014 for inclusion in the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation. The County cannot predict at this time the further recommendations to be made by the Retirement Association's actuary, the Retirement Board's determinations with respect thereto and their potential effects on the Retirement Association's assets and liabilities or the contributions to be made by the County, other employers and their respective employees.

Demographic Assumptions. The Retirement Board and the Retirement Association's actuary review the various demographic assumptions that are employed in calculating the normal cost rates against actual experience at least every three years. The Association's actuary last presented an experience study to the Retirement Association with respect to results for the three-year period ending June 30, 2011. For the next actuarial experience study, a new 3-year cycle will be used covering the three fiscal years ending June 30, 2011, 2012 and 2013. This study is expected to be completed in June of 2014 for use in the actuarial valuation for the period ending June 30, 2014.

Funding Status of the Retirement Association

Current Status. As of June 30, 2013, the date of the most recent actuarial valuation report, the actuarial value of assets of the Retirement Association was approximately $7.205 billion, and the UAAL on an actuarial value of assets basis was $1.884 billion, resulting in a funding percentage of 79.3%. As a result of the 5-year smoothing mechanism described previously, there are approximately $100 million of additional unrecognized losses that will be recognized over the next four years. If those market losses were to be recognized immediately in the actuarial value of assets, the funding percentage would decrease to 78.2%. The County is responsible for approximately 83% of UAAL.

According to the Actuarial Valuation and Review as of June 30, 2013, UAAL rose by $66.6 million, from $1.817 billion to $1.884 billion primarily due to lower than expected actuarial investment return and other experience losses, which were offset in part by lower than expected salary increases. The market value of assets earned a return of 14.6% for Fiscal Year 2012-13. The actuarial value of assets earned a return of 5.7% for the same period due to the deferral of most of the current year investment gains and the recognition of prior investment gains and losses. This resulted in an actuarial loss when measured against the assumed rate of return of 7.75%. Results from the Retirement Association's most recent review of actuarial assumptions are incorporated in the actuarial valuation report ending June 30, 2013 and contributed to an increase in both actuarial accrued liability ("AAL") and UAAL. The Retirement Association conducts this experience study/review every three years. The last assumption changes occurred in 2011 and included demographic changes, a reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 8% to 7.75%, a reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of inflation from 3.75% to 3.50%, and a reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of total payroll growth from 4.25% to 4.00%, which combined to increase AAL and UAAL by $312 million with their incorporation into the actuarial valuation report ending June 30, 2011.

Historical Funding Progress. Funding progress is measured by a comparison of plan assets set aside to pay plan benefits versus plan liabilities. The following tables set forth the funding progress for the actuarial valuation data from June 30, 2004 through June 30, 2013, as well as the funding progress measurement based upon market value data for the same period. The market value represents, as of the date specified, the value of the plan assets if they were to be liquidated on that date.

The County was responsible for approximately 83% of the Total Unfunded Liabilities as of June 30, 2013, which are composed of the UAAL and unrecognized investment losses, as described below under "— Accounting for Unrecognized Gains and Losses" (together, the "Total Unfunded Liabilities"). The funding history also reflects the contribution of pension bond obligation proceeds to the Retirement Association by the County, as summarized under "—County Pension Bond Obligations." The funding history also reflects changes in benefits resulting from the Ventura Litigation settlement, as summarized in "— Litigation" below.

Accounting for Unrecognized Gains and Losses. As previously described, the Retirement Association generally realizes excess earnings and losses/earnings shortfalls in determining the actuarial value of assets using a five year smoothing method. Except for the 2012 ad hoc adjustment to the asset smoothing method described above, yearly changes in actual market gains/excess earnings or losses/earnings shortfalls under this method are recognized equally over a five-year period for actuarial purposes to smooth out annual contribution rates for the participants. Excess earnings or losses/earnings shortfalls are determined by comparing the actuarially assumed rate of return on the investment, which is presently 7.75% per year, to the actual return on the assets. If the assets return is below 7.75%, there are losses/earnings shortfalls that are recognized on a smoothed basis over five years. Conversely, if the return on the assets is greater than 7.75%, there are excess earnings that are recognized on a smoothed basis over five years. Investments are stated at fair value instead of at cost and include the recognition of unrealized gains and losses in the current period.

Each year a portion of unrecognized gains and losses becomes recognized in the actuarial valuation of assets. If the cumulative effect of prior year smoothed excess earnings or losses/earnings shortfalls result in a net aggregate loss being recognized, such amount of recognized loss becomes a new UAAL layer, is amortized over a 20-year period and added to any prior year UAAL layers. The balance of unrecognized gains and losses will fluctuate based upon the amount of gains or losses recognized each year and the amount of new gains or losses smoothed and added each year.

The amount of unrecognized gains and losses decreased from $616 million as of June 30, 2012 to approximately $100 million as of June 30, 2013, or approximately $516 million. The County's portion of these losses is estimated to be $86.6 million, based on the County's pro rata share of the valuation value of assets. Of the total unrecognized market losses attributable to the County, $78.3 million of these unrecognized market losses is scheduled to become recognized for actuarial purposes as of June 30, 2014, with the remaining balance of $8.3 million scheduled to be recognized over the following three fiscal years. See "Investments—Current Fiscal Year's Investment Returns" below. The balance of unrecognized gains and losses and the actual amount of new unfunded actuarial accrued liability are subject to change based upon the current Fiscal Year 2013-14 and future years' investment performance of the Retirement Association's assets. The unrecognized gains and losses must be added to the UAAL to evaluate the County's total unfunded liabilities.

As shown in Tables 19 and 20, if the Retirement Association were to recognize the $100 million of unrecognized gains and losses immediately, the funded ratio of the Plan would drop from 79.3% to 78.2%. Further, based on the Actuarial Valuation and Review as of June 30, 2013, the aggregate Employer contribution rate would rise from 24.7% to 25.3% if all of these unrecognized market losses were recognized immediately instead of being smoothed over the five-year period. See "—Contributions" below.

TABLE 19
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS (ACTUARIAL BASIS)
($ in thousands)

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)[1]	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (b)[2]	Unfunded/ (Overfunded) UAAL/(AAL) (Actuarial Value) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (Actuarial Value) (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Annual Covered Payroll (Actuarial Value) ((b-a)/c)
6/30/04	$4,418,152	$4,719,865	$ 301,713	93.61%[3]	$ 943,545	31.98%
6/30/05	4,750,229	5,215,719	465,490	91.08	968,674	48.05
6/30/06	5,175,767	5,624,646	448,879	92.02	1,028,731	43.63
6/30/07	5,797,400	6,227,013	429,613	93.10	1,102,151	38.98
6/30/08	6,341,531	6,773,629	432,098	93.62	1,219,562	35.43
6/30/09	6,383,388	7,013,534	630,146	91.02	1,226,431	51.38
6/30/10[4]	6,367,232	7,444,986	1,077,754	85.52	1,250,193	86.21
6/30/11	6,484,507	8,189,646	1,705,139	79.18	1,244,555	137.01
6/30/12	6,789,492	8,606,577	1,817,084	78.89	1,260,309	144.18
6/30/13[5]	7,204,918	9,088,636	1,883,717	79.27	1,262,752	149.18

Source: San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association – Actuarial Valuation and Review as of June 30, 2013.

(1) Includes assets for Supplemental Disability, Survivor Benefits, Burial Allowance, General Retiree Subsidy, and Excess Earnings reserves.

(2) Gross of Designation for Ventura Litigation settlement. See "- Litigation" herein. Also includes liabilities held for Supplemental Disability, Survivor Benefits, Burial Allowance, General Retiree Subsidy, and Excess Earnings reserves.

(3) The County contributed to the Retirement System approximately $463 million of pension obligation bond proceeds as prepayment of unfunded liability, issued in 2004. See "—County Pension Bond Obligations" below.

(4) Does not reflect the transfer of $40.6 million from the General Retiree Subsidy reserve to the Current Service reserve.

(5) Does not reflect $5.8 million in connection with the present value of additional future contributions payable from the County to the Association related to the Crest Forest Fire District transfer.

TABLE 20
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS (MARKET VALUE BASIS)
($ in thousands)

Actuarial Valuation Date	Market Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) (b)[(1)(2)]	Total Unfunded/ (Overfunded) Liabilities (b-a)	Funded Ratio (Market Value) (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Annual Covered Payroll (Market Value) ((b-a)/c)
6/30/04	$4,227,412	$4,719,865	$ 492,453	89.57%[(3)]	$ 943,545	52.19%
6/30/05	4,637,546	5,215,719	578,173	88.91	968,674	59.69
6/30/06	5,219,693	5,624,646	404,953	92.80	1,028,731	39.36
6/30/07	6,295,027	6,227,013	(68,014)	101.09	1,102,151	(6.17)
6/30/08	6,105,480	6,773,629	668,149	90.14	1,219,562	54.79
6/30/09	4,544,420	7,013,534	2,469,114	64.80	1,226,431	201.33
6/30/10	5,029,474	7,444,986	2,415,512	67.56	1,250,193	193.21
6/30/11	6,136,574	8,189,646	2,053,072	74.93	1,244,555	164.96
6/30/12	6,173,334	8,606,577	2,433,243	71.73	1,260,309	193.07
6/30/13	7,104,554	9,088,636	1,984,082	78.17	1,262,752	157.12

Source: San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association – Actuarial Valuation and Review for the indicated year.

(1) Gross of Designation for Ventura Litigation settlement. See "- Litigation" herein. Also includes liabilities held for Supplemental Disability, Survivor Benefits, Burial Allowance, General Retiree Subsidy, and Excess Earnings reserves.

(2) The Association accounts for the difference between its actuarial value of assets and the market value of assets as described under "Accounting for Unrecognized Gains and Losses" below.

(3) The County contributed to the Retirement System approximately $463 million of pension obligation bond proceeds as prepayment of unfunded liability issued in 2004. See "—County Pension Bond Obligations" below.

Contributions

General. Participating Members are required by statute to contribute a percentage of covered compensation based on certain actuarial assumptions (as described above) and the age of entry of covered employees into the Benefit Plan. An objective of the Benefit Plan is to establish contribution rates which, over time, will remain level as a percentage of payroll unless Plan benefit provisions are changed. As noted, actuarial funding is based on the entry age normal actuarial cost method. Under this method, the employer contribution rate provides for current cost (normal cost) plus a level percentage of payroll to amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued liability. An employer's annual required contribution ("ARC") rate consists of the current cost ("normal cost") and a level percentage of payroll to amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued liability. Employer ARC contributions were $303.1 million for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2013, which includes the employer "match" and the employer "pick-up" described below. The County's share of the $303.1 million required contribution was $252.1 million.

TABLE 21
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION
HISTORY OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTION RATES[(1)]
FISCAL YEARS 2008-09 THROUGH 2012-13[(4)]

	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11[(3)]	2011-12[(3)]		2012-13[(4)]
County General					County General Tier 1	
Normal Cost	9.25%	9.27%	9.41%	9.94%	Normal Cost	10.10%
UAAL	3.07	5.23	7.71	9.02	UAAL	10.14
Total	12.32	14.50	17.12	18.96	Total	20.24
County Safety					County General Tier 2	
Normal Cost	19.21	19.16	19.24	19.73	Normal Cost	7.88
UAAL	7.61	11.73	17.15	20.26	UAAL	10.14
Total	26.82	30.89	36.39	39.99	Total	18.02
					County Safety Tier 1	
					Normal Cost	19.88
					UAAL	23.27
					Total	43.15
					County Safety Tier 2	
					Normal Cost	13.75
					UAAL	23.27
					Total	37.02

Source: San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association – Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the Fiscal Year 2008-09 through 2012-13.

(1) All rates are expressed as a percentage of payroll.

(2) These approved rates include a 1 year lag, i.e., June 30, 2012 contribution rates go into effect July 1, 2013. Non-County employer rates are separated from the "County" rates to reflect the differences in rate schedules due to non-participation in the Pension Obligation Bonds issued in 1995 and 2004. Superior Courts employer rates are separated from the "County" rates to reflect the differences in rate schedules due to non-participation in the Pension Obligation Bonds issued in 2004. See "San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association—Contributions" herein.

(3) Reflects the result of the three-year phase-in of the changes in the employer contribution rates due to changes in actuarial assumptions.

(4) Reflects membership tiers subsequent to the effectiveness of PEPRA.

Based on the Actuarial Valuation and Review as of June 30, 2013, the aggregate Employer contribution rate would rise from 24.7% to 25.3% if all of the unrecognized market losses were recognized immediately instead of being smoothed over the five-year period.

County "Pick-Ups". Historically, the County has funded or "picked up" a portion of employees' required contribution to the Benefit Plan. In recent rounds of negotiations with bargaining units, the County has sought concessions, including reduction or elimination of the County pick-up of employees' contributions. As of May 2013, with the exception of eight bargaining units represented by SBPEA whose MOUs remain effective until June 28, 2014 (previously described as the "SBPEA Units"), all bargaining units and unrepresented employees have accepted a substantial reduction or elimination of the employer pick-up of employee contributions. Many bargaining units that previously accepted the reduction or elimination of pickups had agreements with provisions that required reinstatement of these concessions if subsequent negotiations with other bargaining units did not achieve similar concessions. Some of these reinstatement provisions have expired or will expire as of June 28, 2014. Should the County reach an agreement with SBPEA Units that triggers the remaining reinstatement agreements, it is estimated that the cost of those reinstatement provisions will be $9.3 million ($5.4 million of which is attributable to the County discretionary General Fund) on an ongoing basis and $24.5 million on a one-time basis ($13.5 million of which is attributable to the County discretionary General Fund) for the retroactive portion of the reinstated concessions.

Annual Contributions. The following table sets forth the schedule of annual employer required contributions for the Fiscal Years 2004-05 through 2012-13. The County was responsible for approximately 83% of total Employer Contributions shown below. All required annual contributions were fully paid during this period. As shown above in Table 21, contribution rates have increased as the market losses experienced in the 2008-09 fiscal year are recognized over the 5-year smoothing period.

The contributions do not include debt service on the County's pension obligation bonds.

TABLE 22
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION
SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
FISCAL YEARS 2004-05 THROUGH 2012-13

Fiscal Year	Annual Required Contribution[(1)] (in thousands)
2004-05	$161,906
2005-06	197,343
2006-07	229,857
2007-08	241,721
2008-09	246,232
2009-10	243,773
2010-11	258,128
2011-12	278,091
2012-13	303,080

Source: San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association – Actuarial Valuation and Review as of June 30, 2013.

(1) Excludes County and South Coast Air Quality Management District ("SCAQMD") pension obligation bond proceeds deposited during the plan year ended June 30, 2004, and SCAQMD's UAAL prepayment deposited during the plan year ended June 30, 2007.

Investments

General. The Retirement Board is authorized to invest in any form or type of investment deemed prudent in the informed opinion of the Retirement Board. The Retirement Law vests the Retirement Board with exclusive control over the Retirement Association's investment portfolio. The Retirement Board has adopted its Investment Plan Policy and Guidelines (the "Investment Guidelines"), which provide the framework for the management of the Retirement Association's investments, in accordance with applicable local, State and federal laws, by establishing the investment program goals, asset allocation policies, performance objectives, investment management policies and risk controls. The Investment Guidelines also define the principal duties of the Retirement Board and investment staff. The Retirement Association's primary investment objective is to efficiently allocate and manage the assets on behalf of the members and beneficiaries. These assets are managed on a total return basis. While recognizing the importance of the "preservation of capital," the Retirement Association also adheres to the principle that varying degrees of investment risk are generally rewarded with compensating returns in the long term. The total portfolio return, over the long term, is directed toward achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the pension fund. Prudent risk-taking is warranted within the context of overall portfolio diversification to meet this objective. These activities are executed in a manner that serves the best interest of the Retirement Association's members and beneficiaries.

External, professional investment management firms manage the Retirement Association's assets. The investment staff closely monitors the activity of these managers and assists the Retirement Board with the implementation of investment policies and long-term investment strategies as set forth in the Investment Guidelines described above.

Asset Allocation; Historic Rates of Return. On July 11, 2013, subsequent to the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2013, the Retirement Association approved revised asset allocation targets. The following table sets forth the asset allocation percentages for the Retirement Association's assets, which was valued at $7.614 billion, as of December 31, 2013:

TABLE 23
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION
TARGET VS. ACTUAL ASSET ALLOCATION PERCENTAGES
(as of December 31, 2013)

			Target Ranges	
Type	**Target**	**Actual**	**Minimum**	**Maximum**
Domestic Equity	16.3%	13.0%	8.0%	18.0%
Domestic Fixed Income	16.0	17.0	12.0	22.0
International Equity	16.8	13.0	8.0	18.0
Global Fixed Income	11.2	16.0	11.0	21.0
Short-Term Cash	3.6	2.0	0.0	10.0
Real Estate	6.9	9.0	4.0	14.0
Private Equity	16.6	16.0	11.0	21.0
Absolute Return	7.0	7.0	2.0	12.0
Timber	2.7	3.0	0.0	8.0
Infrastructure	0.9	1.0	0.0	6.0
Commodities	2.0	3.0	0.0	8.0

Source: San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association.

The above table excludes investments of cash collateral received on securities lending transactions, short-term cash held in outside investment pools and allocated commitments. In addition, this chart depicts investment asset classes as the net of physical assets combined with asset class exposure from alpha pool and overlay program exposure.

The following table sets forth the investment results as of June 30, 2013 and the annualized investment results for the three and five year periods, respectively, ending June 30, 2013. Calculations in the following table were prepared using a time-weighted rate of return and are net of fees. Benchmarks against which investment categories are measured are also included.

TABLE 24
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION
INVESTMENT RESULTS

	Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013	Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2011 through June 30, 2013	Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2009 through June 30, 2013
Total Portfolio:	15.05%	12.31%	2.97%
SBCERA Policy Benchmark	8.22	10.32	4.60
Cash Equivalents	(3.99)	(2.49)	(0.77)
91 Day T-Bill Benchmark	0.11	0.11	0.29
Equity Segment:			
Domestic Equity	16.57	11.60	(0.04)
Russell 3000 Benchmark	21.46	18.63	7.25
Emerging Markets Equity	5.06	4.46	(0.32)
MSCI Emerging Markets Benchmark	2.87	3.38	(0.43)
International Equity	79.38	24.81	7.19
MSCI EAFE Benchmark	18.62	10.04	(0.63)
Fixed Income Segment:			
Domestic Fixed Income	14.46	11.12	12.75
BofAML High Yield Master II Benchmark	9.57	10.43	10.62
Global and Emerging Market Fixed Income	11.93	8.02	3.71
SBCERA Custom BC Global Benchmark	(3.40)	3.57	2.65
Real Asset Segment			
Real Estate	5.97	12.01	(7.11)
NCREIF Benchmark	10.52	13.30	2.32
Timber	12.59	2.93	(2.12)
NCREIF Timberland Index Benchmark	9.01	3.61	2.06
Infrastructure	3.48	12.49	8.89
CPI + 600BPS	7.85	8.45	7.38
Commodities	3.30	6.20	(0.02)
Dow Commodity Benchmark	(8.01)	(0.26)	(11.61)
Other Alternative Segment			
Private Equity/Venture Capital	12.26	14.66	3.50
Venture ECO Benchmark	8.88	12.52	4.42
Alpha Pool	9.51	10.83	5.21
CPI + 600BPS	7.85	8.45	7.38

Source: San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association – Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2013.

The following table sets forth the investment performance based on market value of assets for the Fiscal Years 2003-04 through 2012-13. The annualized rate of return for this ten-year period was 6.84% compared against an actuarial assumed rate of 7.75%.

TABLE 25
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION
HISTORY OF PERFORMANCE BASED ON MARKET VALUE
FISCAL YEARS 2003-04 THROUGH 2012-13

Fiscal Year	Rate of Return
2003-04	17.16%
2004-05	9.43
2005-06	11.45
2006-07	19.70
2007-08	(2.52)
2008-09	(24.00)
2009-10	7.91
2010-11	22.59
2011-12	0.46
2012-13	15.05

Source: San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association – Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2013.

Current Fiscal Year's Investment Returns. The County is unable to forecast with certainty the amount of any future additional unfunded actuarial accrued liability and the resulting net cost impact to the County. Through the first nine months of Fiscal Year 2013-14 (*i.e.*, July 2013 through March 2014), returns on investments were 8.4%, which is better than the actuarially expected return of 5.81%, resulting in a current market value of $7.6 billion. If the 8.4% return fiscal year to date were to persist through June 30, 2014, it would represent an approximately $46 million excess compared to the actuarially assumed 7.75% rate of return.

Accounting and Financial Reporting Standard. In 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") issued Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions ("GASB 68"), which applies to governmental entities such as the County, and Statement No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans, which applies to the financial reports of most pension plans such as the Retirement Association. GASB 68 revises and establishes new financial reporting requirements for most governments that provide their employees with pension benefits, including the County. GASB 68, among other things, requires governments providing defined benefit pensions to recognize their long-term obligation for pension benefits as a liability and provides greater guidance on measuring the annual costs of pension benefits, including specific guidelines on projecting benefit payments, use of discount rates and use of the "entry age" actuarial cost method. GASB 68 also addresses accountability and transparency through revised and new note disclosures and required supplementary information. The provisions in GASB 68 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014. The County anticipates complying with the provisions of GASB 68 by its effective date.

County Pension Bond Obligations. In November 1995, the County issued the 1995 Pension Obligation Refunding Bonds (the "Series 1995 Bonds") in the amount of $386.3 million to refund its unfunded actuarial accrued liability as of December 1, 1995. Approximately $333.4 million of the Series 1995 Bonds were outstanding as of June 30, 2004 (excluding accreted interest). In June 2004, the County issued the Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 (the "Series 2004 Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of $463.8 million to finance the County's statutory obligation pursuant to the Retirement Law to appropriate and make payments to the Retirement Association for its unfunded actuarial accrued liability as of June 30, 2003, which was determined to be $459.7 million as of such date. The Series 2004 Bonds consisted of Fixed Rate Bonds, Auction Rate Bonds and Index Bonds. In April 2008, the County issued its Pension Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 in an aggregate principal amount of $160.9 million (the “Series 2008 Bonds”) to refund all of the Series 2004 Auction Rate Bonds, a portion of the Series 2004 Series A Fixed Rate Bonds, and a portion of the Series 1995 Bonds. As of April 2014, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 2004 Fixed Rate Bonds, the Series 2004 Index Bonds and the Series 2008 Bonds were outstanding in the aggregate principal amounts of approximately $89.6 million (excluding accreted interest), $117.7 million, $125.0 million, and $156.9 million, respectively. Under the Retirement Law, the County is required to appropriate funds from any available source of funds to pay debt service on all of its pension obligation bonds. The County is reimbursed by State and federal programs, certain enterprise funds and certain other local agencies for approximately 66% of such costs that are attributable to agencies operated by the County. Annual debt service on the Pension Obligation Bonds for Fiscal Year 2014-15 is projected to be $87.1 million. See Table 26 below.

Litigation. In the case of Ventura County Deputy Sheriffs’ Association v. Board of Retirement of Ventura County Employees’ Retirement Association (the “Ventura Litigation”), the California Supreme Court held that certain payments made by a county in excess of basic salary payments to employees are included in the definition of compensation within the meaning of the Retirement Law. The California Supreme Court did not determine whether this holding was to be applied retroactively. Thereafter, additional cases were filed in many counties, including in the County, which sought to make the Ventura Litigation retroactive and to add additional payments made by a county to the definition of compensation (collectively, the “Ventura II cases”). All of the Ventura II cases were coordinated statewide and assigned to the San Francisco Superior Court. The San Francisco Superior Court denied the plaintiff’s request to add additional payments made by a county to the definition of compensation. The County is paying all retirement employer contributions associated with the additional “compensation earnable” to the Retirement Association. The Ventura Litigation should not adversely affect the County’s ability to pay its financial obligations as and when due.

Post Employment Healthcare Benefits. In 2004, GASB issued two statements that address other post-employment benefits (“OPEB”), which are defined to include post-retirement healthcare benefits. GASB Statement No. 43, Financial Reporting for Post-employment Benefits Plans Other Than Pension Plans, establishes financial reporting standards for OPEB in a manner similar to those currently in effect for pension benefits. GASB Statement No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post employment Benefits Other Than Pensions (“GASB 45”), establishes financial reporting standards designed to measure, recognize and disclose OPEB costs. GASB 45 requires substantially different financial accounting of OPEB, or any post-employment benefits that are provided separately from a pension plan, such as post-employment healthcare. The County does not presently extend post employment healthcare benefits to employees of the County. The Retirement Law does not require the Retirement Association to provide any post-employment health care payments.

County Debt

Short-Term Borrowings. In July 2013, the County issued Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the “2012–13 TRANs”) in an aggregate principal amount of $150,000,000. The 2013–14 TRANs were issued for the purpose of financing seasonal cash flow requirements for General Fund expenditures during Fiscal Year 2013-14 and are payable only out of taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other monies of the County attributable to the Fiscal Year 2013–14 and legally available for the payment thereof. The 2013–14 TRANs bear interest at 2.00% per annum with a yield of 0.18%. Standard & Poor’s and Moody’s assigned the 2013-14 TRANs ratings of “SP-1+” and “MIG 1,” respectively. The 2013-14 TRANs mature on June 30, 2014. Sufficient revenues have been reserved in a repayment fund held by the County, separate from the General Fund, to pay the principal and interest due on the 2013-14 TRANs on their maturity date. The proceeds of the 2013-14 TRANs were used to meet the County's cash flow needs, including General Fund expenditures (both current and capital expenditures).

Long-Term Debt. The County has no outstanding general obligation bonds. The County has made use of various lease arrangements with joint powers authorities and a nonprofit corporation to finance capital project needs. Under these arrangements, the financing entity usually constructs or acquires capital assets with the proceeds of lease revenue bonds or certificates of participation and then leases the asset or assets to the County. The County has also issued pension obligation bonds to finance certain pension system costs. See "—County Pension Bond Obligations" above for a description of the County's outstanding pension obligation bonds.

General Fund Obligations. The following table sets forth the annual payments required by the County with respect to certificates of participation and other obligations backed by the County General Fund, outstanding as of June 30, 2013.

TABLE 26
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
LEASE / REVENUE BOND / NOTE PAYMENTS REQUIRED(1)
(As of June 30, 2013)
(in thousands)

	Certificates of Participation		Private Placement Lease	Other Obligations		
Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities Amount	Business-Type Activities Amount(2)	Governmental Activities Amount	Revenue Bonds/Pension Obligation(3)	Notes Payable Library	Total Amount(4)
2014	$ 6,472	$ 42,958	$ 8,103	$ 82,558	$ 109	$ 140,200
2015	6,332	43,038	8,088	87,092	109	144,660
2016	6,409	42,981	8,074	91,874	109	149,448
2017	6,360	42,920	8,070	96,810	109	154,269
2018	-	42,929	8,062	102,002	109	153,102
2019-2023	-	215,059	8,043	525,257	543	748,902
2024-2028	-	214,203	-	64,121	543	278,867
2029-2033	-	40,587	-	-	325	40,912
Total Payments	25,573	684,675	48,440	1,049,714	1,956	1,810,359
Less Amount Representing Interest	(2,358)	(217,996)	(3,575)	(107,089)	(512)	(331,529)
Total Principal	$ 23,215	$ 466,680	$44,865	$ 942,625	$1,444	$1,478,830

Source: County of San Bernardino, County Administrative Office.

(1) Represents obligations backed by the General Fund of the County. Interest projections for variable rate obligations are based on actual rates paid on June 30, 2013. For Pension Obligation Bonds, after accounting for budgeting requirements included in the indenture therefor, the 2014-15 POB debt service is estimated to be $87,028.

(2) Represents lease payments for the ARMC and County Solid Waste Department.

(3) Principal amount includes accreted values of Capital Appreciation Bonds.

(4) Totals may not add due to rounding.

Operating Leases. The following table sets forth the annual rental payments required under operating leases entered into by the County that have initial or remaining noncancellable lease terms in excess of one year outstanding as of June 30, 2013. All operating leases relate to office space leased within the County.

TABLE 27
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
OPERATING LEASE PAYMENTS
(As of June 30, 2013)
(in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Amount
2014	$ 43,122
2015	36,738
2016	30,592
2017	26,423
2018	24,454
2019 through 2023	87,487
Total Minimum Lease Payments	$248,816

Source: County of San Bernardino, Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector, Controller Division Accounting Section.

Capital Leases. The following table sets forth the annual lease payments from the General Fund and certain special revenue funds (Governmental Activities) and payable from enterprise and internal service funds (Business Type Activities) under capital leases outstanding as of June 30, 2013.

TABLE 28
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
CAPITAL LEASE PAYMENTS
(As of June 30, 2013)
(in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities Amount	Business-Type Activities Amount
2014	$452	$1,948
2015	324	1,984
2016	-	1,636
2017	-	684
2018	-	-
2019-23	-	-
Total Minimum Lease Payments	776	6,252
Less: Amount Representing Interest	(33)	(161)
Present Value of Minimum Payments	$743	$6,091

Source: County of San Bernardino, Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector, Controller Division Accounting Section.

Lease/Leaseback Transaction

In May 1997, the County entered into a lease agreement whereby seven separate County parcels (each a "Parcel" and together, the "Parcels"), including related buildings, valued at a total of approximately $146 million, were leased to a Delaware business trust (the "Trust") formed for a certain lease-leaseback transaction to act in various capacities for the benefit of the investor (the "Investor") as described in the transaction. The County simultaneously entered into a sublease agreement with the Trust to lease the buildings back. With respect to the lease agreement, the County received a prepayment of $25.6 million from the Trust, which was created by the Investor and the trustee for the Trust. The County transferred $17.0 million to a sublease guaranty entity (the "Sublease Guaranty Trust") in order to induce the Sublease Guaranty Trust to provide a guaranty for the County's obligations under the sublease agreement. In order to secure its obligations, the Sublease Guaranty Trust used the monies to cause AIG FP Special Finance (Cayman) Limited and AIG Matched Funding Corp. to deliver a Letter of Credit (Loan) and a Letter of Credit (Equity), respectively, under the terms of a certain Debt Payment Agreement and a certain Equity Payment Agreement. After transaction expenses were paid, the County retained $8.8 million.

The Letter of Credit (Loan) and the Letter of Credit (Equity) provide for the payment of the County's obligation under the sublease and exercise of its purchase option. As a result, obligations under the lease-leaseback arrangement are considered to be economically defeased, although not legally defeased. Therefore, the trust assets and the related debt have been excluded from the County's financial statements. The term of the full lease with the financing institution ends in 2034. However, the sublease provides a procedure whereby the sublease with respect to one Parcel was terminated as of January 2010 and, with respect to another Parcel, will terminate on a certain date specified in 2014 and with respect to five Parcels on a certain date specified in 2021.

The County plans to exercise its purchase options rights as available. On September 12, 2008, American International Group, Inc. ("AIG"), which provided a guarantee with respect to each of the above-mentioned letters of credit, was downgraded by both Moody's and S&P. The downgrade triggered provisions of the lease-leaseback transaction that allows certain parties to demand AIG to collateralize the Letter of Credit (Equity) and allows the replacement of an AIG related entity, AIG-FP Special Finance (Cayman) Limited, as the provider of the Letter of Credit (Loan).

As requested by the investor, in October 2008, AIG posted collateral to secure its obligations under the Letter of Credit (Equity). The County is analyzing all options relating to this transaction, including the replacement of the provider of the Letter of Credit (Loan). As of June 30, 2013, assuming that the investor would agree to a termination in whole of the lease-leaseback transaction, the County estimated that the cost to terminate would be approximately $23.6 million. If AIG were unable to fulfill its guarantee under the Letter of Credit (Loan), the County estimates that the cost to the County to make the remaining sublease payments and purchase option payments would be approximately $182.9 million over the next 9 years.

AIG is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. Such reports, proxy statements and other information can be inspected and copied at public reference facilities maintained by the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, United States, at prescribed rates. In addition, the SEC maintains a website at http://www.sec.gov, which contains reports, proxy statements and other information regarding registrants that file such information electronically with the SEC. The County takes no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of such reports, proxy statements or other information, and such reports, proxy statements and other information is not incorporated herein by reference.

The Tax Increase Prevention and Reconciliation Act of 2005 ("TIPRA"), enacted on May 17, 2006, included excise taxes and disclosure rules that target certain tax shelter transactions to which a tax exempt entity is a party. In August 2006, the County received notice from the lease/leaseback investor that the transaction is a prohibited tax shelter transaction as defined in the new TIPRA legislation. The U.S. Treasury issued proposed, temporary and final regulations related to TIPRA and they provide that disclosure by a tax-exempt entity is not required for any transaction entered into by the entity on or before May 17, 2006. The County is unable to determine at this time whether and/or to what extent excise taxes would be applicable to this transaction.

Capital Projects in the County Fiscal Year 2013-14 Adopted Budget

In the 2013-14 County Adopted Budget, $64.8 million in new projects were funded primarily using County Discretionary General Funding. Major projects included the annual allocation of $20.0 million for the 800 Megahertz (MHz) Upgrade Project; $15.7 million in additional new Discretionary General Funding to increase the budget from $1.3 million to $17.0 million for a 20,000 square foot expansion of the Sheriff/Coroner/Public Administrator (Sheriff) Crime Lab; $4.5 million to relocate Sheriff's Aviation from the Rialto Airport to 65,000 square feet of new hangar and maintenance space to be constructed at San Bernardino International Airport; and $4.5 million to be added to the County Buildings Acquisition and Retrofit Project to acquire office space to locate generally funded departments in close proximity to the Victorville Courthouse. In addition, the base budget for the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) of $12.0 million included funding of $3.4 million for deferred maintenance at various County and Regional Park facilities; $2.8 million for heating, ventilation and air conditioning upgrades and maintenance; $1.5 million for site infrastructure such as security enhancements, drainage, and oil and air switch replacements; $1.3 million to improve building systems such as elevator modernization, boiler replacements, and fire alarm system upgrades; $1.2 million for interior renovation to improve interiors at the Redlands Museum, detention facilities, and remodel space for efficiencies; $0.9 million to repair and/or replace roofs; and $0.9 million to patch, seal and rehabilitate various parking lots and driveways.

Projects approved in prior years but not yet completed total an additional $180.0 million. The major multi-year carryover projects are the 800 MHz Replacement Project, expansion of the Adelanto Detention Center, and the County Buildings Acquisition and Retrofit Project.

The County has several other capital projects that are accounted for in various special revenue funds belonging to the respective project departments, such as Airports, Regional Parks, and the Department of Public Works- Solid Waste Management and Transportation Divisions.

Capital Projects in the County Fiscal Year 2014-15 Recommended Budget

The County 2014-15 Recommended Budget includes $47.0 million of new projects, $35.6 million of which is funded with County General Fund discretionary revenue. The total General Fund contribution is allocated for specific projects, including an additional contribution of $20.0 million toward the 800 MHz Upgrade Project, $2.2 million for the acquisition of land in Colton for additional parking or expansion for Arrowhead Regional Medical Center, and $1.4 million for the Lena Road Complex Repaving project. In addition to the funding for specific projects, the 2014-15 Recommended Budget includes the following to be funded from the base budget allocation of $12 million, including deferred maintenance of $3.6 million as well as contributions to ongoing projects, including $2.4 million for the HVAC program; $1.8 million for the Interior Renovations program; $1.6 million for the County Buildings Acquisition and Retrofit project; $0.8 million for the Site Infrastructure program; $0.6 million for the Pavement Management program; $0.6 million for the Building System Improvements programs; $0.3 million for the Roofing Replacement program; and $0.3 million for Health/Safety/Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) program.

Major Capital Projects

General. The County's financing plan for its major capital projects contemplates using cash funding, County reserve funds and ongoing contingency set-asides for most capital projects. In recent years, the County has cash funded a number of major capital projects described below.

Adelanto Detention Center Expansion (In Progress). In December 2010, the Board of Supervisors approved the project budget of $120.0 million and awarded a construction contract for the 1,368 bed expansion of the Adelanto Detention Center located in Adelanto. In Fiscal Year 2012-13, the Board of Supervisors approved three increases, bringing the total construction budget to $144.0 million. In addition, the Sheriff anticipates transition planning costs of $1.5 million bringing the total project cost to $145.5 million. The project is funded with a combination of a grant from the State of California under the Public Safety and Offender Rehabilitation Services Act of 2007 (AB900) and by the County from the Future Space Needs Reserve. The current estimate of the State's share of the project cost is $100.0 million. The County's total share of the one-time projected cost is $45.5 million. Construction commenced in January 2011 and was completed January 2014, although there are project close-out items still pending. Estimated annual staffing costs and operating costs are $39.1 million. It is anticipated the full operation of this facility will be phased in over a period of time depending on availability of funding and will be included within the Sheriff Department's budget allocation.

County Buildings Acquisition and Retrofit Project (formerly titled Downtown Building Project) (In Progress). In Fiscal Year 2011-12, the Board of Supervisors allocated one-time discretionary general funding of $30.0 million to acquire and complete tenant improvements to existing buildings and to complete the seismic retrofit and modernization of certain existing buildings in San Bernardino. Since that time, additional funding of $18.2 million has been added, bringing the total funding to $48.2 million. The 2014-15 Recommended Budget allocates an additional $1.6 million from the annual base allocation for the CIP to this project, for a total of $49.8 million. In Fiscal Year 2014-15, improvements will be completed for the 303 and 268 Buildings; and design will be completed for the 222 Hospitality and 316 Mountain View Avenue buildings and for the County Government Campus street and parking lot improvements. Activities during Fiscal Year 2013-14 included completion of parking studies, acquisition of a 14,167 square foot existing office building in Victorville for the District Attorney, planning for County Government Center campus improvements, and selection of design-build contractors for the remodel of the 303 West 3rd Street and 268 Hospitality Lane buildings in San Bernardino.

800 MHz Upgrade Project (In Progress). In Fiscal Year 2011-12, the Board of Supervisors approved an annual set aside to fund an 800 MHz digital radio system upgrade for public safety. The total estimated project cost is $158.2 million. $64.0 million has been funded to date and an additional $20.0 million of additional funding is included in the Fiscal Year 2014-15 Recommended Budget. Approximately, $5.0 million has been expended to support the upgrade at the High Desert Government Center Public Safety Operations Center and a consultant contract with Motorola to assist in the planning and implementation of the system upgrade. On December 17, 2013 (Item No. 107), the Board of Supervisors approved Motorola and Aviat Networks' recommended project plans. The agreement with Motorola was amended to a not-to-exceed amount of $95.6 million, an agreement was approved with Aviat Networks in an amount not to exceed $27.7 million for equipment and services, and purchase orders were approved in the amount of $1.5 million annually for maintenance and support. The upgrade project will be implemented in five phases over a seven-year period. Aviat Networks is in the process of completing microwave path surveys to ensure the Motorola upgraded radio system will be successfully interconnected. Phase I to acquire/lease new sites and modify leases for existing sites for tower construction and upgrades, and the procurement of digital radios and various equipment from Motorola with features and capabilities that improve law enforcement safety, are underway.

Sheriff/Coroner/Public Administrator Crime Lab (In Progress). In Fiscal Year 2012-13, the Board of Supervisors approved $1.3 million for designs to expand the existing Sheriff's Crime Lab located at 200 S. Lena Road in San Bernardino. In Fiscal Year 2013-14, the Board of Supervisors approved an additional $15.7 million. The total estimated project cost is $17.0 million, and on May 7, 2013 (Item No. 15), the Board of Supervisors approved a contract for design to expand the building approximately 20,000 square feet. Design is expected to be complete July 2014 with construction beginning October 2014. Upon completion in September 2015, estimated operations and maintenance and utility costs are $120,000 annually and will be funded from the Sheriff's Department budget. There are no additional staffing costs associated with this project.

Sheriff/Coroner/Public Administrator Aviation Relocation (In Progress). This project relocates the Sheriff's Aviation Division from Rialto Airport located at 1776 Miro Way to San Bernardino International Airport ("SBIA") and consolidates space currently leased at SBIA into a new facility. The San Bernardino International Airport Authority ("SBIAA") will construct approximately 50,000 square feet of maintenance and hangar space and approximately 11,640 square feet of office space on eight acres of land at SBIA with oversight and inspection by the County's Architecture and Engineering Department. On February 25, 2014 (Item No.45), the Board of Supervisors approved a 25-year lease with SBIAA for total lease cost of $9.6 million for hangar rent funded $4.1 million from the City of Rialto for relocation cost, $1.0 million from the Sheriff's Asset Seizure Fund, and $4.5 million from one-time discretionary general funding approved by the Board of Supervisors in the Fiscal Year 2013-14 budget. The hangar rent will be paid in full upon completion of the aviation facility improvements. The agreement also provides for ground rent over the 25-year term in the total amount of approximately $2.7 million to be paid from the Sheriff's budget. Annual ground lease payments ($82,196) and operating costs and utility expense ($390,800) for the new space are partially offset by lease and operating cost savings from the termination of the existing Sheriff aviation hangar and office space leases at SBIA and Rialto estimated at $171,500 annually. Other one-time costs associated with this new aviation facility include Architecture and Engineering department project management oversight, Information Services Department charges to establish telephone and data communications, moving expense, and the purchase of furniture, fixture and equipment estimated at approximately $1.0 million that will be paid from the Sheriff's Fiscal Year 2015-16 budget. There are no additional staffing costs associated with this project.

Additional projects the County has cash-funded in the last four years total $132.8 million and include the High Desert Government Center Public Safety Operations Center completed in May 2013 with a total project cost of $15.0 million; the New Central Juvenile Hall completed February 2011 with a total project cost of $63.6 million; the High Desert Government Center completed October 2010 with a total project cost of $29.2 million; and the Arrowhead Regional Medical Center Medical Office Building completed September 2010 with a total project cost of $25.0 million.

Anticipated Financings

Other than the proposed issuance of the Series A Notes, the County has no anticipated financings at this time.

Overlapping Debt and Debt Ratios

Set forth below is a direct and overlapping debt report (the "Debt Report") prepared by California Municipal Statistics Inc. and dated as of May 1, 2014. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. Neither the County nor the Underwriters have reviewed the Debt Report for completeness or accuracy and neither the County nor the Underwriters make any representations in connection therewith.

The Debt Report generally includes long-term obligations sold in the public credit markets by public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the County in whole or in part. Such long term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the County (except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the County. In many cases, long-term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the General Fund or other revenues of such public agency.

TABLE 29
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
ESTIMATED DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT
(As of May 1, 2014)

2013-14 Assessed Valuation: $173,696,243,552 (includes unitary utility valuation)

OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:	% Applicable	Debt 5/1/14
Metropolitan Water District	3.827%	$ 5,062,164
Chaffey Community College District	100.	165,983,348
San Bernardino Community College District	98.827	437,770,986
Other Community College Districts	Various	156,444,811
Apple Valley Unified School District	100.	29,618,758
Chino Valley Unified School District	100.	132,919,999
Colton Joint Unified School District	98.700	175,263,873
Fontana Unified School District	100.	222,999,729
Redlands Unified School District	100.	99,044,784
Rialto Unified School District	100.	72,757,913
San Bernardino City Unified School District	100.	194,823,488
Upland Unified School District	100.	86,907,967
Other Unified School Districts	Various	106,896,476
Union High School Districts	100.	298,259,517
Elementary School Districts	100.	163,382,267
County Service Areas	100.	480,000
Mojave Water Agency	100.	14,250,000
Mojave Water Agency, I.D. M	100.	22,525,000
County Water Districts	100.	436,000
Etiwanda School District Community Facilities Districts	100.	96,275,000
City of Chino Community Facilities Districts	100.	128,440,000
City of Chino Hills Community Facilities Districts	100.	44,725,000
City of Fontana Community Facilities Districts	100.	116,360,000
City of Rancho Cucamonga Community Facilities Districts	100.	88,544,000
City of Upland Community Facilities Districts	100.	41,195,000
Other Community Facilities Districts	49.775-100.	248,805,103
City, County and Special District 1915 Act Bonds (Estimate)	100.	24,635,000
TOTAL OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT		$3,174,806,183

Ratios to 2013-14 Assessed Valuation:
Total Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt............... 1.83%

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:	% Applicable	Debt 5/1/14
San Bernardino County General Fund Obligations	**100. %**	**$ 503,145,000**
San Bernardino County Pension Obligations	**100.**	**489,138,331**[(1)]

(Continued on next page.)

(Continued from prior page.)

San Bernardino County Flood Control District General Fund Obligations	100.	101,040,000
Community College District Certificates of Participation	Various	21,348,927
Chino Valley Unified School District Certificates of Participation	100.	18,605,000
Fontana Unified School District Certificates of Participation	100.	47,380,000
Hesperia Unified School District Certificates of Participation	100.	104,225,000
San Bernardino City Unified School District Certificates of Participation	100.	47,750,000
Snowline Joint Unified School District Certificates of Participation	98.005	58,577,589
Other Unified School District Certificates of Participation	Various	43,238,766
Union High School District Certificates of Participation	100.	4,895,000
Cucamonga School District Certificates of Participation	100.	10,320,000
Oro Grande School District Certificates of Participation	100.	41,100,000
Other Elementary School District General Fund Obligations	100.	18,310,000
City of Colton General Fund Obligations and Pension Obligations	100.	38,269,400
City of Fontana Certificates of Participation	100.	52,490,000
City of Hesperia Certificates of Participation	100.	38,745,000
City of Montclair General Fund Obligations	100.	26,265,000
City of Ontario General Fund Obligations	100.	72,035,000
City of San Bernardino General Fund Obligations	100.	16,150,000
City of Victorville General Fund Obligations	100.	81,820,000
Other City General Fund and Pension Obligations	100.	60,642,877
Water District Certificates of Participation	100.	4,825,000
West Valley Vector Control District Certificates of Participation	100.	3,215,000
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		$1,903,530,890
OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT (Successor Agencies):		$2,256,390,018
COMBINED DEBT		$7,334,727,091[(2)]

Ratios to 2013-14 Assessed Valuation:
Total Direct Debt ($992,283,331) 0.57%
Combined Total Debt.. 4.22%

Ratios to Redevelopment Incremental Valuation ($49,914,395,214):
Total Overlapping Tax Increment Debt........................ 4.52%

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.
(1) Excludes accreted values.
(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations. Qualified Zone Academy Bonds are included based on principal due at maturity.

County of San Bernardino Treasury Pool

General. The County Treasurer is responsible for the investment of the funds of the County, all school districts and community college districts and certain special districts in the County, which are required under State law to be deposited into the County Treasury ("Involuntary Depositors"). In addition, certain agencies invest funds in the County treasury on a voluntary basis ("Voluntary Depositors" and, together with the Involuntary Depositors, the "Depositors"). Deposits made by the County and the various local agencies are commingled in a pooled investment fund, the "County Pool." No particular deposits are segregated for separate investment. As of the quarter ending March 31, 2014, approximately $193 million, or 4.13% of the total funds in the County Pool, were deposited by Voluntary Depositors. The County does not accept any new voluntary members into the County Pool.

Fitch Ratings has currently assigned the County Pool credit quality ratings of "AAA" (credit quality) and "V1" (volatility rating reflecting 2010 revised ratings methodology).

These ratings are assessments of the overall credit quality of the County Pool's portfolio. The ratings thus reflect the level of protection against losses from credit defaults. These ratings reflect only the views of Fitch Ratings and any explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Fitch Ratings at: Fitch Ratings, Inc., One State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004.

Depositors in the County Pool are permitted to withdraw funds that they have deposited, with approval of the Treasurer on 30 days prior notice. The County does not expect that the County Pool will encounter liquidity shortfalls based on its current portfolio and investment guidelines or realize any losses that may be required to be allocated among all Depositors in the County Pool.

The County has established a Treasury Oversight Committee. The members of the Oversight Committee are the Chief Executive Officer, two members of the public and the Superintendent of Schools or his designee. The role of the Oversight Committee is to review and monitor the Investment Policy (see "– The Investment Policy" below) that is prepared by the County Treasurer.

Authorized Investments. Investments of the County Pool are placed in those securities authorized by various sections of the California Government Code and the County's Investment Policy, which include obligations of the United States Treasury, agencies of the United States Government, local bond issues, bankers acceptances, commercial paper of prime quality, certificates of deposit (both collateralized and negotiable), repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, medium term corporate notes, joint power authority pools, FDIC insured cash accounts, collateralized negotiable order of withdrawal accounts, and shares of beneficial interest in diversified management companies (mutual funds). Investments in repurchase agreements cannot exceed a term of 180 days and the security underlying the agreement shall be valued at 102% or greater of the funds borrowed against the security. The value of the repurchase agreement shall be adjusted no less than weekly. In addition, reverse repurchase agreements may not exceed 10% of the base value of the portfolio and the term of the agreement may not exceed 92 days. Securities lending transactions are considered reverse repurchase agreements for purposes of this limitation. Base Value is defined as the total cash balance excluding any amounts borrowed (i.e., amounts obtained through selling securities by way of reverse repurchase agreements or other similar borrowing methods).

Legislation that would modify the currently authorized investments and place restrictions on the ability of municipalities to invest in various securities is considered from time to time by the California State Legislature. Therefore, there can be no assurances that the current investments in the County Pool will not vary significantly from the investments described herein.

The Investment Policy. The County's Investment Policy (the "Investment Policy") currently states the primary goals of the County Treasurer when investing public funds to be as follows: the primary objective is to safeguard the principal of the funds under the County Treasurer's control, the secondary objective is to meet the liquidity needs of the Pool Participants, and the third objective is to achieve a return on the funds under the control of the County Treasurer within the parameters of prudent risk management. The Investment Policy contains a requirement that 40% of the Pool should be invested in securities maturing in one year or less, and the entire portfolio should maintain a duration-to-maturity not exceeding 1.5 years. With respect to reverse repurchase agreements, the Investment Policy provides for a maximum maturity of 92 days (unless the reverse repurchase agreement includes a written guarantee of a minimum earning or spread for the entire period of such agreement) and a limitation on the total amount of reverse repurchase agreements to 10% of the total investments in the County Pool.

The County Pool also does not own any reverse repurchase agreements, nor has the County engaged in securities lending. The County Pool has not purchased and does not own any asset-backed securities, mortgage-backed securities, collateralized debt obligations, collateralized loan obligations, or any other securities backed by or derived from sub-prime or Alt-A mortgages. FNMA, FHLMC, FHLB and FFCB holdings are senior unsecured obligations.

Certain Information Relating to County Pool. The following table reflects information with respect to the County Pool as of the close of business March 31, 2014. As described above, a wide range of investments is authorized by State law. Therefore, there can be no assurances that the investments in the County Pool will not vary significantly from the investments described below. In addition, the value of the various investments in the County Pool will fluctuate on a daily basis as a result of a multitude of factors, including generally prevailing interest rates and other economic conditions. Therefore, there can be no assurance that the values of the various investments in the County Pool will not vary significantly from the values described below. In addition, the values specified in the following tables were based upon estimates of market values provided to the County by a third party. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that if these securities had been sold on March 31, 2014, the County Pool necessarily would have received the values specified. The County Pool has no exposure to any defaulted securities, nor does it own any securities of institutions in liquidation.

TABLE 30
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
County Pool Investments
at March 31, 2014

Security Type	Par Value	Amortized Cost	Market Value[3]	Market % of Portfolio	Yield to Maturity At Cost	Weighted Avg. Maturity	Modified Duration
Certificates of Deposit	$ 1,233,000,000.00	$ 1,233,001,872.25	$ 1,232,783,809.85	25.8%	0.21%	104	0.28
Commercial Paper	748,000,000.00	747,930,186.53	747,941,114.00	15.7	0.09	29	0.08
Corporate Notes	54,540,000.00	54,875,629.05	54,836,780.08	1.1	0.42	647	1.75
Federal Agencies	1,692,570,000.00	1,698,220,626.91	1,697,801,924.01	35.6	0.64	670	1.80
Money Market Funds[1]	185,000,000.00	185,000,000.00	185,000,000.00	3.9	0.01	1	0.01
Repurchase Agreements	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			
U.S. Treasuries	850,000,000.00	856,740,132.63	856,893,587.52	17.9	0.53	688	1.86
Cash Balance	257,830,481.48	257,830,481.48	257,830,481.48				
Total Investments	5,020,940,481.48	5,033,598,928.85	5,033,087,696.94	100.0%	0.40%	400	1.08
Accrued Interest		5,967,744.83	5,967,744.83				
Total Portfolio[2]	$ 5,020,940,481.48	$ 5,039,566,673.68	$ 5,039,055,441.77				

Source: County of San Bernardino, Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector.
(1) Yield for the money market funds is a weighted average of the month-end yields for the Federated, Goldman, and Fidelity money market funds.
(2) Statistics for the total portfolio include money market funds.
(3) Market prices are derived from closing bid prices as of the last business day of the month as supplied by F.T. Interactive Data, Bloomberg, or Telerate. Prices that fall between data points are interpolated.

Litigation and Investigation

Litigation. There are a number of lawsuits and claims pending against the County and its former and current officials. The County does not believe that any of these proceedings could have a material adverse impact upon the financial condition of the County. Following is a summary of the lawsuits and claims that, if determined adversely to the County, would have the most significant impact.

Perchlorate Contamination. In 2001-2002, perchlorate was discovered in groundwater monitoring wells located in the Rialto-Colton groundwater basin on about the property line of the Mid-Valley Sanitary Landfill. Subsequently, the Regional Water Quality Control Board ("RWQCB") adopted a Cleanup and Abatement Order (later amended) (as amended, the "CO") requiring the County to, among other things, investigate and define the lateral and vertical extent of the perchlorate that is alleged to be discharging from property owned by the County, implement a remedial plan to cleanup or abate the effects of the perchlorate that is discharging, has been discharged, or threatens to be discharged from such land. The County timely filed an appeal of the CO, which appeal has been placed in abeyance pending the resolution of certain lawsuits. The City of Rialto, Rialto Utility Authority and City of Colton have filed lawsuits in federal and state court asserting claims under federal and State law alleging, in pertinent part, that the County and other named defendants are liable to the plaintiffs for damages, injunctive relief and declaratory relief arising from perchlorate, trichloroethylene and other contamination that has existed or currently exists in the soil, groundwater and vadose zone within the Rialto-Colton Basin, and which they claim has affected or threatens to affect their drinking water supply wells. In October 2009, Goodrich Corporation and Emhart Industries, occupants of adjacent property, each filed complaints in federal court alleging that the County and other defendants are liable for response costs, for indemnity and declaratory relief arising from perchlorate contamination on adjacent real property listed in September 2009 as a Superfund Site by the United States Environmental Protection Agency. All cases were consolidated. The County previously negotiated a settlement agreement with the Cities of Colton and Rialto (the "Cities") pursuant to which each of the settling defendants, including the County, expressly deny any wrongdoing or liability for the contamination or any matter alleged in the lawsuits and deny any wrongdoing or liability with respect to any other litigant. In December 2011, the Court approved the County's settlement with the Cities. That decision was appealed. The County and other parties to the consolidated litigation engaged in settlement discussions throughout Fiscal Year 2012-13 which resulted in executed settlement agreements and at least one other pending settlement that is intended to substantially resolve most, but not all, of the claims in the federal litigation, including dismissals of appeals of the County settlement with the Cities. The executed settlements were approved by the court in July 2013. Other settlements were approved in Fiscal Year 2013-14 essentially ending the federal court litigation and all but one claim in state court to which the County is not yet a party. The County expects that the obligations resulting from the settlement agreements will not have a material adverse impact on the County's ability to pay when due its debt obligations, including the Series A Notes.

Chino Airport Plume. The County acquired the Chino Airport ("Airport") in 1948. Prior to that time, the federal government owned the site of the Airport for flight training, aircraft storage and sales. In the early 1950's to the late 1960's, the Airport was leased to a private corporation that had the world's largest modification facility for military aircraft. In 1960, the Airport became public. Through the 1960's and 1970's, bombs and incendiary devices were manufactured onsite for the federal government. The Airport has had a variety of tenants from the 1970's through the present time.

In 1986, trichloroethylene ("TCE") was detected above the drinking water standard (5 parts per billion) in private wells down gradient of the Airport. The RWQCB began investigating the potential sources of TCE found in wells in the area. TCE and tetrachloroethylene ("PCE") were commonly used in the aircraft industry as metals stripping solvents. By 1988, results from private wells sampled around the Airport suggested that the TCE was originating from sources at the Airport. The County began investigating TCE and PCE use at the Airport. In 1990, the RWQCB issued Cleanup and Abatement Order No. 90-134 to the County to remove and properly dispose of all wastes that are possibly continuing sources of organic solvent discharges remaining on the Airport site; conduct technical surveys and sampling of specified sites on the Airport to determine lateral and vertical extent of the contamination; propose a soils remediation plan for areas where TCE discharges threatened the groundwater; and provide a work plan for installation of groundwater monitoring wells and mitigation of groundwater contamination attributable to the Airport. The County removed the known sources of organic solvents and investigated 12 sites identified as potential sources and areas of solvents through 1992. TCE and PCE were detected in some areas but no significant source of TCE or PCE was identified. The County installed a number of groundwater monitoring wells to define the potential extent of contamination. In 2004-2005, TCE was detected in 2 of 5 onsite wells in the western portion of the Airport site. The County and its consultant on the cleanup continued to investigate the use of newer technology to detect any further TCE contamination in the soil and potentially in the groundwater as well as any other chlorinated solvents. Additional groundwater wells were installed and sampled. In June 2008, the County received Abatement Order No. R8-2008-0064 with respect to the remediation of the TCE plume offsite of the Airport.

In 2006, the Chino Basin Watermaster introduced a plan for the Chino Creek Desalter Well Field in the area of the offsite plume. The County shifted its focus to the offsite plume by drilling for samples in a number of locations in the offsite plume. The County is working to delineate and remediate the offsite plume and install monitoring wells for long-term monitoring. The Chino Basin Watermaster has asserted a claim against the County regarding the cleanup and remediation of the plume. On January 22, 2010, the Chino Basin Watermaster and the Chino Desalter Authority served the County with a ninety day notice of citizen suit under the Resources Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 USC Section 6972. The ninety-day notice period expired on April 22, 2010 and no lawsuit was filed in the matter. Settlement discussions with the Chino Basin Watermaster and the Chino Desalter Authority were minimal throughout 2012. On March 28, 2012, the RWQCB issued the County a Notice of Violation: Cleanup and Abatement Order No. R8-2008-0064, relating to the County's inability to install certain monitoring wells within a specified time. In January 2013, the County documented that it had achieved compliance with the RWQCB Notice of Violation by its submittal of the VOC Plume Characterization and Monitoring Well Installation Report. On February 20, 2013, the Chino Desalter Authority submitted a request to the Chino Basin Watermaster that it take prompt action to secure an order of the San Bernardino Superior Court directing the County to either remediate or to reimburse the Chino Desalter Authority for its costs incurred and to be incurred to remediate the groundwater contamination plume caused by sudden and accidental releases from the Chino Airport. That request remains pending with the Chino Basin Watermaster. At this time, the amount of costs the County will incur in connection with the remediation of the plume is unknown. However, in early 2012, the County filed a lawsuit against one of the County's insurers, the Insurance Company of the State of Pennsylvania ("ICSOP") to obtain recoupment of the costs of investigating and remediating the groundwater contamination plume. As of June 30, 2013, the amount that ICSOP has reimbursed the County for investigatory costs associated with the groundwater contamination plum is $1,275,878.43. The County expects that any remediation obligations will not have a material adverse effect on the County's ability to pay when due its debt service obligations, including those related to the Series A Notes.

Property Tax Administration Fee Litigation. The County Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector is responsible for administering the distribution of property tax revenue to local agencies, including cities. The Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector may charge a fee to agencies for administering the allocation system, which is known as the Property Tax Administration Fee ("PTAF"). Effective July 1, 2004, the State of California reduced sales/use taxes and vehicle license fees paid to cities and counties, and increased property taxes paid to those entities. These revenue exchanges are known as the "Triple Flip" and "VLF Swap." The counties base the PTAF on property tax allocations that include the Triple Flip and VLF Swap. The cities contend this is improper. All counties calculate the PTAF in the same manner.

On August 13. 2008, forty-three cities sued the County of Los Angeles over the PTAF issue (*City of Alhambra v. County of Los Angeles*, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. BS116375). A referee found that Los Angeles County properly followed the law (Revenue and Taxation Code Section 97.75), and the trial court adopted the referee's finding and entered judgment for Los Angeles County. The cities appealed to the California Court of Appeal. The Court of Appeal held that Los Angeles County's method of calculating the PTAF violated Revenue and Taxation Code Section 97.75 (*City of Alhambra v. County of Los Angeles*, 111 Cal.Rptr.3d 843 (2010)). Los Angeles County filed a Petition for Review with the California Supreme Court.

On November 9, 2012, the California Supreme Court concluded that the Court of Appeal correctly held that counties' method of calculating the property tax administration fees violates the statutory scheme for the calculation of such fees and that the counties were not authorized to collect the disputed administration fee. In accordance with the Supreme Court decision, the case was remanded to the trial court to resolve a number of issues relating to the extent of the retroactive application of the decision, the applicable statute of limitations, the interest rate, if any, due on refunds and whether refunds for past years are subject to claims filing requirements.

Cities in the County took a similar position with respect to the calculation of the PTAF. Some cities executed tolling agreements with the County that suspended the applicable statutes of limitation until the earlier of three years or a final decision in the Los Angeles case. A total of 15 out of 24 cities in the County executed tolling agreements; the oldest of the agreements would expire in September 2014.

As a result of the Supreme Court decision, the County has implemented the *City of Alhambra* decision for the calculation of the PTAF. In Fiscal Year 2012-13, funds totaling $14.2 million were set aside in a reserve by the Board of Supervisors to help cover the potential retroactive cost of a negative ruling in the Los Angeles case. The County has consulted with impacted cities to settle claims of the cities prior to a final resolution in the case and as of June 4, 2013, 22 of the 24 cities have entered into settlement agreements for which the County has paid a total of $10.9 million of the funds previously set aside in the reserve.

On February 18, 2014, a Request for Dismissal was filed and entered in the Los Angeles case, which means that case is now resolved.

On January 16, 2014, the California Court of Appeal published an opinion in the Fresno PTAF case (*City of Clovis v. County of Fresno,* Court of Appeal Case No. F060148). On February 14, 2014, the Court of Appeal denied a Petition for Rehearing and slightly modified the opinion, and the case has been returned to the Fresno Superior Court for further proceedings. In the Fresno decision, the Court of Appeal ruled that the County of Fresno must pay interest on amounts refunded to cities for overcharged PTAF amounts. The rate to be used is seven percent for amounts unpaid through December 31, 2013, and then, beginning January 1, 2014, the rate changes to the one-year Treasury yield (which is currently almost zero) on amounts owed on or after January 1, 2014 pursuant to a new law that took effect on January 1, 2014 and made changes to California Civil Code 3287.

For the 22 cities that signed settlement agreements with the County, the Fresno decision has no impact. The impact of the decision on the other two cities which have not signed settlement agreements, is uncertain and may be subject to negotiation; however, regardless of the outcome of any such negotiations, the funds set aside in the County's reserve funds are expected to cover refunds to those to cities, and there will not be an adverse impact on the County's ability to pay the Series A Notes.

Sheriff Litigation. The County was recently served with a lawsuit against it, the Sheriff, the Commander of the West Valley Detention Center ("West Valley") and several deputies alleging violation of the civil rights of six prisoners being held at West Valley as a result of certain conduct of the named deputies. The incidents are allegedly being investigated by the Sheriff and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (the "FBI") as described below under "Investigation." The plaintiffs are seeking approximately $180 million dollars in damages. Since the County has just received the complaint, staff has not had the opportunity to evaluate it. The County intends to vigorously defend the matter. Staff does not anticipate that any obligations that might arise out of the litigation would have a material adverse effect on the County's ability to pay when due its debt service obligations, including those related to the Series A Notes.

Investigation. On or about March 5, 2014, the County Sheriff's Department ("Sheriff" or "Department") command staff received information regarding possible misconduct by Department personnel at the West Valley, one of the jails operated by the Sheriff. An administrative investigation was commenced and at approximately the same time, the Sheriff learned that the FBI had also begun a similar inquiry. On Friday, April 11 2014, the FBI announced that it has launched a criminal investigation of possible civil rights violations of inmates at West Valley. The Sheriff and the FBI are now cooperating in their respective investigations. Since the commencement of the investigations, three Sheriff's personnel are no longer employed by the Department. There are no details available as to allegations that led to the investigations and as the investigations are ongoing, there are no further details available and no prediction of any outcome.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX B

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO, CALIFORNIA
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

The general information in this section concerning the County is provided as supplementary information only.

County of San Bernardino

The County is located in Southern California and was established by an act of the State Legislature on April 23, 1853, which formed the County from the eastern part of Los Angeles County. The County encompasses an area of over 20,000 square miles and includes twenty-four incorporated cities. The County is the largest county in the State in terms of geographical area and, like all California regions, may be subject to unpredictable seismic activity.

The County is a charter county divided into five supervisory districts on the basis of registered voters and population. The County is governed by a five-member Board of Supervisors (the "Board of Supervisors") who serve staggered four-year terms. The Chairman is elected by and from the members of the Board of Supervisors. Gregory C. Devereaux serves as the Chief Executive Officer.

County administration includes a number of appointed officials, including ones appointed by or jointly appointed by a combination of the Board of Supervisors, the Chief Executive Officer and the Assistant Executive Officer for Finance and Administration. Certain other officials are appointed by various other officials, including the Assistant Executive Officer for the Human Services System. There are five officials elected by county-wide vote to four-year terms: the Assessor/Recorder/County Clerk, Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector, District Attorney, Superintendent of Schools, and Sheriff/Coroner/Public Administrator. Many boards, commissions and committees assist the Board of Supervisors and County officials.

The County provides a wide range of services to its residents in the areas of police protection, medical and health care, senior citizen assistance, consumer affairs, public libraries, courts support programs, airports, parks and public assistance programs. Other services such as fire protection, lighting, road maintenance and flood control are provided by special districts that are governed by the Board of Supervisors. Some municipal services are provided by the County on a contractual basis to incorporated cities within their boundaries. This allows cities to contract for municipal services without incurring the cost of creating their own city departments and facilities.

Geography

The County is bordered on the west by Los Angeles County, on the east by the State of Arizona and the State of Nevada, on the north by Inyo County and Kern County, and on the south by Orange and Riverside Counties. Composed essentially of three geographic regions—valley, mountain and desert—elevation in the County ranges from a high of 11,502 feet above sea level to a low of 181 feet above sea level.

Population

The following table sets forth the population of the County and the State of California (the "State") for the years 2009 through 2014.

TABLE B-1
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
Population 2009-2014

Year	County	County Annual Percentage Change	State of California	State Annual Percentage Change
2009[(1)]	2,022,319	0.29	37,077,204	0.60%
2010[(1)]	2,038,546	0.16	37,309,404	0.70
2011[(1)]	2,053,155	0.72	37,570,112	0.70
2012[(1)]	2,064,118	0.53	37,872,431	0.80
2013[(1)]	2,076,399	0.59	38,204,597	0.88
2014[(2)]	2,085,699	0.45	38,340,074	0.35

Sources: State of California, Department of Finance, California County Population Estimates and Components of Change by Year, July 1, 2000-2010 and State of California, Department of Finance, California County Population Estimates and Components of Change by Year, July 1, 2010-2012, revised as of December 2013.
(1) Data as of July 1 of given year.
(2) Data as of January 1 of given year.

The following table lists the respective populations of the five largest cities and the unincorporated area in the County.

TABLE B-2
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
Population of Five Largest Cities and Unincorporated Area
as of January 1, 2014

City	Population
San Bernardino	212,721
Fontana	202,177
Rancho Cucamonga	172,299
Ontario	167,382
Victorville	120,590
Unincorporated Area	297,245
Total	1,172,594

Source: State Department of Finance.

Personal Income

The following table sets forth the per capita personal income in the County and the State for years 2008 through 2013.

TABLE B-3
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
Per Capita Personal Income
2008-2013

Year	County	State of California
2008	$30,524	$43,609
2009	29,788	41,569
2010	29,950	42,297
2011	31,121	44,666
2012	32,072	46,477
2013	N/A	47,401

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis. Computed using Census Bureau midyear population estimates. Estimates for 2000-2011 reflect county population estimates available as of March 2013. Data for 2012 is as of November 21, 2013. All State and local dollar estimates are in current dollars (not adjusted for inflation).

School Enrollment

There are 33 public school districts in the County serving students in grades K through 12, as of the 2013-14 school year. In addition, there are nine colleges and universities, including six community colleges, in the County. The following table sets forth the colleges and universities located in the County.

TABLE B-4
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
College and University Enrollment
School Year 2013-14

Public and Private Institutions	Total Number Enrolled	City
Universities:		
California State University - San Bernardino[(1)]	18,398	San Bernardino
Loma Linda University[(2)]	4,521	Loma Linda
University of Redlands[(1)]	5,147	Redlands
Community Colleges:		
Chaffey College[(1)]	19,945	Rancho Cucamonga
San Bernardino Valley College[(1)]	12,024	San Bernardino
Victor Valley College[(1)]	11,437	Victorville
Crafton Hills College[(1)]	5,680	Yucaipa
Barstow Community College[(1)]	2,996	Barstow
Copper Mountain Community College[(1)]	1,991	Joshua Tree

Sources: The respective institutions and the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office.

(1) Data reflects Fall 2013 enrollment.

(2) Data reflects Fall 2012 enrollment.

Employment

The following table sets forth labor force, employment and unemployment figures for the years 2009 through 2013.

TABLE B-5
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
Employment and Unemployment of Resident Labor Force
Wage and Salary Workers by Industry
Annual Averages 2009-2013
(in thousands)

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Civilian Labor Force[1]	858.7	861.5	855.4	862.2	865.1
Employment	747.7	739.4	741.1	759.8	778.1
Unemployment	111.0	122.1	114.3	102.5	87.0
Unemployment Rate					
County	12.9%	14.2%	13.4%	11.9%	10.1%
State of California	11.3%	12.4%	11.8%	10.4%	8.9%
Wage and Salary Employment[2]					
Total Farm	2.5	2.6	2.5	2.2	N/A
Mining and Loging	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	N/A
Construction	27.6	24.3	25.0	26.0	N/A
Manufacturing	49.7	47.3	46.5	47.0	N/A
Trade, Transportation & Utilities	154.7	153.8	154.7	161.0	N/A
Information	5.6	3.8	4.5	5.3	N/A
Financial Activities	21.9	21.7	21.4	21.5	N/A
Professional & Business Services	71.5	73.1	73.6	72.8	N/A
Educational & Health Services	75.7	75.8	77.5	80.4	N/A
Leisure & Hospitality	55.1	55.1	55.1	57.3	N/A
Other Services	19.3	19.9	20.3	21.2	N/A
Government	125.9	125.1	113.3	112.3	N/A
TOTAL[3]	610.1	603.0	594.8	607.9	N/A

Source: State of California Economic Development Department, Labor Market Information Division; March 2013 benchmark.

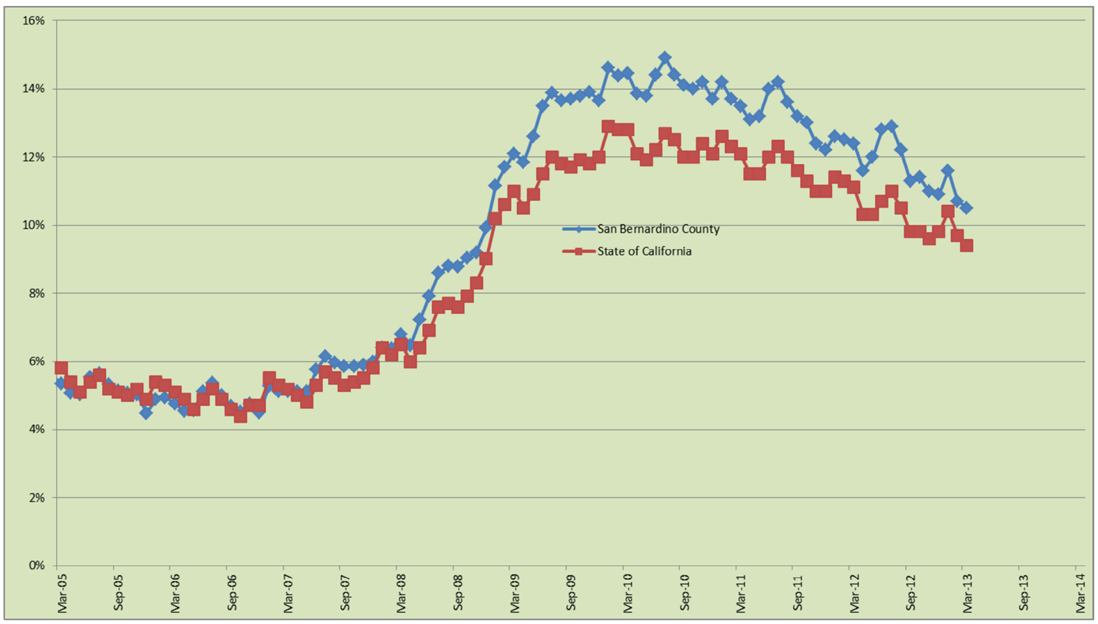
(1) Based on place of residence.

(2) Based on place of work.

(3) Totals may not be exact due to independent rounding.

Residents within the County have been significantly impacted by current economic conditions within the county, the region and the state. In addition to the decline in property values, the loss of jobs in the County has led to high levels of unemployment, as shown in the chart below. County unemployment reached 14.8% in July 2010. However conditions are beginning to improve. Job growth for 2014 is forecasted at 40,100. Unemployment has declined but remains high at 9.3% as of March 2014, which compares to unemployment rates for the State and the United States of America, which were 8.4% and 6.7%, respectively.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
UNEMPLOYMENT RATES
STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY
MARCH 2005 THROUGH MARCH 2014



Source: CA Employment Development Department.

Major Employers

The following table sets forth a list of the top public and private sector employers in the County, their product or service, and the number of their employees.

TABLE B-6
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
Major Public and Private Sector Employers
As of June 30, 2013

Company	Product/Service	Approximate Employees
County of San Bernardino	County Government	19,000
Stater Brothers Market	Grocery Retailer	18,221
U.S. Army, Fort Irwin & National Training Center	Military	13,805
Loma Linda University	Education	13,805
U.S. Marine Corp Air/Ground Combat Center	Military	12,486
United Parcel Service	Delivery Service	8,600
San Bernardino City Unified School District	School District	8,574
Ontario International Airport	Airport	7,695
Loma Linda University Medical Center	Health Care	6,147
Kaiser Permanente (Fontana only)	Health Care	6,000

Source: County of San Bernardino Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2013.

Construction Activity

The following table sets forth building permit valuations and the number of new dwelling units authorized in the County for the years 2008 through 2013.

TABLE B-7
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
Residential Construction Activity
2008-2013
($ in thousands)

	Building Permit Valuations		Number of Permits	
	Residential[1][2]	Non-Residential[1]	Single Family	Multi-Family
2008	$593,768	$716,716	1,981	1,201
2009	449,243	322,679	1,441	1,054
2010	367,370	242,699	1,198	649
2011	351,469	352,271	1,081	409
2012	480,704	565,028	1,214	596
2013	656,726	762,635	1,834	1,439

Source: Construction Industry Research Board (2008-10); California Homebuilding Foundation (2011-13).
(1) Includes alterations.
(2) Includes garages.

Foreclosures; Notices of Loan Default

The number of foreclosures and notice of loan defaults issued in San Bernardino County increased significantly beginning in 2007, coinciding with the mortgage and financial crisis, but has seen a steady decline since 2011 and in 2013, returned to levels seen prior to the mortgage crisis. The rise in the number of defaults and foreclosures had been attributed mainly to the prevalence of subprime home mortgage loans, which generally included a higher rate of interest than prime loans to compensate for the perceived increased credit risk of the borrower.

The following table sets forth information relating to notices of defaults and foreclosures in San Bernardino County for failure to pay mortgages from 2006 through March 31, 2014.

TABLE B-8
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
NOTICES OF DEFAULT AND FORECLOSURES
Calendar Years 2006 through March 31, 2014

Calendar Year	Notices of Default	Foreclosures
2006	9,595	1,093
2007	23,824	8,314
2008	39,513	25,038
2009	41,251	21,697
2010	25,854	18,580
2011	20,179	15,866
2012	16,682	10,473
2013	8,287	4,967
2014[1]	2,018	1,017

Source: County of San Bernardino Assessor.
(1) Year-to-date figure as of March 31, 2014.

Commercial Activity

Table B-9-1 below sets forth information regarding taxable sales in the County for calendar years 2007-2008. Table B-9-2 below sets forth the taxable sales in the County for calendar years 2009 through 2012. Due to a revision in the business categories used by the Board of Equalization, the data for calendar years 2007 and 2008 are not directly comparable to the data for years 2009 through 2012, requiring a substantial change in presentation.

TABLE B-9-1
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
Taxable Sales Transactions
Calendar Years 2007 and 2008
(in thousands)

Type of Business	2007[(1)]	2008
Apparel Stores	$ 987,164	$ 996,679
General Merchandise	3,293,664	3,085,914
Specialty Stores[(2)]	–	–
Foods Stores	1,273,368	1,144,604
Eating and Drinking Places	2,297,322	2,270,868
Home Furnishings and Appliances	895,732	873,137
Building Materials	1,791,105	1,325,525
Automotive	4,383,392	3,107,831
Service Stations	3,268,798	3,524,873
Other Retail Stores[(2)]	3,145,279	2,736,355
Total Retail Outlets	21,335,824	19,065,786
Business and Personal Services	856,561	754,542
All Other Outlets	8,258,346	7,957,374
Total All Outlets	$30,450,731	$27,777,703

Source: California State Board of Equalization, Taxable Sales in California Reports 2005-2008.

(1) In early 2007 the California State Board of Equalization began a process of converting business codes of sales and use tax permit holders to North American Industry Classification System codes. As a result of the coding change process, industry data for 2007 and beyond is not directly comparable with data from prior years.

(2) After 2007, industry data for Specialty Stores is included in Other Retail Stores.

TABLE B-9-2
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
Taxable Sales Transactions
Calendar Years 2009 through 2012
(in thousands)

Type of Business	2009	2010	2011	2012
Retail and Food Services:				
Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers	$ 2,356,548	$ 2,624,920	$ 3,068,198	$ 3,511,089
Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores	507,681	471,879	411,908	435,093
Electronics and Appliance Stores	456,253	440,027	446,203	473,174
Building Materials and Garden Equipment and Supplies	1,109,777	1,142,663	1,180,594	1,247,091
Food and Beverage Stores	1,108,248	1,113,419	1,147,885	1,177,132
Health and Personal Care Stores	412,973	420,254	462,977	482,082
Gasoline Stations	2,612,062	3,059,166	3,559,983	3,748,749
Clothing and Clothing Accessories Stores	1,143,894	1,270,559	1,381,705	1,489,626
Sporting Goods, Hobby, Book and Music Stores	501,643	503,207	522,786	536,289
General Merchandise Stores	2,594,195	2,704,521	2,851,371	2,986,332
Miscellaneous Store Retailers	1,222,691	1,223,314	1,245,156	1,262,685
Nonstore Retailers	119,835	125,111	141,263	170,230
Food Services and Drinking Places	2,184,337	2,209,838	2,316,023	2,461,365
Total Retail and Food Services	$16,330,138	$17,308,880	$18,736,053	$19,980,937
All Other Outlets	7,322,296	7,378,982	8,586,928	9,550,983
Totals All Outlets	$23,652,433	$24,687,862	$27,322,980	$29,531,921

Source: California State Board of Equalization, Taxable Sales in California.

Agriculture

The following table sets forth farm production valuation in the County for the years 2009 through 2013.

TABLE B-10
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
Gross Value of Farm Production
2009-2013

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Fruit and Nut Crops	$ 14,129,200	$ 21,645,850	$ 17,000,700	$ 13,590,600	$ 14,531,900
Field Crops	18,493,000	17,199,150	28,769,900	28,825,100	13,878,000
Vegetable Crops	28,718,100	23,383,300	26,171,000	25,721,100	8,248,400
Nursery Products	26,147,000	28,659,900	35,174,300	28,335,800	25,610,000
Livestock and Poultry	267,892,200	336,690,300	412,301,500	370,029,900	323,823,450
Total	$355,379,500	$427,578,500	$519,417,400	$466,502,500	$386,091,750

Source: San Bernardino County, Department of Agriculture/Weights and Measures Crop and Livestock Reports 2009-2013.

Industry

The County has manufacturing firms producing items such as steel, concrete, glass, foods, paper, plastic and scientific product lines. The County and the surrounding area have become home to certain large, mega-warehouses and logistics centers. Most of these companies utilize facilities in the County as a regional distribution center to serve the Southern California market and beyond such as Hewlett Packard, Red Bull, New Home Furnishings, Smucker's and IDS USA. Additionally, the Internet retailer, Amazon, has a 950,000 square-foot fulfillment center in San Bernardino and has announced plans to occupy another 515,000 square-feet. In 2013, Nordstrom-owned HauteLook expanded its distribution center to occupy 604,000 square feet in the unincorporated area of the County. The County is in a unique position to support large industrial users that need more than a half million square-feet.

The County is also the location for several regional firms that have expanded or located their respective operations. With a regional market reach of over 23 million people, relatively lower costs, and available land, the County has attracted businesses such as State Farm and Kaiser, which have recently opened large offices within the County, and companies such as Esri and BMW of North America expanding their existing facilities. Additionally, Macy's recently opened its first store in the High Desert, signaling the strength of the area's retail market.

Recreation and Tourism

The County includes many of Southern California's most popular recreation areas, including Joshua Tree National Park, Colorado River, Arrowhead National Landmark, Lake Arrowhead Resort, and Big Bear Lake. The mountains, lakes, rivers and resorts in the County offer swimming, boating, fishing, hiking, skiing and other winter sports. The County has a geography that includes mountains, forests, deserts and valleys. It also has easy access to the coastal areas of Southern California. The County hosts the Auto Club Speedway of Southern California, which is one of the premier NASCAR venues on the west coast of the United States. In addition, numerous visitors traverse the County via historic Route 66 to see some of the most unique and historic sites.

Transportation

The County has access to excellent roads, rail and air transportation. The County is serviced by four interstate freeways (I-10, I-15, I-40, and I-215) and State Highways 60, 71 and 210, all of which provide easy access to the rest of Southern California and a connection to the entire continental United States. Over $1 billion of road, highway and transit improvements are currently under construction.

Air

The LA/Ontario International Airport is served by a varied mix of air carriers, including Alaska Airlines, American Airlines, Delta Airlines, Southwest Airlines, United/United Express Airlines, and US Airways. AeroMexico also provides direct international flights to Guadalajara, Mexico and connections to various destinations in Mexico, Central America and South America. The County and the surrounding area is also served by the San Bernardino International Airport, multiple regional airports, and the Southern California Logistics Airport, which has a fully staffed customs and trade zone designation. Also, the United Parcel Service uses the City of Ontario and the LA/Ontario International Airport area as an air hub facility for the west coast of the United States.

Rail and Trucking

BNSF Railroad Company, which currently operates a 500,000-annual lift intermodal facility in the City of San Bernardino, provides transcontinental intermodal rail freight service. These freight facilities connect the County's rail and freeway corridors. Within the County, merchandise can be imported or exported through the Port of Long Beach and the Port of Los Angeles and then transported, via truck and rail freight service, to inland distribution centers. Subsequently, products are shipped from these inland distribution centers by rail and truck to other markets in North America. Furthermore, new intermodal facilities are also planned or proposed for the High Desert region of the County to serve future distribution needs. Many containerized truck cargo carriers have selected the County and the surrounding area as their base of operations. Additionally, there are as many as 80 independent trucking carriers that are based in the County. Internal and external access and centrally-located transportation corridors provide cargo and freight carriers with much needed infrastructure support for shipment and receipt of goods.

Additionally, Amtrak provides passenger service to, among other destinations, downtown Los Angeles, the Cities of San Diego and San Francisco, the States of Arizona, Oregon and Washington and to destinations throughout the continental United States. Metrolink also provides commuter train service to downtown Los Angeles and the Counties of Orange, Riverside and San Diego.

Ports

The County is in close proximity to both the Ports of Long Beach and Los Angeles via a centralized rail and freeway system. The Ports of Long Beach and Los Angeles handle more than 40 percent of the country’s container traffic and is the sixth-busiest harbor in the world. There has been an increased demand by both local and national warehouse users to occupy industrial space within the County as a result of the County’s proximity to these international trade centers, as well as the ports’ continued investment in infrastructure to remain competitive.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX C

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
EXCERPTS FROM THE GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORTS

To the Honorable Board of Supervisors
County of San Bernardino, California

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of San Bernardino, California (the County) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the San Bernardino County Flood Control District, County of San Bernardino Consolidated Fire Districts, and the County of San Bernardino Redevelopment Successor Agency Private-Purpose Trust Fund, which collectively represent the following percentages of assets, net position/fund balances and revenues as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013:

Opinion Unit	Assets	Net Position/ Fund Balances	Revenues
Governmental Activities	11%	13%	6%
Aggregate Remaining Fund Information	6%	5%	2%

Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for those entities, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

8270 Aspen Street Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 Tel: 909.466.4410 Fax: 909.466.4431 www.vtdcpa.com

FRESNO • LAGUNA HILLS • PALO ALTO • PLEASANTON • RANCHO CUCAMONGA • RIVERSIDE • SACRAMENTO

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of June 30, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

Extraordinary Item

As described in Note 22, one-time transactions related to the dissolution of the former Redevelopment Agencies were reported as extraordinary items in the governmental fund and the government-wide financial statements. The transfer of unencumbered funds from the successor housing agencies and the redevelopment successor agencies within the County in the amount of $69,731,000 was incurred in the process of dissolving the former redevelopment agencies after the due diligence review process for housing and non-housing funds, as required by Assembly Bill x1 26 and 1484. The County also transferred unencumbered funds to affected taxing entities in the amount of $6,816,000 after the due diligence review process for housing funds. The Successor Agency transferred unexpended Housing Bond Proceeds to the County, who is now acting as the Housing Successor of the former Redevelopment Agency, as approved by the DOF. The funds will be spent in accordance with the California Community Redevelopment Law to provide financing for low and moderate income housing purposes. The County has a loan with the Successor Agency in the amount of $10,415,000. However, the DOF has indicated that the repayment of the debt is not a current enforceable obligation. As a result, the County has recorded an allowance for doubtful accounts for this loan. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Implemented GASB Pronouncement

As described in Note 3 to the financial statements, the County adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 61 – *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*, GASB Statement No. 62 – *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, and GASB Statement No. 63 – *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, effective July 1, 2012. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 17 - 33 and the schedule of funding progress on page 107 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and other supplementary information, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and other supplementary information, is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements and other supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical section has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 20, 2013, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP

Rancho Cucamonga, California
December 20, 2013




MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013

This section of the County's annual financial report presents a discussion and analysis of the County's financial performance during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the County's basic financial statements following this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS
(Amounts in thousands)

- The County's total net position increased by $205,178. The net increase is attributable to the $182,124 increase in governmental activities net position and the $23,054 increase in business-type activities net position.

- As of June 30, 2013, the County governmental funds reported combined fund balances of $1,387,702, an increase of $200,511 in comparison with the prior year. Amounts available for spending include *restricted*, *committed*, *assigned*, and *unassigned fund balances*; these totaled $1,329,063, or 95.8% of ending fund balance. Of this amount, $765,127 is restricted by law or externally imposed requirements, and $129,514 is committed for specific purposes.

- At the end of the fiscal year, amounts available for spending for the General fund totaled $659,778, or 32.2% of total General fund expenditures. This is an increase of $182,231 in comparison with the prior year.

- At the end of the fiscal year, the County's total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation) increased by $52,870 in comparison with the prior year. (See further detail on page 31.)

- At the end of the fiscal year, the County's total long-term debt decreased by $80,290 in comparison with the prior year. (See further detail on page 32.)

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements are comprised of three Components; 1) **Government-Wide** Financial Statements; 2) **Fund** Financial Statements and 3) **Notes** to the Basic Financial Statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of County finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. These statements include *all* assets and liabilities of the County using the *accrual basis of accounting,* which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all County assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollectible taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of these Government-Wide financial statements distinguish between the functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or part of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The County's governmental activities include General Government, Public Protection, Public Ways and Facilities, Health and Sanitation, Public Assistance, Education, Recreation and Cultural Services. The County's business–type activities include Medical Center, Water, Sewer, and Sanitation Facilities, Waste Systems Division, Museum Gift Shop, and Regional Parks Snack Bar Operations.

Component units are blended in the basic financial statements and consist of legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. They share substantially the same board as the County and provide services entirely to the County. The following component units have been blended into the basic financial statements: Fire Protection Districts, Flood Control District, Park and Recreation Districts, County Service Areas, Inland Empire Public Facilities Corporation, San Bernardino County Financing Authority, and various Joint Powers Authorities (JPAs).

The Government-Wide financial statements also include a discretely presented component unit, FIRST 5 of San Bernardino County. FIRST 5 is a discretely presented component unit as its governing body is not substantially the same as that of the County and FIRST 5 does not provide services entirely or almost entirely to the County but rather to the citizenry.

The Government-Wide financial statements can be found on pages 36-37 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements are groupings of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate finance-related legal compliance. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: *governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds*.

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the Government-Wide financial statements. However, unlike the Government-Wide financial statements, governmental Fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a county's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the Government-Wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the Government-Wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County reports thirty-two individual governmental funds including two major governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund and the Capital Improvement Fund. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements located in a separate section in this report.

In addition to the General Fund, the County classifies and reports the Capital Improvement Fund as a major fund as required by GASB 34.

The governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 40-42 of this report.

Proprietary funds include two types of funds, enterprise and internal service. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide statements. Enterprise funds are used to account for the Medical Center, Water, Sewer, Sanitation, Waste Systems Division, Museum Gift Shop, and Regional Parks Snack Bar Operations. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its printing services, central mail services, telecommunication services, computer operations, vehicle services, self-insured worker's compensation, public liability, property conservation, and flood control. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the Government-Wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the Government-Wide financial statements, only in more detail. The Medical Center and Waste Systems Division are considered to be major enterprise funds of the County. The County's six internal service activities are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary funds financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements in this report. Data from the other enterprise funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non major enterprise funds is provided in the form of combining statements located in a separate section of this report.

The proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 43-45 of this report.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the primary government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the Government-Wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support County programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 46-47 of this report.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the Government-Wide and Fund financial statements. The notes can be found on pages 49-106 of this report.

(Amounts in thousands)

Supplemental Information

The Supplemental Information section of this report contains the combining statements and budgetary comparison schedules. This section provides additional information to the users of these financial statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets exceed liabilities by $2,941,204 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

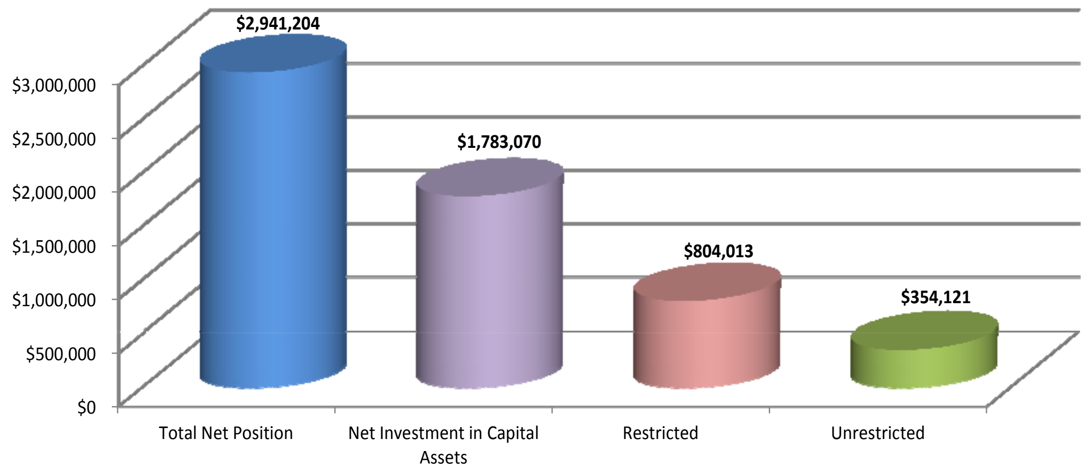
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Current and other assets	$ 2,554,322	$ 2,432,389	$ 405,975	$ 394,277	$ 2,960,297	$ 2,826,666
Capital assets	1,780,651	1,718,405	545,591	554,967	2,326,242	2,273,372
Total assets	4,334,973	4,150,794	951,566	949,244	5,286,539	5,100,038
Current and other liabilities	197,408	190,612	144,670	89,853	342,078	280,465
Long-term liabilities	1,376,567	1,381,308	626,690	702,239	2,003,257	2,083,547
Total liabilities	1,573,975	1,571,920	771,360	792,092	2,345,335	2,364,012
Net Position:						
Net investment in capital assets	1,675,854	1,598,182	107,216	57,487	1,783,070	1,655,669
Restricted	740,232	714,879	63,781	67,968	804,013	782,847
Unrestricted	344,912	265,813	9,209	31,697	354,121	297,510
Total Net Position	$ 2,760,998	$ 2,578,874	$ 180,206	$ 157,152	$ 2,941,204	$ 2,736,026

The largest portion of the County's net position of $1,783,070 reflects investment in capital assets (e.g. land, land use rights, structures and improvements, equipment and software, and infrastructure); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; therefore, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Restricted net position of $804,013 represents another significant portion of County net position. This amount contains external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws and regulation of other governments, and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions and enabling legislation.

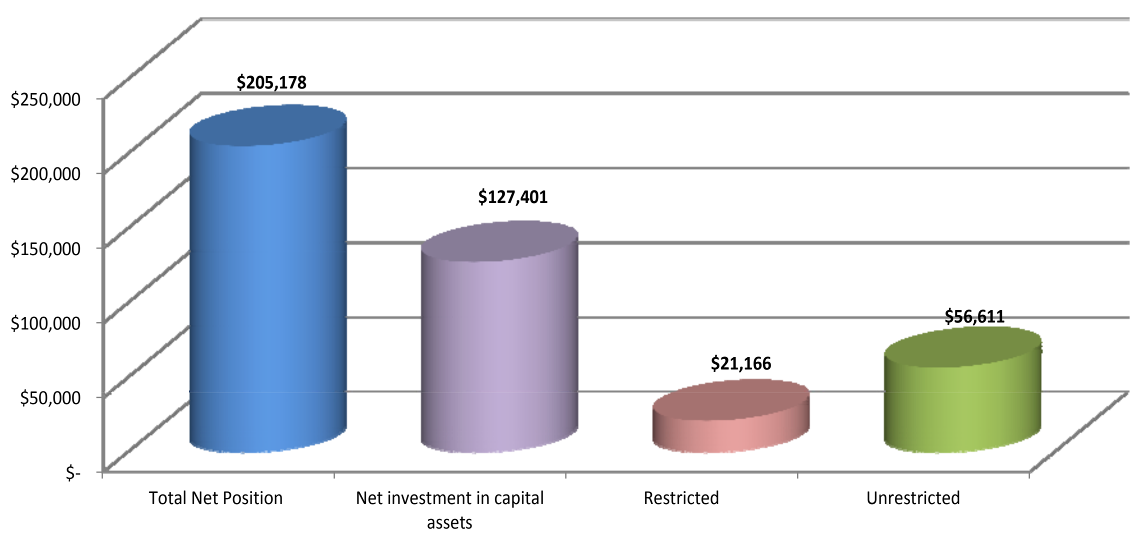
The final component of net position is unrestricted net position. Unrestricted net position are resources that the County may use to meet its current and ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The overall unrestricted net position balance increased by $56,611 during the current year. The overall increase resulted from the one-time receipt of funds from the dissolution of the former redevelopment agencies within the County after the due diligence review process as required by Assembly Bill x 1 26 and 1484 along with unrestricted revenues exceeding related expenses.

Net Position



The County's total net position increased $205,178 ($182,124 increase in governmental activities and $23,054 increase in business-type activities) indicating that the County generated revenue sufficient to cover the cost of operations during the current fiscal year.

Increase In Net Position



(Amounts in thousands)

The following table illustrates the changes in net position for governmental and business-type activities.

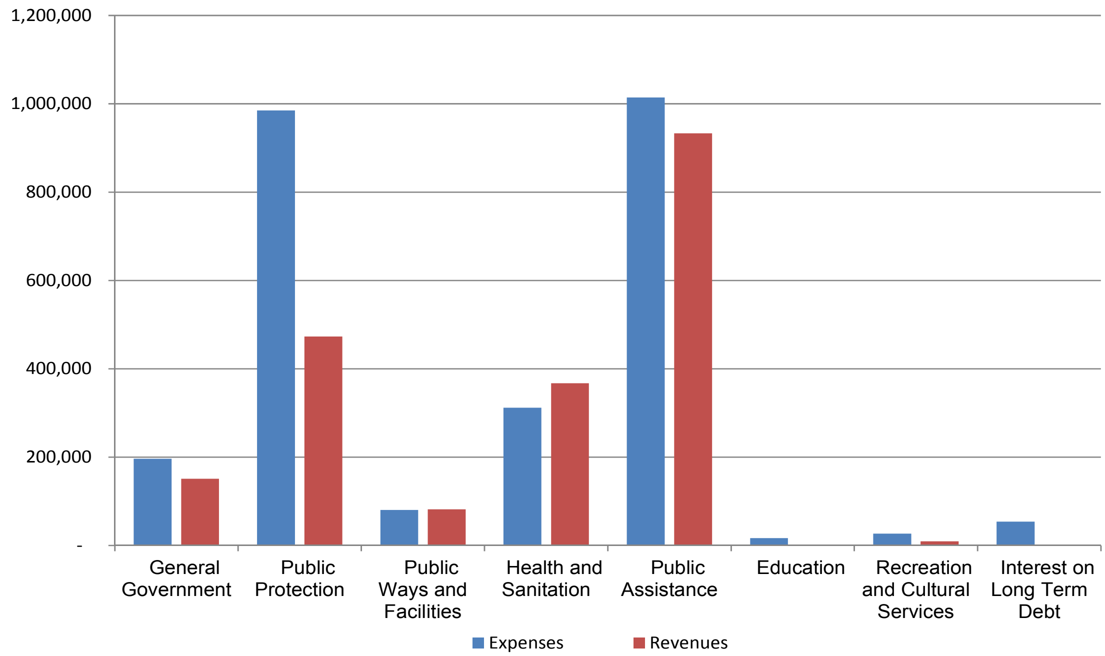
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Revenues:						
Program Revenues						
Charges for Services	$ 416,838	$ 413,849	$ 434,982	$ 443,726	$ 851,820	$ 857,575
Operating Grants/Contributions	1,584,569	1,503,148	51,953	47,979	1,636,522	1,551,127
Capital Grants/Contributions	17,755	59,068	18,901	18,987	36,656	78,055
General Revenue						
Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes	523,190	499,002	2,627	2,674	525,817	501,676
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service	-	6,324	-	-	-	6,324
Public Safety Tax	145,097	133,581	-	-	145,097	133,581
Sales Taxes	30,158	24,555	-	-	30,158	24,555
Other Taxes	11,791	10,070	-	-	11,791	10,070
Unrestricted Revenues from Use						-
of Money and Property	46,383	39,797	1,674	4,753	48,057	44,550
Miscellaneous	71,998	61,989	19,264	1,898	91,262	63,887
Gains on Sale of Capital Assets	4,998	1,708		-	4,998	1,708
Total Revenues	2,852,777	2,753,091	529,401	520,017	3,382,178	3,273,108
Expenses:						
General Government	195,972	156,960	-	-	195,972	156,960
Public Protection	985,004	957,600	-	-	985,004	957,600
Public Ways and Facilities	80,002	80,200	-	-	80,002	80,200
Health and Sanitation	311,856	291,415	-	-	311,856	291,415
Public Assistance	1,014,443	991,174	-	-	1,014,443	991,174
Education	16,469	16,905	-	-	16,469	16,905
Recreation and Cultural Services	26,672	26,701	-	-	26,672	26,701
Interest on Long Term Debt	53,484	58,449	-	-	53,484	58,449
Medical Center	-	-	488,005	475,957	488,005	475,957
Waste Systems	-	-	53,748	66,571	53,748	66,571
Water, Sewer, and Sanitation	-	-	15,448	14,679	15,448	14,679
Others	-	-	87	598	87	598
Total Expenses	2,683,902	2,579,404	557,288	557,805	3,241,190	3,137,209
Excess (Deficiency) before Extraordinary Item and Transfers	168,875	173,687	(27,887)	(37,788)	140,988	135,899
Extraordinary Item	63,969	(3,841)	221	-	64,190	(3,841)
Transfers	(50,720)	(40,962)	50,720	40,962	-	-
Change in Net Position	182,124	128,884	23,054	3,174	205,178	132,058
Net Position -- Beginning of Year	2,578,874	2,449,990	157,152	153,978	2,736,026	2,603,968
Net Position -- End of Year	$ 2,760,998	$ 2,578,874	$ 180,206	$ 157,152	$ 2,941,204	$ 2,736,026

Governmental Activities increased the County's net position by $182,124. The overall increase in net position is due to one-time and ongoing revenues exceeding related expenses.

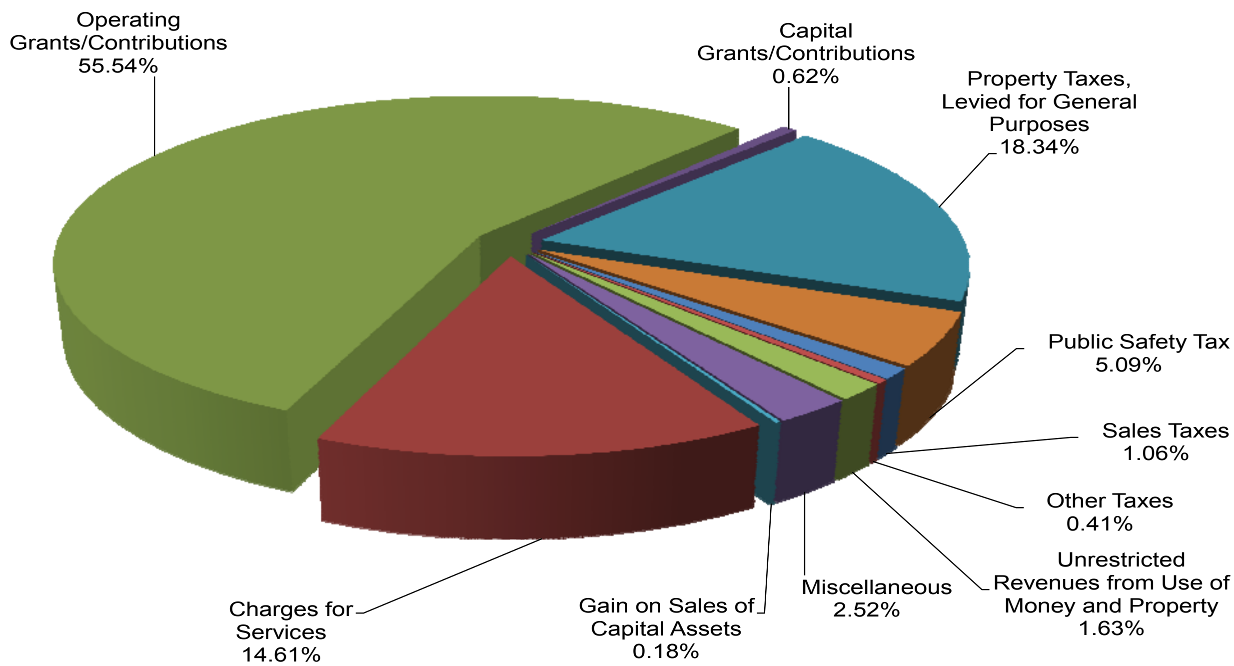
Total revenues of County governmental activities primarily increased due to one-time additional payment of the Tobacco Settlement of $9,100 related to Non Participant Manufacturing adjustments, increased Prop 172 sales tax revenue, and an increase in state realignment revenues.

Program expenses for County governmental activities increased as a result of additional funding received and spent on the growing public protection, health service needs and public assistance, resulting from the current economic condition.

Expenses and Program Revenues-Governmental Activities

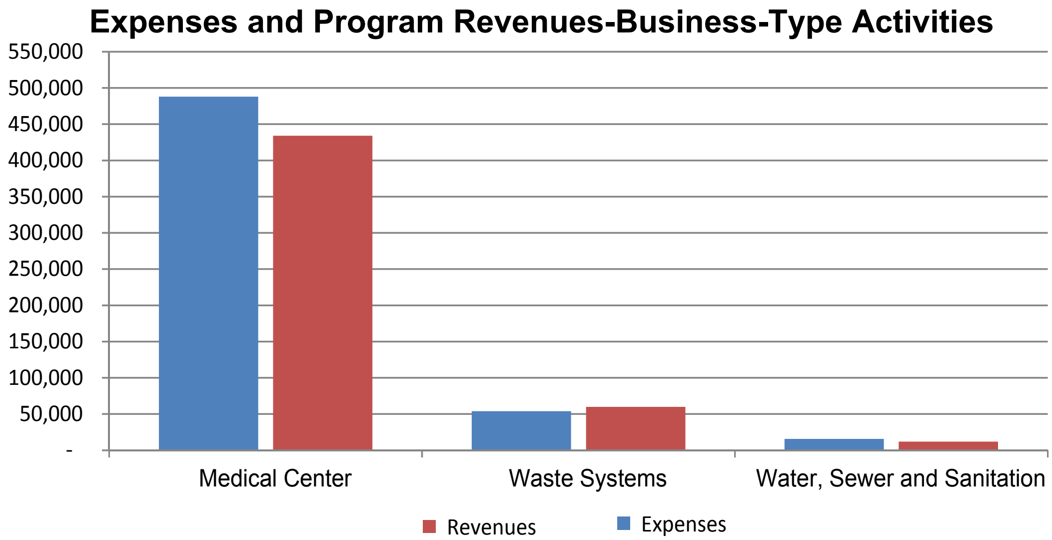


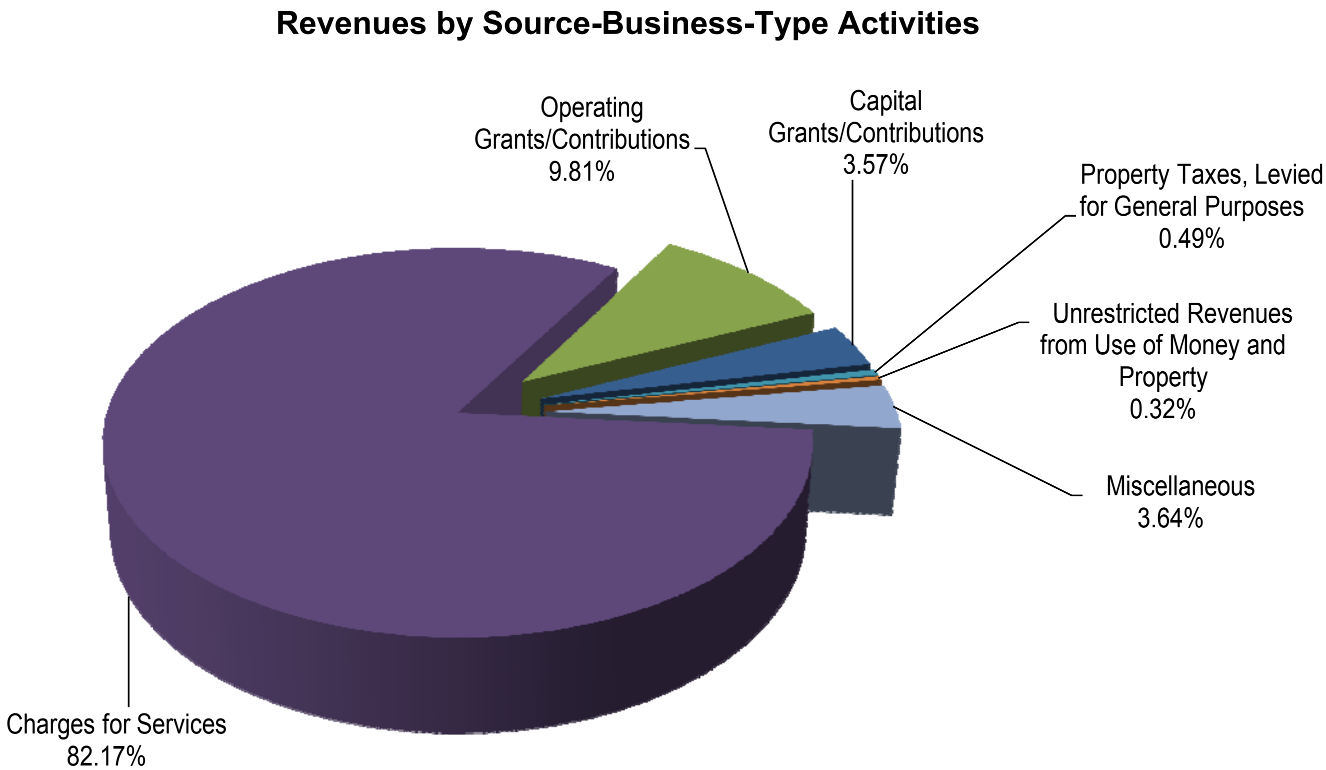
Revenues by Source-Governmental Activities



Business-type Activities increased the County's net position by $23,054. The Solid Waste Management Division had an increased net position of $21,702 primarily as a result of a decreased liability for closure/post closure and pollution remediation costs, which are based on estimates.

The following table shows actual revenues, expenses, and results of operations for the current fiscal year:





FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF COUNTY FUNDS

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds: The government activities functions are contained in the General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, Capital Project funds, Permanent funds and Internal Service Funds. Included in these funds are the special districts governed by the Board of Supervisors. The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unrestricted fund balance, which includes committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balances, may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At June 30, 2013, the County's governmental funds reported a total fund balance of $1,387,702 an increase of $200,511 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 55% of the total fund balance, $765,127, constitutes restricted fund balance, which is restricted by external parties. The remaining fund balance is comprised of a nonspendable amount of $58,639; committed amounts of $129,514 which are committed for specific purposes; assigned amounts of $131,806 set-aside for specific purposes; and an unassigned amount of $302,616 representing the residual net resources of the General fund available for spending.

The most significant restricted amounts in the governmental funds include $71,863 for Health Services Realignment, $71,579 for Social Services Realignment, $92,263 for Flood Control, and $112,094 for Mental Health Services Act.

The County reports the General Fund and the Capital Improvement Fund as major governmental funds.

General Fund: The General fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At June 30, 2013, the total fund balance reached $716,034, an increase of $166,180 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 33% or $238,552 of the total fund balance constitutes restricted fund balance. The remaining fund balance is made up of nonspendable amounts of $56,256; $106,635 of committed amounts including $32,075 for debt service; $22,879 to cover future space needs; $20,000 for property tax system; and $8,500 to fund future retirement; assigned amounts of $11,975 for automated systems development; and $302,616 in unassigned amounts available for spending.

As a measure of the General fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unrestricted fund balance and total fund balance to total General fund expenditures. Unrestricted fund balance represents 21% of total fund expenditures; while total fund balance represents 35%.

The General fund had an increase of $166,180 primarily the result of one-time monies from the dissolution of the former redevelopment agencies after the due diligence review process and workers compensation refund from Internal Service Funds.

Capital Improvement Fund: The Capital Improvement fund accounts for the County's major capital acquisition and construction projects. At June 30, 2013, total fund balance of the Capital Improvement Fund was $94,059. The capital improvement fund had a decrease of $38,521 mainly from decreased funding associated with the Adelanto Detention Center.

(Amounts in thousands)

Revenues for total governmental funds totaled \$2,845,471 in fiscal year 2012-13, representing a \$103,088 increase from the prior year.

The following table presents the amount of revenues from various sources as well as the changes from the prior year:

	Fiscal year 2012-13		Over (Under) Fiscal year 2011-12	
Revenues	**Amount**	**Percent of Total**	**Amount**	**Percent**
Taxes	$ 713,528	25%	$ 37,310	5%
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	22,635	1%	353	2%
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	16,743	1%	(1,227)	-7%
Revenues From Use of Money and Property	47,841	2%	14,197	30%
Aid From Other Governmental Agencies	1,600,825	56%	40,133	3%
Charges for Current Services	373,821	13%	4,106	1%
Other Revenues	70,078	2%	8,216	12%
Total Revenues	$ 2,845,471	100%	$ 103,088	

The County's three major funding sources; taxes, aid from other governmental agencies, and charges for current services, constitute 94% of all revenues.

Tax revenues increased by \$37,310 mainly due to a surge in sales tax revenue during fiscal year 2012-13, including the one-half percent sales tax for public safety activities, which was imposed by Proposition 172, effective as of January 1, 1994. Also contributing to this increase is a pass-thru of property tax that was previously distributed to the former Redevelopment Agencies. The State projects that the elimination of Redevelopment Agencies will provide additional property tax revenue for local public agencies, including the County.

Revenues from use of money and property increased by \$14,197 primarily as a result of the County receiving an additional transfer from Teeter for prior years balance during fiscal year 2012-13. The County general fund receives all participant agencies share of the penalty and interest associated with delinquent taxes advanced under Teeter Plan since the County bears the risk of loss on the delinquent property taxes.

Aid received from other governmental agencies increased by a total of \$40,133. This resulted from an increase in realignment funds offset by a decrease in revenue for capital improvement projects associated with the Adelanto Detention Center.

Other revenues increased by \$8,216 primarily due to one-time monies from receipt of an additional settlement regarding the Non-Participating Manufacturers adjustment, part of the Tobacco Settlement.

(Amounts in thousands)

The following table presents expenditures of governmental funds by function compared to prior year amounts:

	Fiscal year 2012-13		Over (Under) Fiscal Year 2011-12	
Expenditures	**Amount**	**Percent of Total**	**Amount Changed**	**Percent**
Current:				
General Government	$ 172,922	6%	$ 27,288	16%
Public Protection	927,819	33%	22,271	2%
Public Ways and Facilities	77,609	3%	2,465	3%
Health and Sanitation	303,006	11%	18,354	6%
Public Assistance	985,940	36%	19,455	2%
Education	15,304	1%	(520)	-3%
Recreation and Cultural Services	20,941	1%	(141)	-1%
Debt Service:				
Principal	76,938	3%	(47,400)	-62%
Interest and Fiscal Charges	25,861	1%	(7,643)	-30%
Bond Issuance Costs	-	0%	(135)	N/A
Capital Outlay	120,294	5%	4,244	4%
Total Expenditures	$ 2,726,634	100%	$ 38,238	

Total County governmental funds expenditures increase $38,238 from the prior year.

General Government expenditures increased by $27,288 primarily due to a one-time payment related to the Property Tax Administration Fee settlement.

Public Protection expenditures increased by $22,271 primarily due to increased costs associated with implementing AB 109 Realignment which shifted responsibility for certain adult offender populations to counties.

Health and Sanitation expenditures increased by $18,354 due to increased costs associated with implementing AB 109 Realignment. This increase is also due to an expansion of projects specific to the Prevention and Early Intervention and Innovation components of the Mental Health Services Act.

Public Assistance expenditures increased by $19,455 primarily due to rising benefits, retirement and salary costs. Also included are significant changes related to increases in County service costs and IHSS provider payments.

Debt Service Principal expenditures decreased by $47,400 due to refunding the West Valley Detention Center Certificates of Participation bonds in the prior fiscal year.

(Amounts in thousands)

Other financing sources and uses are presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year:

Other Financing Sources (Uses) Governmental Funds	Fiscal Year 2012-13 Amount	Over (Under) Fiscal year 2011-12 Amount Changed	Percent
Transfers Out	$ (274,470)	$ 44,871	-14%
Transfers In	287,177	7,920	3%
Refunding Debt Issued	-	(51,585)	-100%
Sale of Capital Assets	4,998	3,290	193%
Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses)	$ 17,705	$ 4,496	

The following table illustrates the changes in fund balances for governmental funds:

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds

	Governmental Funds			
	General Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues	$ 2,263,474	$ 16,968	$ 565,029	$ 2,845,471
Expenditures	(2,046,558)	(99,567)	(580,509)	(2,726,634)
Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	216,916	(82,599)	(15,480)	118,837
Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses)	(86,886)	44,078	60,513	17,705
Net Changes In Fund Balance Before Extraordinary Item	130,030	(38,521)	45,033	136,542
Extraordinary Item	36,150	-	27,819	63,969
Net Changes In Fund Balance	166,180	(38,521)	72,852	200,511
Fund Balance, July 1, 2012	549,854	132,580	504,757	1,187,191
Fund Balance, June 30, 2013	$ 716,034	$ 94,059	$ 577,609	$ 1,387,702

In fiscal year 2012-13, the fund balance of total governmental funds increased by $200,511. This increase is the result of the transferring unencumbered funds from the Successor Housing Agencies and the Redevelopment Successor Agencies pursuant to Assembly Bill x 1 26 and 1484. Absent this extraordinary item; net Changes in fund balance, had increased by $136,542.

(Amounts in thousands)

Proprietary funds: County proprietary funds provide the same type of format found in the Business-Type Activities financial statements, but in more detail.

The following table shows actual revenues, expenses, and results of operations for the current fiscal year:

	Business-Type Activities -- Enterprise Funds			
	Medical Center	Waste Systems Division	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total Enterprise Funds
Revenues				
Net Patient Care and Services	$ 365,169	$ -	$ -	$ 365,169
Charges for Current Services	-	42,768	11,769	54,537
Other	7,691	15,276	-	22,967
Total Operating Revenues	372,860	58,044	11,769	442,673
Operating Expenses				
Professional Services	56,891	25,428	2,711	85,030
Salaries and Employee Benefits	213,410	6,469	5,120	224,999
Services and Supplies	166,300	18,003	4,145	188,448
Depreciation and Amortization	20,917	1,919	2,602	25,438
Other	1,466	-	764	2,230
Total Operating Expenses	458,984	51,819	15,342	526,145
Operating Income (Loss)	(86,124)	6,225	(3,573)	(83,472)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)				
Interest Revenue	1,377	152	145	1,674
Interest Expense	(27,074)	(65)	(183)	(27,322)
Tax Revenue	-	-	2,627	2,627
Grant Revenue	42,441	1,751	70	44,262
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-	(4)	(10)	(14)
Other Nonoperating Revenues	-	17,536	1,728	19,264
Other Nonoperating Expenses	(1,947)	(1,860)	-	(3,807)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	14,797	17,510	4,377	36,684
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	(71,327)	23,735	804	(46,788)
Capital Contributions	18,901	-	-	18,901
Transfers to Other Funds	(8,465)	(2,270)	(421)	(11,156)
Transfers from Other Funds	61,588	237	51	61,876
Extraordinary Item	-	-	221	221
Change in Net Position	697	21,702	655	23,054
Net Position, July 1, 2012	72,534	(477)	85,095	157,152
Net Position, June 30, 2013	$ 73,231	$ 21,225	$ 85,750	$ 180,206

The net increase of $23,054 in net position was primarily due to the decreased liabilities for the estimated closure/postclosure and pollution remediation costs. The effect of this estimate change resulted in an increase in the other non-operating revenues for the current fiscal year.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The General Fund final expenditure budget differs from the original budget by approximately 1.8%. A net increase in appropriations of $43,260 was approved during the fiscal year. The significant components of this net increase are summarized below:

General

- On February 12, 2013, the board adopted a budget amendment which increased the General Fund contingencies by $6,958. This budget increase reflects the sale of surplus property at Rialto airport and a positive adjustment in property tax revenue from increased assessed valuation in 2012-13.

- On February 12, 2013, the board adopted a budget amendment which increased the General Fund Countywide Discretionary budget by $14,200. This budget increase reflects a release of a reserve to cover a negative ruling against the County in the Property Tax Administration Fee (PTAF) case. The decision decreases the amount of property tax administration fees that the County can charge cities.

Health and Sanitation

- On May 7, 2013, the board adopted a budget amendment which increased the Behavioral Health budget by $3,684. This budget increase reflects a higher than anticipated number of Arrowcare and Medi-Cal patients.

Public Assistance

- On May 7, 2013, the board adopted a budget amendment which increased the Human Services budget by $5,000. This budget increase reflects an increased caseload in Foster Care.

Public Protection and Health and Sanitation account for the largest expenditure variances of $64,743 and $152,801, respectively between the final budget and actual expenditures. The variance is primarily the result of the countywide plan to reduce salary and benefits and services and supplies due to the current economic condition. The following efforts contributed to the reduction in salaries and benefits: delays in hiring, maintaining positions vacant, and employee compensation reductions.

The General fund budget to actual statement can be found on page 42 of this report.

(Amounts in thousands)

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital assets

The County's total capital assets for governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2013 amounted to $2,326,242. The County's total related debt used to acquire those assets as of June 30, 2013 amounted to $543,172. This investment in capital assets less any related debt includes land, land use rights, improvements to land, structures and improvements, equipment and software, development-in-progress (DIP), and infrastructure, less bonds and capital leases payable related to those assets.

Major capital asset activity during the current fiscal year includes the following:

- Structures and Improvements increased approximately $86,119 as a result of the completion of the following large projects: Central Courthouse and T-Wing seismic upgrade and building improvements in the amount of $36,350; purchase of a building and improvements for the Assessor-Recorder at a cost of $11,253; completion of building improvements to the Fontana Courthouse in the amount of $7,649; construction of the Baker Family Learning Center in the amount of $2,947; and completion of the High Desert Public Safety Operation Center in the amount of $12,580.
- The Capital Improvement Fund had an increase of $38,560 in construction costs related to the Adelanto Jail Expansion Project for a total value in DIP of $121,108.
- The Flood Control fund has various flood control channel facilities under construction with a DIP value of $57,850. The flood control facilities are primarily comprised of the West State Street Drain in the amount of $13,735; Cucamonga Basin #6 in the amount of $11,871; Cactus Basin projects in the amount of $8,961; and San Timoteo Channel project in the amount of $8,773.
- Infrastructure increased approximately $9,711. Transportation completed infrastructure projects of road rehabilitation, drainage improvements, sidewalk construction, intersection improvements, and grade separations worth $9,338.
- Equipment and Software increased approximately $25,054. The primary increase consists of communication equipment totaling $4,638, licensed vehicles totaling $8,918, and medical equipment totaling $9,548.

Capital assets for the governmental and business-type activities are presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year:

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total		Increase/ (decrease)
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	Percent of Change
Land	$ 117,080	$ 112,289	$ 21,377	$ 21,161	$ 138,457	$ 133,450	3.75%
Land Use Rights (non-amortizable)	18,396	14,739	351	351	18,747	15,090	24.23%
Land Use Rights (amortizable)	77	61	1,109	1,109	1,186	1,170	1.37%
Development in Progress	288,532	287,638	13,588	17,620	302,120	305,258	-1.03%
Improvement other than Buildings	222,058	211,170	244,164	235,207	466,222	446,377	4.45%
Structures and Improvements	844,450	758,978	563,189	562,542	1,407,639	1,321,520	6.52%
Equipment and Software	338,539	323,039	150,082	140,528	488,621	463,567	5.40%
Infrastructure	1,241,208	1,231,497	-	-	1,241,208	1,231,497	0.79%
Accumulated Depreciation	(1,289,689)	(1,221,006)	(448,269)	(423,551)	(1,737,958)	(1,644,557)	5.68%
Total	$ 1,780,651	$ 1,718,405	$ 545,591	$ 554,967	$ 2,326,242	$ 2,273,372	2.33%

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found on Note 9 on pages 76-77 of this report.

(Amounts in thousands)

The County's infrastructure assets are recorded in the Government-Wide financial statements at historical cost except for those assets installed prior to fiscal year 2001, whereby the County determined cost based on standard and normal costing techniques, according to GASB 34.

Long-term debt

Major long-term debt activity during the current fiscal year includes the following:

- In February, 2013, Certificates of Participation for the 2008 Solid Waste Financing Series B were fully redeemed in the amount of $43,255.
- Principal payments made on Certificates of Participation, Bonds and Notes totaled $141,570.
- The estimated liability for closure/postclosure care costs decreased by $7,208.
- The estimated liability for litigation and self-insured claims increased by $48,803.
- The pollution remediation obligation decreased by $8,869.

On February 26, 2013, Moody's Investors Service (Moody's) downgraded the 2008 County Pension Obligation Bond's from Aa3 to A1 with Stable Outlook as part of a change to its joint default analysis methodology. Moody's also downgraded the 2008 Flood Control Judgment Obligation Refunding Bonds on February 28th, 2013 from Aa2 to Aa3 as they are similarly supported in the view of Moody's. The Bank of America Letter of Credit backed Judgment Obligation Refunding Bond variable rate debt was confirmed at Aa1 and as of August 22, 2013 the Outlook was upgraded to Positive.

Long-term debt of the governmental and business-type activities is presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year:

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total		Increase/ (decrease)
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012	Percent of Change
Certificates of Participation, Net	$ 23,047	$ 28,120	$ 433,822	$ 494,830	$ 456,869	$ 522,950	-12.64%
General Obligation Bonds	-	-	1,005	1,155	1,005	1,155	-12.99%
Revenue Bonds, Net	401,404	418,810	-	-	401,404	418,810	-4.16%
Other Bonds and Notes	565,143	589,719	1,691	1,748	566,834	591,467	-4.16%
Compensated Absences	165,084	169,428	17,985	17,512	183,069	186,940	-2.07%
Termination Benefits Payable	1,394	2,667	123	235	1,517	2,902	-47.73%
Capital Lease Obligations	743	1,615	6,091	4,709	6,834	6,324	8.06%
Pollution Remediation Obligations	-	-	66,305	75,174	66,305	75,174	-11.80%
Estimated Liability for Litigation and Self-Insured Claims	215,752	166,949	-	-	215,752	166,949	29.23%
Estimated Liability for Closure / Postclosure Care Cost	-	-	99,668	106,876	99,668	106,876	-6.74%
Other Long-Term Liabilities	4,000	4,000	-	-	4,000	4,000	0.00%
Total	$ 1,376,567	$ 1,381,308	$ 626,690	$ 702,239	$ 2,003,257	$ 2,083,547	-3.85%

Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in Note 11 on pages 79-89 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND BUDGETING

The Board of Supervisor adopted the County's final budget on June 12, 2013. The budget plan uses no one-time monies to finance on-going costs and does not rely on the use of County reserves for on-going operations.

The General Fund spending authority totals $2.6 billion and is funded by departmental revenues, countywide discretionary revenues, and other financing sources.

The County has a plan to eliminate the cumulative fine-year structural deficit through fiscal year 2017-18. The five-year forecast includes future incremental costs and changes in the revenues. As of June 30, 2013, no structural deficit exists in 2013-14.

The proposed solutions for the remaining structural deficit that exists through 2017-18 are as follows:

- Removal of annual increase in SBPEA Medical MOU costs that occur beginning in 2014-15, and will automatically take effect if not addressed in the next round of negotiations
- Seek reduced salary and benefit costs from the either bargaining units represented by SBPEA whose contract expires in 2014-15. These concessions have already been agreed to by other bargaining units.
- Defer staffing the expansion of the Adelanto Detention Center until sources are found to fund these costs

This strategic plan does not include any potential impact the 2013-14 State Budget may have on the County due to its unpredictability.

The County has identified the following critical areas to be addressed in 2013-14 in order to prevent unnecessary costs and risks:

- Reduced Federal funding as a result of Federal Sequestration
- County Fire and County Museum funding shortfalls
- Reduced State funding due to redirections of 1991 Realignment Funding as well as revision to the allocation formula for disbursement of the funding for Public Safety Realignment (AB 109)
- Removal of potential hazards and reduced liability in certain programs
- Funding the existing earned leave liability
- Facility needs, such as the County Buildings Acquisition and Retrofit Project and the Sheriff/Coroner/Public Administrator's Crime Lab and Aviation Facility

CONTACTING THE COUNTY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to show the County's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or separate reports of the County's component units, or if you need any additional financial information, contact the Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector Office, 222 W. Hospitality Lane, County of San Bernardino, California, 92415.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO

1853




BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS




GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

COUNTY
OF
SAN BERNARDINO
1853

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2013 (IN THOUSANDS)

	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT			COMPONENT UNIT
	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL	FIRST 5 SAN BERNARDINO
ASSETS				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (NOTE 6)	$ 1,422,955	$ 163,115	$ 1,586,070	$ 91,807
INVESTMENTS (NOTE 6)	2,137	-	2,137	-
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET	7,200	47,562	54,762	-
TAXES RECEIVABLE	39,471	137	39,608	-
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	12,925	272	13,197	69
LOANS RECEIVABLE, NET	54,227	162	54,389	-
OTHER RECEIVABLES	11,466	3,121	14,587	-
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS, NET	298,344	68,715	367,059	5,816
INTERNAL BALANCES	(1,954)	1,954	-	-
LAND HELD FOR RESALE	2,774	40	2,814	-
INVENTORIES	5,679	1,681	7,360	-
PREPAID ITEMS	6,486	3,438	9,924	26
DEFERRED CHARGES	5,345	4,234	9,579	-
RESTRICTED CASH AND INVESTMENTS (NOTES 6 & 8)	8,543	111,544	120,087	-
PREPAID PENSION ASSET	678,724	-	678,724	-
CAPITAL ASSETS NOT BEING DEPRECIATED AND AMORTIZED:				
LAND (NOTE 9)	117,080	21,377	138,457	-
LAND USE RIGHTS (NOTE 9)	18,396	351	18,747	-
DEVELOPMENT IN PROGRESS (NOTE 9)	288,532	13,588	302,120	-
CAPITAL ASSETS BEING DEPRECIATED AND AMORTIZED:				
LAND USE RIGHTS (NOTE 9)	77	1,109	1,186	-
STRUCTURES, IMPROVEMENTS, AND INFRASTRUCTURE (NOTE 9)	2,307,716	807,353	3,115,069	-
EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (NOTE 9)	338,539	150,082	488,621	-
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION (NOTE 9)	(1,289,689)	(448,269)	(1,737,958)	-
TOTAL ASSETS	4,334,973	951,566	5,286,539	97,718
LIABILITIES				
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND CURRENT LIABILITIES	71,679	117,759	189,438	51
SALARIES AND BENEFITS PAYABLE	59,924	10,591	70,515	94
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS	41,194	5,089	46,283	6,379
INTEREST PAYABLE	11,059	10,295	21,354	-
UNEARNED REVENUE	13,552	936	14,488	-
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:				
PORTION DUE PAYABLE IN ONE YEAR:				
COMPENSATED ABSENCES PAYABLE (NOTE 11)	106,327	10,664	116,991	23
TERMINATION BENEFITS PAYABLE (NOTE 11)	1,223	113	1,336	-
BONDS AND NOTES PAYABLE (NOTE 11)	82,065	19,368	101,433	-
CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS (NOTES 11 & 13)	429	1,895	2,324	-
POLLUTION REMEDIATION OBLIGATIONS (NOTE 11)	-	4,417	4,417	-
ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR CLOSURE/POST-CLOSURE CARE COSTS (NOTES 11 & 16)	-	3,317	3,317	-
ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR LITIGATION AND SELF-INSURED CLAIMS (NOTES 10 & 11)	47,224	-	47,224	-
PORTION DUE OR PAYABLE AFTER ONE YEAR:				
COMPENSATED ABSENCES PAYABLE (NOTE 11)	58,757	7,321	66,078	138
TERMINATION BENEFITS PAYABLE (NOTE 11)	171	10	181	-
BONDS AND NOTES PAYABLE, NET (NOTE 11)	907,529	417,150	1,324,679	-
CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS (NOTES 11 & 13)	314	4,196	4,510	-
OTHER LONG TERM LIABILITIES (NOTE 11)	4,000	-	4,000	-
POLLUTION REMEDIATION OBLIGATIONS (NOTE 11)	-	61,888	61,888	-
ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR CLOSURE/POST-CLOSURE CARE COSTS (NOTES 11 & 16)	-	96,351	96,351	-
ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR LITIGATION AND SELF-INSURED CLAIMS (NOTES 10 & 11)	168,528	-	168,528	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,573,975	771,360	2,345,335	6,685
NET POSITION				
NET INVESTMENT IN CAPITAL ASSETS	1,675,854	107,216	1,783,070	-
RESTRICTED FOR:				
GRANTS AND OTHER COUNTY PROGRAMS	738,535	-	738,535	-
PERPETUAL CARE - NONEXPENDABLE	1,697	-	1,697	-
DEBT SERVICE	-	40,761	40,761	-
LANDFILL CLOSURE	-	23,020	23,020	-
UNRESTRICTED	344,912	9,209	354,121	91,033
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 2,760,998	$ 180,206	$ 2,941,204	$ 91,033

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013 (IN THOUSANDS)

		PRIMARY GOVERNMENT						COMPONENT UNIT
		PROGRAM REVENUES			NET (EXPENSE)/REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS			
FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	**EXPENSES**	**CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS**	**CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS**	**GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES**	**BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES**	**TOTAL**	**FIRST 5 SAN BERNARDINO**
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:								
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:								
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	$ 195,972	$ 143,236	$ 7,705	$ -	$ (45,031)	$ -	$ (45,031)	$ -
PUBLIC PROTECTION	985,004	228,319	244,678	-	(512,007)	-	(512,007)	-
PUBLIC WAYS AND FACILITIES	80,002	10,751	53,063	17,755	1,567	-	1,567	-
HEALTH AND SANITATION	311,856	24,075	343,019	-	55,238	-	55,238	-
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	1,014,443	984	935,079	-	(78,380)	-	(78,380)	-
EDUCATION	16,469	1,027	253	-	(15,189)	-	(15,189)	-
RECREATION AND CULTURAL SERVICES	26,672	8,446	772	-	(17,454)	-	(17,454)	-
INTEREST ON LONG TERM DEBT	53,484	-	-	-	(53,484)	-	(53,484)	-
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	2,683,902	416,838	1,584,569	17,755	(664,740)	-	(664,740)	-
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:								
MEDICAL CENTER	488,005	365,169	50,132	18,901	-	(53,803)	(53,803)	-
WASTE SYSTEMS	53,748	58,044	1,751	-	-	6,047	6,047	-
WATER, SEWER, AND SANITATION	15,448	11,711	70	-	-	(3,667)	(3,667)	-
OTHER	87	58	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	-
TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	557,288	434,982	51,953	18,901	-	(51,452)	(51,452)	-
TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	$ 3,241,190	$ 851,820	$ 1,636,522	$ 36,656	(664,740)	(51,452)	(716,192)	-
COMPONENT UNIT								
FIRST 5 SAN BERNARDINO	$ 23,862	$ -	$ 22,169	$ -	-	-	-	(1,693)
GENERAL REVENUES:								
PROPERTY TAXES, LEVIED FOR GENERAL PURPOSES					523,190	2,627	525,817	-
PUBLIC SAFETY TAX					145,097	-	145,097	-
SALES TAXES					30,158	-	30,158	-
OTHER TAXES					11,791	-	11,791	-
UNRESTRICTED REVENUES FROM USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY					46,383	1,674	48,057	1,193
MISCELLANEOUS					71,998	19,264	91,262	-
GAIN ON SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS					4,998	-	4,998	-
EXTRAORDINARY ITEM (NOTE 22)					63,969	221	64,190	-
TRANSFERS					(50,720)	50,720	-	-
TOTAL GENERAL REVENUES, EXTRAORDINARY ITEM AND TRANSFERS					846,864	74,506	921,370	1,193
CHANGE IN NET POSITION					182,124	23,054	205,178	(500)
NET POSITION - BEGINNING					2,578,874	157,152	2,736,026	91,533
NET POSITION - ENDING					$ 2,760,998	$ 180,206	$ 2,941,204	$ 91,033

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.




FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2013 (IN THOUSANDS)

	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
ASSETS				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (NOTE 6)	$ 442,516	$ 100,080	$ 562,119	$ 1,104,715
INVESTMENTS (NOTE 6)	-	-	2,137	2,137
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET	4,213	-	2,597	6,810
TAXES RECEIVABLE	34,373	-	5,098	39,471
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	12,655	-	270	12,925
LOANS RECEIVABLE, NET	53,005	-	1,222	54,227
OTHER RECEIVABLES	11,328	-	138	11,466
DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS (NOTE 7)	76,509	3,116	24,355	103,980
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS	246,840	6,777	43,776	297,393
LAND HELD FOR RESALE	549	-	2,225	2,774
INVENTORIES	1,057	-	96	1,153
PREPAID ITEMS	892	-	590	1,482
INTERFUND RECEIVABLE (NOTE 7)	5,153	-	383	5,536
RESTRICTED CASH AND INVESTMENTS (NOTES 6 & 8)	2,683	-	5,860	8,543
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 891,773	$ 109,973	$ 650,866	$ 1,652,612
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	$ 31,052	$ 15,688	$ 20,775	$ 67,515
SALARIES AND BENEFITS PAYABLE	49,633	-	8,714	58,347
DUE TO OTHER FUNDS (NOTE 7)	24,139	226	23,143	47,508
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS	33,326	-	7,702	41,028
DEFERRED REVENUE	37,589	-	8,004	45,593
INTERFUND PAYABLE (NOTE 7)	-	-	4,919	4,919
TOTAL LIABILITIES	175,739	15,914	73,257	264,910
FUND BALANCES (NOTE 2):				
NONSPENDABLE	56,256	-	2,383	58,639
RESTRICTED	238,552	1,495	525,080	765,127
COMMITTED	106,635	22,879	-	129,514
ASSIGNED	11,975	69,685	50,146	131,806
UNASSIGNED	302,616	-	-	302,616
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	716,034	94,059	577,609	1,387,702
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 891,773	$ 109,973	$ 650,866	

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different due to the following (Note 4):	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, not reported in the funds.	1,738,352
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the governmental funds.	37,267
Prepaid Pension Asset	678,724
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of general services, telecommunication services, computer operations, vehicle services, risk management, and flood control equipment to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position.	84,968
Interest payable on long-term debt	(11,059)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payables, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore not reported in the funds.	(1,154,956)
Net position of governmental activities (page 36)	**$ 2,760,998**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013 (IN THOUSANDS)

	GENERAL FUND	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND	TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
REVENUES				
TAXES	$ 613,357	$ -	$ 100,171	$ 713,528
LICENSES, PERMITS, AND FRANCHISES	21,556	-	1,079	22,635
FINES, FORFEITURES, AND PENALTIES	8,527	-	8,216	16,743
REVENUE FROM USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY	42,003	6	5,832	47,841
AID FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES	1,283,795	16,325	300,705	1,600,825
CHARGES FOR CURRENT SERVICES	274,590	106	99,125	373,821
OTHER REVENUES	19,646	531	49,901	70,078
TOTAL REVENUES	2,263,474	16,968	565,029	2,845,471
EXPENDITURES				
CURRENT:				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	159,828	9,631	3,463	172,922
PUBLIC PROTECTION	750,524	-	177,295	927,819
PUBLIC WAYS AND FACILITIES	2,617	-	74,992	77,609
HEALTH AND SANITATION	203,303	-	99,703	303,006
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	897,694	-	88,246	985,940
EDUCATION	2,815	-	12,489	15,304
RECREATION AND CULTURAL SERVICES	13,232	-	7,709	20,941
DEBT SERVICE:				
PRINCIPAL	7,062	-	69,876	76,938
INTEREST AND FISCAL CHARGES	2,158	-	23,703	25,861
CAPITAL OUTLAY	7,325	89,936	23,033	120,294
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,046,558	99,567	580,509	2,726,634
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	216,916	(82,599)	(15,480)	118,837
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
TRANSFERS OUT (NOTE 7)	(192,370)	(21,319)	(60,781)	(274,470)
TRANSFERS IN (NOTE 7)	101,922	65,359	119,896	287,177
SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS	3,562	38	1,398	4,998
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND (USES)	(86,886)	44,078	60,513	17,705
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BEFORE EXTRAORDINARY ITEM	130,030	(38,521)	45,033	136,542
EXTRAORDINARY ITEM (NOTE 22)	36,150	-	27,819	63,969
NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE	166,180	(38,521)	72,852	200,511
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1, 2012	549,854	132,580	504,757	1,187,191
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30, 2013	$ 716,034	$ 94,059	$ 577,609	$ 1,387,702

NET CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL		$ 200,511
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense:		
Expenditures for general capital assets, infrastructure and other related capital asset adjustments	133,287	
Less current year depreciation.	(76,915)	56,372
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of general service group, telecommunication service, computer operations, vehicle services, risk management, and flood control equipment. The net revenues of the internal service fund is reported within governmental activities.		(107,616)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in governmental funds.		2,310
Expenses in the statement of activities that do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore, are not reported as expenditure in the governmental fund.		(21,952)
Amortization of the Prepaid Pension Asset		(23,057)
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources of governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds, report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.		75,556
Changes in net position of governmental activities (page 37)		$ 182,124

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
GENERAL FUND
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL ON A BUDGETARY BASIS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013 (IN THOUSANDS)

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS			VARIANCE WITH
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL AMOUNTS	FINAL BUDGET
REVENUES				
TAXES	$ 567,624	$ 573,160	$ 613,357	$ 40,197
LICENSES, PERMITS AND FRANCHISES	20,423	20,568	21,556	988
FINES, FORFEITURES AND PENALTIES	8,692	8,692	8,527	(165)
REVENUES FROM USE OF MONEY AND PROPERTY	33,156	44,325	42,003	(2,322)
AID FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES	1,210,526	1,219,434	1,283,795	64,361
CHARGES FOR CURRENT SERVICES	344,253	366,440	274,590	(91,850)
OTHER REVENUES	22,019	23,447	19,646	(3,801)
TOTAL REVENUES	2,206,693	2,256,066	2,263,474	7,408
EXPENDITURES:				
CURRENT:				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	195,696	215,950	160,296	55,654
PUBLIC PROTECTION	821,369	815,664	750,921	64,743
PUBLIC WAYS AND FACILITIES	2,720	2,550	2,628	(78)
HEALTH AND SANITATION	336,846	357,179	204,378	152,801
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	937,723	944,335	897,720	46,615
EDUCATION	3,086	3,086	2,815	271
RECREATION AND CULTURAL SERVICES	13,810	13,952	13,275	677
DEBT SERVICE:				
PRINCIPAL	7,353	7,099	7,062	37
INTEREST AND FISCAL CHARGES	7,892	7,291	2,158	5,133
CAPITAL OUTLAY	21,664	24,313	8,350	15,963
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,348,159	2,391,419	2,049,603	341,816
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(141,466)	(135,353)	213,871	349,224
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
TRANSFERS OUT (NOTE 7)	(207,085)	(225,006)	(192,370)	32,636
TRANSFERS IN (NOTE 7)	64,553	70,280	101,922	31,642
SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS	640	3,520	3,562	42
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND (USES)	(141,892)	(151,206)	(86,886)	64,320
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES BEFORE EXTRAORDINARY ITEM	(283,358)	(286,559)	126,985	413,544
EXTRAORDINARY ITEM	-	-	36,150	36,150
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(283,358)	(286,559)	163,135	449,694
FUND BALANCES, JULY 1, 2012	540,665	540,665	540,665	-
FUND BALANCES, JUNE 30, 2013	$ 257,307	$ 254,106	$ 703,800	$ 449,694

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2013 (IN THOUSANDS)

	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES - ENTERPRISE FUNDS				GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
	MEDICAL CENTER	WASTE SYSTEMS DIVISION	TOTAL NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS	TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
ASSETS					
CURRENT ASSETS:					
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (NOTE 6)	$ 78,480	$ 50,428	$ 34,207	$ 163,115	$ 318,240
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET	39,306	6,376	1,880	47,562	390
TAXES RECEIVABLE	-	-	137	137	-
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	272	-	-	272	-
OTHER RECEIVABLES	1,493	1,583	45	3,121	-
DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS (NOTE 7)	16,948	243	77	17,268	3,836
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS, NET	65,431	3,122	162	68,715	951
LAND HELD FOR RESALE	-	40	-	40	-
INVENTORIES	1,597	-	84	1,681	4,526
PREPAID ITEMS	3,250	188	-	3,438	5,173
RESTRICTED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (NOTE 6 & 8)	24,898	60,968	-	85,866	-
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	231,675	122,948	36,592	391,215	333,116
NONCURRENT ASSETS:					
NOTES RECEIVABLE	-	-	162	162	-
DEFERRED CHARGES	4,234	-	-	4,234	-
RESTRICTED CASH AND INVESTMENTS (NOTES 6 & 8)	25,678	-	-	25,678	-
CAPITAL ASSETS NOT BEING DEPRECIATED AND AMORTIZED:					
LAND (NOTE 9)	-	17,736	3,641	21,377	396
LAND USE RIGHTS (NOTE 9)	-	93	258	351	-
DEVELOPMENT IN PROGRESS (NOTE 9)	1,388	3,835	8,365	13,588	577
CAPITAL ASSETS BEING DEPRECIATED AND AMORTIZED:					
LAND USE RIGHTS (NOTE 9)	-	105	1,004	1,109	-
STRUCTURE, IMPROVEMENTS, AND INFRASTRUCTURE (NOTE 9)	568,020	164,672	74,661	807,353	10,608
EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (NOTE 9)	147,104	1,397	1,581	150,082	102,611
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION (NOTE 9)	(302,171)	(110,444)	(35,654)	(448,269)	(71,893)
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS	444,253	77,394	54,018	575,665	42,299
TOTAL ASSETS	675,928	200,342	90,610	966,880	375,415
LIABILITIES					
CURRENT LIABILITIES					
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND CURRENT LIABILITIES	113,655	3,841	263	117,759	4,164
SALARIES AND BENEFITS PAYABLE	10,274	316	1	10,591	1,577
DUE TO OTHER FUNDS (NOTE 7)	11,642	2,134	921	14,697	62,879
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS	-	4,970	119	5,089	166
INTEREST PAYABLE	10,087	-	208	10,295	-
UNEARNED REVENUE	-	901	35	936	50
COMPENSATED ABSENCES PAYABLE (NOTE 11)	10,142	522	-	10,664	2,750
TERMINATION BENEFITS PAYABLE (NOTE 11)	107	6	-	113	62
BONDS AND NOTES PAYABLE (NOTE 11)	19,100	-	268	19,368	-
CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS (NOTE 11 & 13)	1,895	-	-	1,895	-
POLLUTION REMEDIATION OBLIGATIONS (NOTE 11)	-	4,417	-	4,417	-
ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR CLOSURES/POST-CLOSURE CARE COSTS (NOTES 11 & 16)	-	3,317	-	3,317	-
ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR LITIGATION AND SELF-INSURED CLAIMS (NOTES 10 & 11)	-	-	-	-	47,224
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	176,902	20,424	1,815	199,141	118,872
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:					
INTERFUND PAYABLE (NOTE 7)	-	-	617	617	-
COMPENSATED ABSENCES PAYABLE (NOTE 11)	6,867	454	-	7,321	3,047
TERMINATION BENEFITS PAYABLE (NOTE 11)	10	-	-	10	-
BONDS AND NOTES PAYABLE (NOTE 11)	414,722	-	2,428	417,150	-
CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS (NOTE 11 & 13)	4,196	-	-	4,196	-
POLLUTION REMEDIATION OBLIGATIONS (NOTE 11)	-	61,888	-	61,888	-
ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR CLOSURE/POST-CLOSURE (NOTE 11 & 16)	-	96,351	-	96,351	-
ESTIMATED LIABILITY FOR LITIGATION AND SELF-INSURED CLAIMS (NOTE	-	-	-	-	168,528
TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES	425,795	158,693	3,045	587,533	171,575
TOTAL LIABILITIES	602,697	179,117	4,860	786,674	290,447
NET POSITION					
NET INVESTMENT IN CAPITAL ASSETS	(21,338)	77,394	51,160	107,216	42,299
RESTRICTED FOR:					
DEBT SERVICE	40,761	-	-	40,761	-
LANDFILL CLOSURE COSTS	-	23,020	-	23,020	-
UNRESTRICTED	53,808	(79,189)	34,590	9,209	42,669
TOTAL NET POSITION	$ 73,231	$ 21,225	$ 85,750	$ 180,206	$ 84,968

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013 (IN THOUSANDS)

	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES - ENTERPRISE FUNDS				GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
	MEDICAL CENTER	WASTE SYSTEM DIVISION	TOTAL NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS	TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
OPERATING REVENUES:					
NET PATIENT CARE AND SERVICE	$ 365,169	$ -	$ -	$ 365,169	$ -
CHARGES FOR CURRENT SERVICES	-	42,768	11,769	54,537	150,160
OTHER	7,691	15,276	-	22,967	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	372,860	58,044	11,769	442,673	150,160
OPERATING EXPENSES:					
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	56,891	25,428	2,711	85,030	18,362
SALARIES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	213,410	6,469	5,120	224,999	33,767
SELF-INSURANCE CLAIMS	-	-	-	-	88,771
SERVICES AND SUPPLIES	166,300	18,003	4,145	188,448	51,153
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION	20,917	1,919	2,602	25,438	10,551
OTHER	1,466	-	764	2,230	902
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	458,984	51,819	15,342	526,145	203,506
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	(86,124)	6,225	(3,573)	(83,472)	(53,346)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
INTEREST REVENUE	1,377	152	145	1,674	1,430
INTEREST EXPENSE	(27,074)	(65)	(183)	(27,322)	(7)
TAX REVENUE	-	-	2,627	2,627	-
GRANT REVENUE	42,441	1,751	70	44,262	-
GAIN (LOSS) ON SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS	-	(4)	(10)	(14)	531
OTHER NONOPERATING REVENUES	-	17,536	1,728	19,264	7,231
OTHER NONOPERATING EXPENSES	(1,947)	(1,860)	-	(3,807)	(28)
TOTAL NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	14,797	17,510	4,377	36,684	9,157
CHANGE IN NET POSITION BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS, TRANSFERS, AND EXTRAORDINARY ITEM	(71,327)	23,735	804	(46,788)	(44,189)
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	18,901	-	-	18,901	-
TRANSFERS OUT (NOTE 7)	(8,465)	(2,270)	(421)	(11,156)	(64,597)
TRANSFERS IN (NOTE 7)	61,588	237	51	61,876	1,170
EXTRAORDINARY ITEM	-	-	221	221	-
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	697	21,702	655	23,054	(107,616)
TOTAL NET POSITION, JULY 1, 2012	72,534	(477)	85,095	157,152	192,584
TOTAL NET POSITION, JUNE 30, 2013	$ 73,231	$ 21,225	$ 85,750	$ 180,206	$ 84,968

The notes to the basic financial statement are an integral part of the statement.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013 (IN THOUSANDS)

	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES -- ENTERPRISE FUNDS				GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
	MEDICAL CENTER	WASTE SYSTEMS DIVISION	TOTAL NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS	TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
CASH RECEIVED FROM PATIENT CARE AND SERVICES	$ 388,043	$ 58,260	$ 14,550	$ 460,853	$ 157,456
CASH PAYMENTS TO SUPPLIERS OF GOODS AND SERVICES	(196,236)	(47,878)	(7,894)	(252,008)	(112,520)
CASH PAYMENTS TO EMPLOYEES FOR SERVICES	(211,982)	(6,423)	(5,120)	(223,525)	(33,552)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(20,175)	3,959	1,536	(14,680)	11,384
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
TAXES RECEIVED	-	-	2,858	2,858	-
GRANTS RECEIVED	42,441	1,751	70	44,262	-
REPAYMENT ON INTERFUND LOAN	-	-	-	-	(1,013)
TRANSFERS RECEIVED	50,956	-	45	51,001	93
TRANSFERS PAID	(8,465)	(2,270)	(376)	(11,111)	(3,299)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	84,932	(519)	2,597	87,010	(4,219)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CAPITAL ASSETS	(7,862)	(1,391)	(2,941)	(12,194)	(11,405)
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION	18,901	-	-	18,901	-
PRINCIPAL PAID ON CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS	(1,943)	-	-	(1,943)	-
PRINCIPAL PAID ON BONDS AND NOTES	(18,139)	(47,170)	(207)	(65,516)	-
INTEREST PAID ON BONDS AND NOTES	(24,935)	(77)	(218)	(25,230)	-
INTEREST PAID	-	-	-	-	(7)
PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS	-	-	8	8	865
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(33,978)	(48,638)	(3,358) -	(85,974)	(10,547)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	1,367	152	46	1,565	481
NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	1,367	152	46	1,565	481
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	32,146	(45,046)	821	(12,079)	(2,901)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING OF YEAR	96,910	156,442	33,386	286,738	321,141
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF YEAR	$ 129,056	$ 111,396	$ 34,207	$ 274,659	$ 318,240
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	$ (86,124)	$ 6,225	$ (3,573)	$ (83,472)	$ (53,346)
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
DEPRECIATION AND AMORTIZATION	20,917	1,919	2,602	25,438	10,551
NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSE) RELATED TO OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(1,938)	17,496	1,827	17,385	5,095
CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES:					
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	(1,293)	(365)	683	(975)	(43)
DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	(41,240)	-	-	(41,240)	1,936
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS	(16,349)	(1,419)	271	(17,497)	342
OTHER RECEIVABLES	(1,493)	519	-	(974)	-
INVENTORIES	(10)	-	(17)	(27)	(142)
PREPAID ITEMS	36	87	-	123	659
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND OTHER LIABILITIES	73,868	(1,131)	(161)	72,576	(2,823)
SALARIES AND BENEFITS PAYABLE	1,090	23	-	1,113	161
DUE TO OTHER FUNDS	46,984	(182)	-	46,802	-
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS	(14,961)	(3,159)	(96)	(18,216)	137
ESTIMATED LIABILITIES FOR LITIGATION AND SELF-INSURANCE CLAIMS	-	(7,208)	-	(7,208)	48,803
POLLUTION REMEDIATION OBLIGATION	-	(8,869)	-	(8,869)	-
COMPENSATED ABSENCES PAYABLE	444	29	-	473	116
TERMINATION BENEFITS PAYABLE	(106)	(6)	-	(112)	(62)
NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	$ (20,175)	$ 3,959	$ 1,536	$ (14,680)	$ 11,384

NONCASH CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The capital lease obligation of $3,325 was incurred when the Medical Center entered into an equipment lease agreement.

	BREAKDOWN OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS				
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	$ 78,480	$ 50,428	$ 34,207	$ 163,115	$ 318,240
RESTRICTED CASH AND INVESTMENTS	50,576	60,968	-	111,544	-
TOTAL	$ 129,056	$ 111,396	$ 34,207	$ 274,659	$ 318,240

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2013 (IN THOUSANDS)

	INVESTMENT TRUST FUND	PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUND	AGENCY
ASSETS			
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (NOTE 6)	$ 2,308,719	$ 47,729	$ 386,132
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - NET	14	-	21,835
TAXES RECEIVABLE	-	-	105,736
INTEREST RECEIVABLE	6	36	-
DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS	2,170	6	24,070
LAND HELD FOR RESALE	-	21,621	-
PREPAID ITEMS	402	5	-
RESTRICTED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	-	6,933	-
DEFERRED CHARGES	-	2,204	-
EQUIPMENT	-	16	-
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	-	(13)	-
TOTAL ASSETS	2,311,311	78,537	$ 537,773
LIABILITIES			
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	-	23	$ -
DUE TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS	-	802	537,773
INTEREST PAYABLE	-	1,788	-
OTHER PAYABLE - CLAIM AND JUDGEMENT	-	9,365	-
BONDS AND NOTES PAYABLE:			
DUE IN ONE YEAR	-	1,517	-
DUE AFTER ONE YEAR	-	84,930	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	98,425	$ 537,773
NET POSITION			
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST	$ 2,311,311	$ (19,888)	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013 (IN THOUSANDS)

	INVESTMENT TRUST FUND	PRIVATE-PURPOSE TRUST FUND
ADDITIONS:		
CONTRIBUTIONS:		
CONTRIBUTIONS ON POOLED INVESTMENTS	$ 9,758,262	$ -
REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY PROPERTY TAX TRUST FUND	-	8,799
OTHER REVENUES	-	196
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	9,758,262	8,995
INTEREST AND INVESTMENT REVENUE:		
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FAIR VALUE OF INVESTMENTS	(6,844)	(151)
INTEREST INCOME ON CASH AND SECURITIES	9,650	212
TOTAL INTEREST AND INVESTMENT REVENUES	2,806	61
TOTAL ADDITIONS	9,761,068	9,056
DEDUCTIONS:		
DISTRIBUTION FROM POOLED INVESTMENTS	9,409,464	-
DISTRIBUTION AND OBLIGATION RETIREMENTS	-	11,886
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	-	609
OTHER DEDUCTIONS	-	75
TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	9,409,464	12,570
CHANGE IN NET POSITION BEFORE EXTRAORDINARY ITEM	351,604	(3,514)
EXTRAORDINARY ITEM:		
TRANSFER OF BOND PROCEEDS TO HOUSING SUCCESSOR	-	(11,469)
TRANSFER OF UNENCUMBERED FUNDS TO AFFECTED TAXING ENTITIES	-	(9,310)
WRITE-OFF OF LOAN PAYABLE TO COUNTY	-	12,774
DEMAND FOR PAYMENT BY DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE	-	(9,365)
TOTAL EXTRAORDINARY ITEM	-	(17,370)
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	351,604	(20,884)
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST - BEGINNING	1,959,707	996
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST - ENDING	$ 2,311,311	$ (19,888)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.




NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

The County of San Bernardino (County), which was established by an act of the State Legislature on April 26, 1853, is a legal subdivision of the State of California charged with governmental powers. The County's powers are exercised through a five-member Board of Supervisors (Board) which, as the governing body of the County, is responsible for the legislative and executive control of the County. As required by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the accompanying financial statements present the activities of the County (the primary government) and its component units.

Blended Component Units

Because of their relationship with the County and the nature of their operations, blended component units are, in substance, part of the County's operations and, accordingly, the activities of these component units are combined, or blended, with the activities of the County for purposes of reporting in the accompanying basic financial statements. The basis for blending the component units is that their governing bodies are substantially the same as the County's Board and their operational or financial relationships with the County.

While each of these component units is legally separate from the County, the County has financial benefit or burden and/or fiscal dependence for these entities, and potential exclusion would result in misleading financial reporting of the County. Financial accountability is demonstrated by the County's Board acting as the governing board for each of the component units.

The component units discussed below are included in the County's reporting entity:

- *Fire Protection District* - Established per Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO) Resolution 2986/2989 (adopted on January 16, 2008), effective July 1, 2008. Services provided include fire management, ambulance billing, fire prevention, hazardous materials, household hazardous waste, and the Office of Emergency Services. The district is included in the reporting entity because it has the same governing board and management as the County.
- *Flood Control District* - Established under Chapter 73 of the 1939 Statutes for the State of California. The District maintains and constructs flood control channels, basins, storm drains and dams in six geographical zones within the County. The District is included in the reporting entity because it has the same governing board and management as the County.
- *Park and Recreation Districts* - Responsible for the operation and maintenance of parks and improvement zones located throughout the County. The Districts are included in the reporting entity because they have the same governing board and management as the County.
- *County Service Areas* - Established to provide specific services to distinct geographical areas within the County. Services include, but are not limited to, management and maintenance of streetlights, roads, sanitation collection systems and water distribution systems. The County Service Areas are included in the reporting entity because they have the same governing board and management as the County.
- *Various Joint Powers Authorities (JPAs)* – Includes In Home Support Services (IHSS), Inland Counties Emergency Medical Agency (ICEMA), and San Bernardino County Industrial Development Authority (COIDA). Separate financial statements are not available for these JPAs. The JPAs are included in the reporting entity because they have the same governing board and management as the County.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

- *Inland Empire Public Facilities Corporation (IEPFC)* - A nonprofit public benefit corporation, formed on May 30, 1986, to serve the County by financing, refinancing, acquiring, constructing, improving, leasing and selling buildings, building improvements, equipment, land, land improvements, and any other real or personal property for the benefit of residents of the County. The Corporation is included in the reporting entity because it has the same governing board as the County, and there is a financial benefit or burden relationship with the County.
- *San Bernardino County Financing Authority (SBCFA)* - Created pursuant to a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement dated May 16, 1966 as amended on July 1, 1982, and May 1, 1983, as amended and restated on March 27, 1989, and as amended on February 15, 1994. SBCFA provides financing for public capital improvements for the County, to acquire such public capital improvements, and to purchase certain underlying obligations issued by or on behalf of the County. The Authority is included in the reporting entity because it has the same governing board as the County, and there is a financial benefit or burden relationship with the County.

Additional detailed financial information, including separately issued financial statements (except as noted above) of the County's component units, can be obtained from the Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector's Office at 222 W. Hospitality Lane, San Bernardino, CA 92415-0018.

<u>Discretely Presented Component Unit</u>

FIRST 5 San Bernardino, formerly known as the Children and Families First Commission, was formed in 1998 under the California Health and Safety Code - Section 130100, Chapter 29 of Title 1 of the San Bernardino County Code, and the California Children and Families First Act of 1998. The Commission was created for the purpose of promoting, supporting and improving the early development of children from the prenatal stage to five years of age and is funded by allocations of California Proposition 10 Tobacco Tax. The FIRST 5 is a discretely presented component unit because the County has the ability to impose its will by appointing all of the Commissioners who serve at the pleasure of the San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors.

<u>Related Organization</u>

The Housing Authority of the County of San Bernardino (Housing Authority) operates as a special district whose primary goal is to provide affordable housing in a suitable living environment for families who cannot afford standard private housing on their own, such as economically disadvantaged or elderly individuals. The San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors appoints the voting majority that comprises the Housing Authority's Board of Commissioners. However, since the Housing Authority's Board serves for a fixed-period term, the County does not have the ability to impose its will by removing those Commissioners once they have been appointed.

Among many other duties, the Housing Authority's Board is responsible for modifying and approving its own budget, rates, and fee changes; making decisions that affect revenue; and appointing management responsible for the day-to-day operations of the Housing Authority. The Housing Authority is not included as a component unit of the County due to the fact that the County is not financially accountable for the Housing Authority.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

B. Government-wide and fund financial statements

The basic financial statements consist of the following:

- Government-wide financial statements,
- Fund financial statements, and
- Notes to the basic financial statements.

Government–wide Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities display information about the primary government, the County, and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the County. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and inter-governmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Certain indirect costs are included in the program expenses of the appropriate functions. Program revenues include 1) charges paid by the recipient for goods or services offered by the program and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund group classification – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in separate columns. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are separately aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

- The *General Fund* accounts for all revenues and expenditures necessary to carry out basic governmental activities of the County that are not accounted for through other funds. For the County, the General Fund includes such activities as General Government, Public Protection, Public Ways and Facilities, Health and Sanitation, Public Assistance, Education, and Recreation and Cultural Services.

- The *Capital Improvement Fund* accounts for construction, rehabilitation, and repair projects for numerous facilities and structures administered by the Architecture and Engineering Department. The fund is primarily financed by transfers from the general fund.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

- *County Medical Center* accounts for the operation of Arrowhead Regional Medical Center inpatient and outpatient care operations, including emergency room services and indigent care to County residents. The fund is financed primarily by patient care services. Separately issued financial statements for the County Medical Center can be obtained from the Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector's Office at 222 W. Hospitality Lane, San Bernardino, CA 92415-0018.

- *Waste Systems Division* accounts for refuse disposal services provided to the public by six landfill sites. The waste disposal program is financed by funds derived from gate fees at the San Bernardino Valley landfill sites and from land use fees charged to property owners in both the mountain and desert areas.

The County reports the following additional fund types in the fund financial statements:

- *Internal Service Funds* account for central services group that provides services to other departments or agencies of the County on a cost reimbursement basis. Central services group includes printing services, central mail, telecommunication services, computer operations, vehicle services, risk management, and flood control equipment operations.

- The *Investment Trust Fund* accounts for the pooled investments of numerous self-governed school and special districts for which cash and investments are held by the County Treasurer. The financial reporting for these governmental entities, which are independent of the County, is limited to the total amount of cash and investments and other assets, and the related fiduciary responsibility of the County for disbursements of these assets. Activities of the school districts and special districts are administered by their own separate elected boards and are independent of the County Board of Supervisors. The County Auditor-Controller makes disbursements upon the request of the responsible school and self-governed district officers. The County Board of Supervisors has no effective authority to govern, manage, approve budgets, assume financial responsibility, establish revenue limits, or to appropriate surplus funds available in these entities. Therefore, these entities are fiscally independent of the County.

- The *Private Purpose Trust Fund* accounts for the San Bernardino Redevelopment Successor Agency (Successor Agency) which operates under the auspices of a legislatively formed Oversight Board comprised of representatives of the local agencies that serve the redevelopment project area. The Oversight Board, in its fiduciary capacity, has authority over the operations and the timely dissolution of the former Redevelopment Agency (RDA). It is tasked with fulfilling the obligations of the former RDA, and is also responsible for revenue collection, maintaining necessary bond reserves and disposing of excess property. The Successor Agency issues a stand-alone financial report, which may be obtained by contacting the Successor Agency, 385 North Arrowhead Ave, 3rd Floor, San Bernardino, CA 92415-0043.

- The *Agency Funds* are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations. Such funds primarily account for assets held by the County in an agency capacity pending transfer or distribution to individuals, private organizations, other governmental agencies, or other funds.

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary funds financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Nonexchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes and sales taxes, grants, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenues from sales tax are recognized when the underlying transactions take place. Revenues from grants and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. In the fund financial statements, property tax revenues are recognized in the fiscal year for which they are levied, provided they are due and collected within sixty days after fiscal year-end. Property taxes are recorded as deferred revenue when not received within sixty days after fiscal year-end. In the government-wide financial statements, property taxes are recorded as revenue when levied regardless of when the cash is collected. Sales taxes, interest, and charges for services are accrued when their receipt occurs within sixty days after the end of the accounting period, and recognized as revenue.

The County considers items available if received within 9 months of year end, for voluntary non-exchange transactions such as federal and state grants and government-mandated non-exchange transactions. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when the payment is due. General capital assets acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Proprietary funds are used to account for business-type activities, which are financed mainly by fees and charges to users of the services provided by the funds' operations. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Fiduciary funds include all Trust and Agency Funds, which account for assets held in a trustee or an agency capacity for individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

D. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position

(a) Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the County considers all pooled investments and other highly liquid investments with maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

(b) Investments

The County's investments are governed by the California Government Code (CGC) and the County's Investment Policy. These approved investments include U.S. Government Treasury and Agency securities, bankers' acceptances, commercial paper, CD's, medium term notes, mutual funds, repurchase agreements and reverse repurchase agreements as authorized by the CGC Sections 53601, 53635 and 53638 that limit the investments to certain maximum percentages by investment type in the pool.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

The County's investments and securities are reported at fair value based upon quoted market prices. Securities having no sales are valued based upon last reported bid prices. The County intends to either hold investments until maturity or until market values equal or exceed cost. The value of the various investments will fluctuate on a daily basis as a result of a multitude of factors, including generally prevailing interest rates and other economic conditions. Investment contracts are recorded at cost.

The following table presents the authorized investment types per the CGC that were held by the County as of June 30, 2013, along with their respective requirements and restrictions per the CGC and the Investment Policy:

Investment Type	Maximum Maturity		Maximum % of Pool		Maximum % per issuer		Minimum Rating (1)	
	CGC	Investment Policy	CGC	Investment Policy	CGC	Investment Policy	CGC	Investment Policy
U.S. Treasury Securities	5 Years	5 Years	None	None	None	None	None	None
U.S. Government Agencies	5 Years	5 Years	None	None	None	None	None	None
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	5 Years	3 Years	30%	30%	None	5%	A-1/A	A-1/A
Commercial Paper	270 days	270 days	40%	40%	10%	5%	A-1	A-1
Repurchase Agreements	180 days	180 days	None	40%	None	None	None	None
Money Market Mutual Funds	Daily Liquidity	Daily Liquidity	20%	15%	10%	10%	AAAm	AAAm

Footnote:
(1) Minimum credit rating categories include modifications (+/-)

(c) Taxes, Accounts, Loans, Interest and Other Receivables

The $47,562 accounts receivable balance in the Business-Type Activities column of the statement of net position at June 30, 2013 is due to the $39,306 accounts receivable of the Medical Center, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of $188,591; the $6,376 accounts receivable of the Waste System Division, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $707; and the $1,880 accounts receivable of the non-major enterprise funds, including the County Service Areas respectively. These funds are reflected as part of the business-type activities on the statement of net position.

The $39,471 taxes receivable balance in the Governmental Activities column of the statement of net position at June 30, 2013 is net of an allowance of doubtful accounts of $516.

The $54,227 loans receivable balance in the Governmental Activities column of the statement of net position is net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of $10,415. Of this amount, $39,648 represents the receivable under the Teeter Plan, $1,222 is due from other various agencies, and $13,357 represents a County loan to the Adelanto City Redevelopment Successor Agency.

The $12,925 interest receivable in the Governmental Activities column of the statement of net position is accrued. Of this amount, $12,234 is due from the Adelanto City Redevelopment Successor Agency.

The $11,466 other receivables in the Governmental Activities column of the statement of net position are accrued for amounts due to the County that do not specifically relate to one of the above receivable accounts. This amount is primarily due to delinquent penalties, redemption penalties and redemption interest related to receivable under the Teeter Plan.

(d) Due From Other Governments

At June 30, 2013, the Governmental Funds accrued $297,393 of receivables from other governments, of which, $248,657 was due from the State of California. Of the amount owed by the State, $46,618 was for health care services, $126,012 was for public social services, $39,471 was for motor vehicle license fees and sales tax

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

monies, and the remaining $36,556 was for other services. The remaining amount of $48,736 was due from the federal government and other governmental agencies. Governmental activities balance is $298,344 and Business-Type is $68,715 which is net of allowance for doubtful accounts of $966.

(e) Land Held for Resale

Land held for resale is an asset acquired and held with the intent of sale, and is recorded at the lower of cost or market, until such time as there is an event which would indicate an agreed-upon sales price. At June 30, 2013, the County's land held for resale is being carried at $2,814.

(f) Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories, which consist principally of materials and supplies held for consumption, are valued at cost (first-in, first-out basis) for governmental fund types and at an amount which approximates the lower of average cost or market for proprietary fund types. Inventories of the governmental and business-type activities are accounted for as expenses when the inventory items are consumed. In the governmental fund financial statements, reported inventories are offset with a corresponding reservation of fund balance because these amounts are not available for appropriation and expenditure.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and the fund financial statements.

(g) Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, structures and improvements, equipment, software, land use rights including easement/right-of-way, and infrastructure assets (roadways, bridges, roadway signage, guardrails, drainage systems, traffic lights, dams, and flood control), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. These capital assets have initial useful lives extending beyond a single reporting period.

Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or developed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The capitalization threshold for the County is $5,000 (amount not rounded) except for the following assets:

- Structures and Infrastructure: $100,000 (amount not rounded)
- Internally generated software: $100,000 (amount not rounded)
- Easements/right-of-way: $10,000 (amount not rounded)

Structures and improvements, equipment, software and infrastructure of the primary government are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

• Infrastructure	10 to 100 years
• Structures and improvements	Up to 45 years
• Equipment and software	5 to 15 years

Certain intangible assets with contractual, legal, regulatory, or any other factors, which limit the useful lives of those assets, are amortized in accordance with such factors or provisions.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(h) Unearned and Deferred Revenue

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report deferred revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned.

At June 30, 2013, the various components of deferred revenue and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds and governmental activities were as follows:

Governmental Funds	Unavailable	Unearned	Total
General Fund			
Developer Deposits	$ -	$ 4,656	$ 4,656
Property Tax Receivable	15,542	-	15,542
Due from governmental agencies	12,512	3,862	16,374
Due from other agencies	-	1,017	1,017
Nonmajor funds			
Property Tax Receivable	3,868	-	3,868
Due from governmental agencies	-	3,606	3,606
Due from other agencies	-	530	530
Total Governmental Funds	31,922	13,671	45,593
Internal Service Funds			
Telecommunication Services	-	8	8
Risk Management	-	42	42
Total Internal Service Funds	-	50	50
Government-wide Reconciliation			
Property Tax Receivable	(19,410)	-	(19,410)
Due from governmental agencies	(12,512)	-	(12,512)
Eliminations	-	(169)	(169)
Total Government-wide Reconciliation	(31,922)	(169)	(32,091)
Total Governmental Activities	$ -	$ 13,552	$ 13,552

(i) Employee Compensated Absences

Compensated employee absences (vacation, compensatory time off, annual leave, perfect attendance leave, and sick leave) are accrued as an expense and liability in the proprietary funds when incurred. In the governmental funds, only those amounts that are due and payable at year-end are accrued. Compensated employee absences that exceed this amount represent a reconciling item between the fund and government-wide presentations.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(j) Termination Benefits

The County offered monetary incentives to hasten employee voluntary termination of services. Termination benefits are different in nature than salaries and benefits, including post employment benefits. Accordingly, a liability for termination benefits is accrued and presented separately from the salaries and benefits (Note 11).

(k) Pollution Remediation Obligations

In accordance with GASB 49, "*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations*," pollution remediation costs are accrued and recorded. GASB 49 requires estimating pollution remediation outlays to remediate the effects of a pollution event. Those outlays include remedial investigation, site assessment, corrective measures feasibility studies, remediation work, equipment and monitoring of the polluted site (Note 11).

(l) Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, are recognized in the period issued. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuance are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

(m) Interfund Transactions

Interfund transactions are reflected as loans, services-provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are reported as receivables and payables as appropriate, are subject to elimination upon consolidation and are referred to as either "Due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "Interfund receivables/payables"(i.e., the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances". Interfund receivables, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by the corresponding fund balance classification to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not available financial resources.

Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements occur when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers between governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide presentation.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

(n) Net Position/Fund Balances

The government-wide and business-type activities fund financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted.

- *Net Investment in Capital Assets* – This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these assets as well as any premium or discount paid on debt reduce the balance in this category.

- *Restricted Net Position*– This category presents external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulation of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Examples of restricted net position include federal and state grants that are restricted by grant agreements for specific purposes and restricted cash set aside for debt service payments. At June 30, 2013, the County reported restricted net position of $740,232 in the Governmental Activities restricted for the following purposes:

Restricted for:	Amount
Grants and Other County Programs:	
State Realignment Funds	$ 224,878
Teeter Plan	11,670
Other Grants and Programs	501,987
Perpetual Care - Nonexpendable	1,697
	$ 740,232

- *Unrestricted Net Position* – This category represents the net position of the County, not restricted for any project or other purpose.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance as (1) Nonspendable Fund Balance, (2) Restricted Fund Balance, (3) Committed Fund Balance, (4) Assigned Fund Balance, and (5) Unassigned Fund Balance. These components of fund balance are reported primarily to indicate the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraint on the specific purposes for which amounts in the fund can be spent (Note 2 and Note 12).

1) *Nonspendable Fund Balance:* Amounts cannot be spent because they are: (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Due to the nature or form of the resources, they generally cannot be expected to be converted into cash or a spendable form.

2) *Restricted Fund Balance:* Amounts are restricted by external parties, i.e., creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws/regulations of other governments or restricted by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

3) *Committed Fund Balance:* Amounts can only be used for a specific purpose pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision making authority (the Board of Supervisors). The formal action must occur prior to the end of the reporting period, however, the amount may be determined in the subsequent period. These are self-imposed limitations on available resources. These committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government removes or changes the specified use by taking the same level of action it employed to previously commit those amounts. These committed amounts would be approved and adopted by formal action of the Board.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

4) *Assigned Fund Balance:* Amounts are constrained by the government's intent to be used for specific purposes that are neither restricted nor committed. The intent will be expressed by the body or official to which the governing body has delegated the authority, i.e. the County Administrative Office. The County Administrative Office will assign fund balance for specific departmental projects through the use of the respective department's general fund savings. Such projects would not normally be feasible for the department without reserving funding over a multiple year period. Residual amounts in all other governmental funds are reflected as assigned.

5) *Unassigned Fund Balance:* The General Fund, as the principal operating fund, often has net resources in excess of what can properly be classified in one of the four categories already described. Therefore, in order to calculate unassigned fund balance, total fund balance less nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned equals unassigned fund balance. This amount is available for any purpose and will be placed in either the General Purpose Reserve, General Fund – Mandatory Contingencies or the General Fund - Uncertainties Contingencies until allocated for a specific purpose by the Board, by a four-fifths vote. Negative equity in all other governmental funds is reflected as unassigned.

The County Board of Supervisors establishes, modifies or rescinds fund balance commitments by passage of a resolution. The County also uses budget and finance policy to authorize the assignment of fund balance, which is done through adoption of the budget and subsequent budget amendments throughout the year.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then followed by unrestricted resources; committed, assigned and unassigned, as they are needed.

(o) Property Taxes

The County levies, collects, and apportions property taxes for all taxing jurisdictions within the County, including school and special districts. Property taxes are determined by applying approved rates to the assessed values of properties. The total 2012-13 taxable assessed valuation of the County of San Bernardino was $166,760,684.

Article XIIIA of the State of California Constitution limits the property tax levy to support general government services of the various taxing jurisdictions to $1.00 per $100.00 of assessed value. Taxes levied to service voter-approved debt prior to June 30, 1978 are excluded from this limitation. Secured property taxes are levied in two equal installments, November 1 and February 1. They become delinquent with penalties after December 10 and April 10, respectively. The lien date is January 1 of each year. Unsecured property taxes are due on the March 1 lien date and become delinquent with penalties after August 31. The term "unsecured" refers to taxes on personal property other than land and buildings. These taxes are secured by liens on the property being taxed.

(p) Use of Estimates

The presentation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2 – FUND BALANCES

Fund Balance Policy

The objective of the County's fund balance and reserve policy is to ensure the County of San Bernardino maintains a minimum level of unassigned fund balance designated as general purpose reserve to meet seasonal cash flow shortfalls, revenue shortfalls, unanticipated expenditures, economic downturns or effects of local disasters. The policy also addresses the circumstances under which unassigned fund balance can be "spent down" and how the unassigned fund balance will be replenished if it falls below the established minimum.

General Purpose Reserve and Mandatory Contingencies Reserve

The County has established an unassigned fund balance designated as General Purpose Reserve for the general fund targeted at 20% of locally funded appropriations based on the adopted budget. Locally funded appropriations are those funded by countywide discretionary revenues such as unrestricted property tax, sales tax, interest income, and other revenues not linked to specific programs and those funded by ongoing operating transfers in.

The unassigned fund balance designated as General Purpose Reserve is built up with one-time sources until the established target is achieved. In the event the locally funded appropriations decline from the previous fiscal year, the General Purpose Reserve shall have no downward adjustments. Increases to the General Purpose Reserve generally are only made once at the beginning of the fiscal year.

The County also maintains a Mandatory Contingencies Reserve set at a minimum of 1.5% of locally funded appropriations based on adopted budget. The amount needed to fund the Mandatory Contingencies Reserve for the succeeding fiscal year will be categorized as unassigned fund balance. In the event the locally funded appropriation declines from the previous fiscal year, the Mandatory Contingencies shall have no downward adjustments. Increases to the Mandatory Contingencies generally are only made once at the beginning of the fiscal year.

The remaining unassigned fund balance amount not allocated to the General Purpose Reserve or Mandatory Contingencies will be included in Uncertainties Contingencies Reserve.

Fund Balance Spend Down and Replenish Procedure

Use of unassigned fund balance will be limited to nonrecurring expenditures, debt reduction, one-time capital costs or emergency situations (such as economic conditions or natural disasters). The County generally will use the Uncertainties Contingencies Reserve first, then the Mandatory Contingencies and finally the General Purpose Reserve allocation when using the unassigned fund balance.

The County recognizes that unforeseen events may cause the use of unassigned fund balance which will result in it falling below the established minimum. However, if this occurs, or is expected to occur within the five year planning cycle, the budget balancing strategies will be invoked to determine corrective actions. When necessary, the following budget balancing strategies will be used in order of priority:

1) Seek other revenue opportunities, including new service fees or increase to existing fees;
2) Reduce expenditures through improved productivity;
3) Reduce or eliminate services;
4) Reduce employee salaries and benefits.

NOTE 2 – FUND BALANCES (CONTINUED)

A planned draw down of unassigned fund balance generally should not exceed 3% of locally funded appropriation in a given fiscal year. Generally before the unassigned fund balance can be withdrawn below the target, a replenishment plan must be adopted. For withdrawals as soon as economic conditions have recovered, one-time sources will be used to replenish reserves before using for one-time, non-emergency expenses. The unassigned fund balance shall be built up with one-time sources until the established target is achieved/ replenished.

As of June 30, 2013, the County's General Purposes Reserve is $70,830 which is included in the Unassigned Fund Balance as determined by the Fund Balance Policy. Fund balance totals can be found on Note 12.

NOTE 3 – IMPLEMENTED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

During fiscal year 2013, the County adopted the following Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements:

GASB Statement No. 60, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Service Concession Arrangements

On November 2011, GASB issued Statement No. 60, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Service Concession Arrangements. The objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to service concession arrangements (SCAs), which are a type of public-private or public-public partnership. An SCA arrangement is considered to be between a transferor (a government) and an operator (another government or private entity) in which the transferor conveys to the operator the right and related obligation to provide services through the use of infrastructure or another public asset (a "facility") in exchange for significant consideration and the operator collects and is compensated by fees collected from third parties. The adoption of this Statement had no impact to the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34

On November 2011, GASB issued Statement No. 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14 and No. 34. The objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting for a governmental financial reporting entity and modifies certain requirements for inclusion of component units in the financial reporting entity. The County implemented this Statement as of July 1, 2012.

GASB Statement N0. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance

On December 2011, GASB issued Statement No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements. The objective of this Statement is to incorporate into the GASB's authoritative literature certain accounting and financial reporting guidance that is included in the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board Opinions and Accounting Research Bulletins of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' (AICPA) Committee on Accounting Procedures that were issued on or before November 30, 1989, which does not conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. The County implemented this standard as of July 1, 2012.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 3 – IMPLEMENTED ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS (CONTINUED)

GASB Statement No. 63, Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position

On June 2011, GASB issued Statement No. 63, Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position. This Statement provides financial reporting guidance for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources and amends the net asset reporting requirements in Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, and other pronouncements by incorporating deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources into the definitions of the required components of the residual measure and by renaming that measure as net position, rather than net assets. The County implemented this Statement as of July 1, 2012.

NOTE 4 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different from those reported for governmental funds in the balance sheet.

The following provides a reconciliation of those differences:

	Total Governmental Funds (Page 40)	Long-term Assets and Liabilities (1)	Internal Service Funds (2) (Page 43)	Eliminations	Statement of Net Position Totals (Page 36)
Assets					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 1,104,715	$ -	$ 318,240	$ -	$ 1,422,955
Investments	2,137	-	-	-	2,137
Accounts Receivable - Net	6,810	-	390	-	7,200
Taxes Receivable	39,471	-	-	-	39,471
Interest Receivable	12,925	-	-	-	12,925
Loans Receivable	54,227	-	-	-	54,227
Other Receivables	11,466	-	-	-	11,466
Due from Other Funds	103,980	-	3,836	(107,816)	-
Due from Other Governments	297,393	-	951	-	298,344
Internal Balances	-	-	-	(1,954)	(1,954)
Land Held for Resale	2,774	-	-	-	2,774
Inventories	1,153	-	4,526	-	5,679
Prepaid Items	1,482	-	5,173	(169)	6,486
Deferred Charges	-	5,345	-		5,345
Interfund Receivable	5,536	-	-	(5,536)	-
Restricted Cash and Investments	8,543	-	-	-	8,543
Prepaid Pension Asset	-	678,724	-	-	678,724
Land	-	116,684	396	-	117,080
Land Use Rights - Not Amortized	-	18,396	-	-	18,396
Development In Progress	-	287,955	577	-	288,532
Land Use Rights - Amortized	-	77	-		77
Structures, Improvements, and Infrastructure	-	2,297,108	10,608	-	2,307,716
Equipment and Software	-	235,928	102,611	-	338,539
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	-	(1,217,796)	(71,893)	-	(1,289,689)
Total Assets	$ 1,652,612	$ 2,422,421	$ 375,415	$ (115,475)	$ 4,334,973

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 4 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

	Total Governmental Funds (Page 40)	Long-term Assets and Liabilities (1)	Internal Service Funds (2) (Page 43)	Eliminations	Statement of Net Position Totals (Page 36)
Liabilities					
Accounts Payable and Other Current Liabilities	67,515	-	4,164	-	71,679
Salaries and Benefits Payable	58,347	-	1,577	-	59,924
Due to Other Funds	47,508	-	62,879	(110,387)	-
Due to Other Governments	41,028	-	166	-	41,194
Interest Payable	-	11,059	-	-	11,059
Unearned and Deferred Revenue	45,593	(31,922)	50	(169)	13,552
Interfund Payable	4,919		-	(4,919)	-
Compensated Absences Payable	-	159,287	5,797	-	165,084
Termination Benefits Payable	-	1,332	62	-	1,394
Bonds and Notes Payable	-	1,133,983	-	-	1,133,983
Capital Lease Obligations	-	743	-	-	743
Other Long-Term Liabilities	-	4,000	-	-	4,000
Estimated Liability for Litigation and Self-Insured	-	-	215,752	-	215,752
Deferred Amount on Refunding	-	(5,211)	-	-	(5,211)
Premium	-	1,488	-	-	1,488
Discount	-	(140,666)	-	-	(140,666)
Total Liabilities	264,910	1,134,093	290,447	(115,475)	1,573,975
Fund Balance/Net Position	1,387,702	1,288,328	84,968	-	2,760,998
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance/Net Position	$ 1,652,612	$ 2,422,421	$ 375,415	$ (115,475)	$ 4,334,973

(1)	Capital assets used in governmental activities that are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		
	Land	$ 116,684	
	Land Use Rights - not being amortized	18,396	
	Development in Progress	287,955	
	Land Use Rights - being amortized	77	
	Structures, Improvements, and Infrastructure	2,297,108	
	Equipment and Software	235,928	
	Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	(1,217,796)	
			$ 1,738,352
(1)	Other long-term assets that are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and are therefore deferred in the governmental funds.		
	Bond Issuance Costs	$ 5,345	
	Deferred Revenue	31,922	
			$ 37,267
(1)	Prepaid Pension Asset		$ 678,724
(1)	Interest Payable		$ (11,059)
(1)	Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, that are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
	Compensated Absences Payable	$ (159,287)	
	Termination Benefits Payable	(1,332)	
	Bonds and Notes Payable	(1,133,983)	
	Capital Lease Obligations	(743)	
	Other Long Term Liabilities	(4,000)	
	Deferred Amount on Refunding	5,211	
	Premium	(1,488)	
	Discount	140,666	
			$ (1,154,956)
(2)	Internal service funds that are used by management to charge the costs of general services, telecommunication services, computer operations, vehicle services, risk management, and flood control equipment to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net assets.		$ 84,968

(1) GASB 34 Conversion Entries
(2) Internal Service Funds reported as part of Governmental Activities

NOTE 5 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

(a) Budgetary Information

In accordance with the provisions of Section 29000 – 29144 and 30200 of the Government Code of the State of California, commonly known as the County Budget Act, the County prepares and adopts the final budget no later than October 2, for each fiscal year. Budgets are adopted for the General Fund, certain Special Revenue Funds, certain Debt Service Funds, and certain Capital Projects Funds. Budgets are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting, except that current year encumbrances are budgeted as expenditures.

Annual budgets are not adopted for the following funds: Pension Obligation Bonds Debt Service, Joint Powers Authorities Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds, and Permanent Funds.

The legal level of budgetary control is maintained at the object level and sub-object level for capital assets within departments. However, presentation of the basic financial statements at the legal level of control is not feasible due to excessive length. Because of the large volume of detail, the budget and the actual statements have been aggregated by function. The County does prepare a separate final budget document at the object and sub-object level that is available to the public by the office of the Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector.

Amendments or transfers of appropriations between funds or departments must be approved by the Board. Throughout the year, supplemental appropriations may be necessary and are normally financed by unanticipated revenues. These must also be approved by the Board. Amendments or transfers of appropriations between object code levels within the same department may be approved by the Board or the County Administrative Office. Transfers at the sub-object code level or cost center level may be done at the discretion of the department head. Any deficiency of the budgeted revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses is financed by beginning available fund balances as provided in the County Budget Act.

(b) Excess of Expenditures Over Appropriations

For the year ended June 30, 2013, expenditures exceeded appropriations in the public ways and facilities of the general fund by $ 78. This overexpenditure was funded by available fund balance.

(c) Reconciliation of Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis

The annual County Budget is prepared, approved and adopted in accordance with provisions of the County Budget Act. In preparing the budget, the County utilizes a basis of accounting which is different from the basis prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The accompanying General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual on a Budgetary Basis presents a comparison of the legally adopted budget and the actual data on a budgetary basis.

The following adjustments are necessary to provide a meaningful comparison of the actual results of operations with the budget:

	General Fund
Fund balance - budgetary basis	$ 703,800
Outstanding encumbrances for budgeted funds	12,234
Fund balance - GAAP basis	$ 716,034

NOTE 6 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and investments include the cash balances of substantially all funds which are pooled (the “pool”) and invested by the County Treasurer for the purpose of increasing interest earnings through investment activities. The pool is not registered as an investment company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) nor is it a SEC Rule 2a7 – like pool. Included also are cash and investments held by certain joint powers authorities and cash held by various trustee financial institutions in accordance with the California Government Code.

State law requires that all operating monies of the County, school districts, and board-governed special districts be held by the County Treasurer. The net position value associated with legally mandated participants in the asset pool was $2,106,450 at June 30, 2013.

As of June 30, 2013, the fair value of the County pool was $4.2 billion. Approximately 10.5% of the County pool is attributable to the County General Fund, with the remainder of the balance comprised of other county funds, school districts and special districts. Additionally, as of June 30, 2013, $204,861 of the amounts deposited in the County pool was attributable to depositors who are not required to, but choose to, invest in the County pool. These include independent special districts, State Trial Court, and other governmental agencies. The deposits held for both involuntary and voluntary entities are reported in the Investment Trust Fund.

The fair value of the pool is determined monthly, and depends on, among other factors, the maturities and types of investments and general market conditions. The fair value of each participant’s position including both voluntary and involuntary participants is the same as the value of the pool share. The method used to determine participants’ equity withdrawn is based on the daily average book value of the participants’ percentage participation in the pool.

The County has not produced or provided any letters of credit or legal binding guarantees as supplemental support of the pool values during the year ended at June 30, 2013. The pool provides monthly reporting to both the Treasury Oversight Committee who reviews investment policy and the County Board of Supervisors who reviews and approves investment policy.

The County does not pool its external participants’ investments separately from the County pool. The average rate of return on investments during fiscal year 2012-13 was 0.48%.

On June 27, 2013, the County purchased Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation senior unsecured callable agency notes, which were settled on July 17, 2013 for $50,000. The County has recorded this purchase based on the trade date. As a result, cash in bank at June 30, 2013 was reduced.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 6 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

A summary of the investments held by the County Treasurer as of June 30, 2013 is as follows:

Investment Type	Cost	Fair Value	Interest Rate Range	Maturity Range	Average Maturity
U.S. Treasury Securities	$ 454,481	$ 452,771	0.26% - 1.00%	07/15/13 - 12/31/16	662
U.S. Government Agencies	1,940,916	1,935,537	0.08% - 1.22%	07/01/13 - 03/15/18	609
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	850,010	849,944	0.13% - 0.40%	07/10/13 - 07/01/14	123
Commercial Paper	761,426	761,534	0.04% - 0.20%	07/01/13 - 10/01/13	22
Repurchase Agreements	50,000	50,000	0.01%	07/01/13	3
Money Market Mutual Funds	153,000	153,000	0.01%	07/01/13	1
Total Treasurer's Pooled Investments	4,209,833	4,202,786			
Investments Held by Fiscal Agents:					
Guaranteed Investment Contracts	4,751	4,751			
Municipal Bonds	34,094	34,036			
Mutual Funds	56,259	56,259			
U.S. Treasury Securities	14,711	20,927			
Total Investments Held by Fiscal Agents	109,815	115,973			
Total Investments	$ 4,319,648	$ 4,318,759			
Cash in Banks:					
Non-Interest Bearing Deposits		230,855			
Total Cash and Investments		$ 4,549,614			

Investments authorized by debt agreements

Investment of debt proceeds held by bond trustees are governed by provisions of the trust agreements, created in connection with the issuance of debt (see Note 11) rather than the general provisions of the California Government Code. Certificates of Participation, Pension Obligation Bond and Revenue Bond indentures specify the types of securities in which proceeds may be invested as well as any related insurance, collateral, or minimum credit rating requirements. Although requirements may vary between debt issues, money market funds are all required to be investment grade. Guaranteed investment contracts are required to be acceptable to the municipal bond insurer. The fair value of investments is based on the valuation provided by trustee banks.

Investment credit risk

Investment credit risk exists when there is a possibility the issuer or other counterparty to an investment may be unable to fulfill its obligations. GASB Statement No. 40 requires the disclosure of credit quality ratings for investments in debt securities as well as investments in external investment pools, money market funds, and other pooled investments of fixed income securities.

California Law and San Bernardino County Treasury Pool Investment Policy (where more restrictive) place limitations on the purchase of investments in the County Pool. Purchases of commercial paper and negotiable certificates of deposit are restricted to the top two ratings issued by a minimum of two of three nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSRO's). For an issuer of short-term debt, the rating must be no less than A-1 (S&P), P-1 (Moody's), or F-1 (Fitch) while an issuer of long-term corporate debt must have a minimum letter rating of "AA". Municipal notes and bonds and money market mutual funds must have a minimum letter rating of "AAA" from two of three NRSRO's (if rated by three). Limits are also placed on the maximum percentage investment by sector and by individual issuer (see schedule).

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 6 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

As of June 30, 2013, all investments held by the County Pool were within policy limits.

Investment Type	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Fitch Rating	Maximum Allowed % of Portfolio	Individual Issuer Limitations	Weighted % of Pool 6/30/2013
U.S. Treasury Securities	AA+	Aaa	AAA	100%	None	10.77%
U.S. Government Agencies	AA+	Aaa	AAA	100%	None	46.06%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	A1+	P1	F1+	30%	5%	11.30%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	A1	P1	F1+	30%	5%	5.95%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	AA-	Aa3	AA	30%	5%	2.38%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	AA-	Aa1	AA-	30%	5%	0.59%
Commercial Paper	A1+	P1	F1+	40%	5%	5.82%
Commercial Paper	A1	P1	F1+	40%	5%	6.30%
Commercial Paper	A1+	P1	F1	40%	5%	3.93%
Commercial Paper	A1+	P1	N/R	40%	5%	2.07%
Repurchase Agreements	A1	W/R	F1	40%	None	1.19%
Money Market Mutual Funds	AAAm	Aaa	AAA	15%	10%	2.07%
Money Market Mutual Funds	AAAm	Aaa	N/R	15%	10%	1.57%

The County's investments held by fiscal agents were rated as of June 30, 2013 as follows:

Investment Type	S&P Rating	Moody's Rating	Fitch Rating	Weighted % of Investments 6/30/2013
Guaranteed Investment Contracts	Baa3	BBB	N/R	4.10
Municipal Bonds	AAA	Aaa	AAA	9.40
Municipal Bonds	AAA	Aa1	AAA	3.57
Municipal Bonds	AAA	N/R	AAA	3.72
Municipal Bonds	AA+	Aa1	AA+	3.58
Municipal Bonds	AA+	Aaa	AAA	2.05
Municipal Bonds	AA-	Aa3	AA-	3.84
Municipal Bonds	AA	Aa2	AA	2.82
Municipal Bonds	AA	N/R	AA+	0.36
Mutual Funds	AAA	Aaa	N/R	35.44
Mutual Funds	AAA	Aaa	AAA	5.98
Mutual Funds	AAA	N/R	N/R	7.10
U.S. Treasury Securities	AA+	Aaa	AAA	18.04

Concentration of credit risk

An increased risk of loss occurs as more investments are acquired from one issuer (i.e. lack of diversification). This results in a *concentration of credit risk.*

GASB Statement No. 40 requires disclosure of investments by amount and issuer that represent five-percent or more of total investments held. This requirement excludes investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the United States Government, investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 6 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

As of June 30, 2013, the following issuers represented more than five-percent of the Treasurer's Pooled Investment balance:

Issuer	Fair Value	% of Portfolio
Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB)	$ 265,089	6.31%
Federal National Mortage Association (FNMA)	717,405	17.07%
Federal Home Loan Mortage Corporation (FHLMC)	877,945	20.89%

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk exists when there is a possibility that changes in interest rates could adversely affect an investment's fair value. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the interest rate risk associated with that investment.

GASB Statement No. 40 requires that *interest rate risk* be disclosed using a minimum of one of five approved methods which are: *segmented time distribution, specific identification, weighted average maturity, duration, and simulated model.*

The County manages its exposure to interest rate risk by carefully matching cash flows and maturing positions to meet expenditures, limiting 40% of the County Pool to maturities of one year or less, and by maintaining an overall Duration-to-Maturity of 1.5 years or less. Modified Duration, which the County uses, is a measure of a fixed income's cash flow using present values, weighted for cash flows as a percentage of the investments full price. Effective Duration makes assumptions regarding the most likely timing and amounts of variable cash flows arising from such investments as callable bonds. Duration-to-Maturity assumes that all securities in the portfolio, including callable and floating rate notes, are held to final maturity.

California Law and where more restrictive, the San Bernardino County Pool Investment Policy, place limitations on the maximum maturity of investments to be purchased by sector (see schedule). As of June 30, 2013, all investments held by the County Pool were within policy limits.

A summary of investments for Maturity Range, Limits, and Modified Duration is as follows:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Maturity Range (Days)	Maturity Limits	Modified Duration
U.S. Treasury Securities	$ 452,771	17 - 1,282	5 Years	1.79
U.S. Government Agencies	1,935,537	3 - 1,659	5 Years	1.64
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	849,944	12 - 368	1,095 days	0.33
Commercial Paper	761,534	3 - 95	270 days	0.06
Repurchase Agreements	50,000	3	180 days	0.01
Money Market Mutual Funds	153,000	1	Daily Liq.	0.01
Total Treasurer's Pooled Investments	$ 4,202,786			

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 6 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Weighted average maturity of the investments held by fiscal agents, as of June 30, 2013 is as follows:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
Guaranteed Investment Contracts	$ 4,751	15.07
Municipal Bonds	34,036	1.89
Mutual Funds	56,259	0.03
U.S. Treasury Securities	20,927	9.38
Total Investments Held by Fiscal Agents	$ 115,973	

Custodial credit risk

Custodial Credit Risk for Deposits exists when, in the event of a depository financial institution failure, a government may be unable to recover deposits, or recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party.

GASB Statement No. 40 requires the disclosure of deposits into a financial institution that are not covered by FDIC depository insurance and that are uncollateralized.

California Law requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local government units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110% of the total amount deposited by the public agencies. California law also allows financial institutions to secure County deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of the secured public deposits.

As of June 30, 2013, the carrying amount of the County's deposits was $230,855 and the corresponding bank balance was $301,932. The difference of $71,077 was primarily due to the reduction of cash for the unsettled trade, outstanding warrants, wires and deposits in transit. Of the bank balances, $500 was insured by FDIC depository insurance and the remainder was collateralized, as required by California Government Code Section 53652.

Custodial Credit Risk for Investments exists when, in the event of a failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party.

In order to limit *Custodial Credit Risk for Investments*, San Bernardino County Pool Investment Policy requires that all investments and investment collateral be transacted on a delivery-vs-payment basis with a third-party custodian and registered in the County's name. All counterparties to repurchase agreements must sign a SIFMA Global Master Repurchase Agreement and/or Tri-Party Repurchase Agreement before engaging in repurchase agreement transactions.

As of June 30, 2013, Cash and Investments are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

	Total Governmental Activities	Total Business-type Activities	Total Fiduciary Funds	Discretely Presented Component Unit	Total
Cash and Investments	$ 1,425,092	$ 163,115	$ 2,742,580	$ 91,807	$ 4,422,594
Restricted Cash and Investments	8,543	111,544	6,933	-	127,020
Total Cash and Investments	$ 1,433,635	$ 274,659	$ 2,749,513	$ 91,807	$ 4,549,614

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 6 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

The pool issues a separate report, which includes the external pool investment. This separately issued statement can be obtained from the Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector's Office at 222 W. Hospitality Lane, San Bernardino, CA 92415-0018. The following represents a condensed statement of net position and changes in net position for the Treasurer's investment pool as of June 30, 2013:

Statement of Net Position	
Equity of internal pool participants	$ 1,891,475
Equity of external pool participants:	
Voluntary	204,861
Involuntary	2,106,450
Total Net Position held for pool participants	$ 4,202,786

Statement of Changes in Net Position	
Net Position at July 1, 2012	$ 3,506,036
Net change in investments by pool participants	696,750
Net Position at June 30, 2013	$ 4,202,786

NOTE 7 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund receivables and payables have been eliminated in the government-wide financial statements to minimize the grossing-up effect on assets and liabilities within the governmental and business-type activities. Internal balances that are residual amounts due between the governmental and business-type activities are not subject to elimination.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 7 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

Due to/from other funds at June 30, 2013 are as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	$ 18,591
	Capital Improvement Funds	32
	Medical Center	10,227
	Waste Systems	1,599
	Internal Service Funds	46,055
	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	5
		76,509
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	General Fund	14,991
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	2,585
	Capital Improvement Funds	194
	Medical Center	1,018
	Waste Systems	500
	Internal Service Funds	4,999
	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	68
		24,355
Capital Improvement Funds	General Fund	188
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	1,555
	Internal Service Funds	532
	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	841
		3,116
Medical Center	General Fund	7,032
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	102
	Internal Service Funds	9,814
		16,948
Waste Systems	General Fund	7
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	6
	Internal Service Funds	230
		243
Internal Service Funds	General Fund	1,849
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	304
	Medical Center	397
	Waste Systems	35
	Internal Service Funds	1,244
	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	7
		3,836
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	General Fund	72
	Internal Service Funds	5
		77
	Total	$ 125,084

NOTE 7 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

The amount due from Nonmajor Governmental Funds to the General Fund is primarily due to transfers and payments for services provided to Other Governmental Funds.

Interfund Receivable/Payable at June 30, 2013 is as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	$ 4,786
	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	367
		5,153
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	133
	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	250
		383
	Total	$ 5,536

These amounts represent noncurrent interfund loans (advance) between funds and blended component units of the County for the purpose of financing cash flow needs. Interfund loans are expected to be repaid within a reasonable period of time.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 7 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

Transfers To/From Other Funds for the year ended June 30, 2013 are as follows:

Transfers reflect funding for capital projects, lease payments or debt service, subsidies of various County operations and re-allocations of special revenues. The following schedule briefly summarizes the County's transfer activity:

Transfers In/Out

(a) Between Governmental and Business-type Activities:

Transfer Out	Transfer In	Amount
General Fund	Medical Center	$ 51,370
	Waste Systems	7
	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	1
		51,378
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	45
		45
Medical Center	Capital Improvement Funds	393
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	8,072
		8,465
Capital Improvement Funds	Medical Center	404
		404
Waste Systems	General Fund	1,500
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	770
		2,270
Internal Service Funds	Medical Center	9,814
	Waste Systems	230
	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	5
		10,049
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	General Fund	326
	Capital Improvement Funds	2
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	93
		421
	Total	$ 73,032

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 7 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

(b) Between Funds within the Governmental or Business-type Activities (1):

Transfer Out	Transfer In	Amount
General Fund	Capital Improvement Funds	$ 51,909
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	89,083
		140,992
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	General Fund	34,985
	Capital Improvement Funds	12,148
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	13,601
	Internal Service Funds	2
		60,736
Capital Improvement Funds	General Fund	18,700
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	2,121
	Internal Service Funds	94
		20,915
Internal Service Funds	General Fund	46,411
	Capital Improvement Funds	907
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	6,156
	Internal Service Funds	1,074
		54,548
	Total	$ 277,191

(1) These transfers were eliminated in the consolidation, by column, for the Governmental and Business-type Activities.

Amounts transferred from the General Fund to the Medical Center are the results of year-end budgeted transfers including the Medical Center's debt service payments and realignment funding.

Amounts transferred from the General Fund to the Nonmajor Governmental Funds are the results of the joint power authorities' debt service payments and the pension obligation bond debt service payments.

Amounts transferred from the General Fund to the Capital Improvement Fund are mainly for various capital improvement projects.

Amounts transferred from Internal Service Funds to other funds are primarily the result of refunds of excess prior year payments for workers compensation insurance and printing services.

NOTE 8 – RESTRICTED CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and cash equivalents of $120,087 are restricted by legal or contractual requirements at June 30, 2013 and are comprised of the following:

Governmental Activities

General Fund:

Restricted cash and cash equivalents of $2,683 represent funds held by a trustee, which are restricted for electronic benefits payments.

Non-major Governmental Funds:

Flood Control District:

Restricted cash and cash equivalents of $5,860 represent funds held by a trustee, which are restricted for debt service payments.

Business-Type Activities

Medical Center:

Restricted cash and cash equivalents of $50,576 represent funds held by a trustee, which are restricted for debt service payments.

Waste System Division:

Restricted cash and cash equivalents of $60,968 represent funds set aside for groundwater detection, treatment and remediation, and for State mandated site closure and maintenance costs as required by the Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle) formerly California Integrated Waste Management Board (CIWMB).

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2013
(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 9 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2013 is as follows:

Primary Government

	Balance July 1, 2012	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2013
Governmental Activities				
Capital assets, non-depreciable/amortizable:				
Land	$ 112,289	$ 4,791	$ -	$ 117,080
Land Use Rights	14,739	3,657	-	18,396
Development in progress	287,638	87,498	86,604	288,532
Total assets, non-depreciable/amortizable	414,666	95,946	86,604	424,008
Capital Assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land Use Rights	61	16	-	77
Improvements other than Buildings	211,170	10,888	-	222,058
Structures and Improvements	758,978	85,472	-	844,450
Equipment and Software	323,039	34,063	18,563	338,539
Infrastructure	1,231,497	9,711	-	1,241,208
Total assets-depreciable/amortizable	2,524,745	140,150	18,563	2,646,332
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for :				
Land Use Rights	19	21	-	40
Improvements other than Buildings	114,080	8,523	-	122,603
Structures and Improvements	241,534	22,100	-	263,634
Equipment and Software	214,176	28,457	17,030	225,603
Infrastructure	651,197	26,612	-	677,809
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	1,221,006	85,713	17,030	1,289,689
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	1,303,739	54,437	1,533	1,356,643
Governmental activities capital assets, net	$ 1,718,405	$ 150,383	$ 88,137	$ 1,780,651
Business-type Activities				
Capital assets, non-depreciable/amortizable:				
Land	$ 21,161	$ 216	$ -	$ 21,377
Land Use Rights	351	-	-	351
Development in progress	17,620	4,323	8,355	13,588
Total assets, non-depreciable/amortizable	39,132	4,539	8,355	35,316
Capital Assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land Use Rights	1,109	-	-	1,109
Improvements other than Buildings	235,207	8,957	-	244,164
Structures and Improvements	562,542	647	-	563,189
Equipment and Software	140,528	9,729	175	150,082
Total capital assets-depreciable/amortizable	939,386	19,333	175	958,544
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for :				
Land Use Rights	102	3	-	105
Improvements other than Buildings	131,892	3,815	-	135,707
Structures and Improvements	177,422	15,309	-	192,731
Equipment and Software	114,135	5,745	154	119,726
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	423,551	24,872	154	448,269
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	515,835	(5,539)	21	510,275
Business-type activities capital assets, net	$ 554,967	$ (1,000)	$ 8,376	$ 545,591

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 9 – CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Depreciation

Depreciation expense is charged to governmental functions as follows:

General Government	$	17,179
Public Protection		35,960
Public Ways and Facilities		22,233
Health and Sanitation		1,545
Public Assistance		3,475
Education		786
Recreation and Cultural Services		4,535
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	$	85,713

Depreciation expense is charged to business-type functions as follows:

Medical Center	$	20,490
Waste Systems Division		1,780
Other:		
County Service Areas		2,602
Total depreciation expense - business type activities	$	24,872

Development in Progress

Development in Progress consists of the following projects:		Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities
Medical Center Projects	$	-	$	1,388
Waste Systems Division Projects		-		3,835
Flood Control Projects		57,850		-
Joshua Tree Office Building		6,957		
Adelanto Jail Expansion		121,108		
Other County Projects		102,617		8,365
Total	$	288,532	$	13,588

NOTE 10 - SELF-INSURANCE

The County has self-insurance programs for public liability, property damage, unemployment insurance, employee dental insurance, hospital and medical malpractice liability, and workers' compensation claims. Public liability claims are self-insured for up to $2.5 million per occurrence. Excess insurance coverage over the Self-Insured Retention (SIR) up to $100 million is provided through a combination of insurance policies as recommended by Arthur J. Gallagher & Co., Broker of Record, as follows: Primary Liability coverage $25 million excess of $2.5 million self-insured retention with Starr Indemnity & Liability Co.; Excess Liability coverage of $10 million, excess of $25 million with Allied World Assurance Co.; and Excess Liability coverage $25 million, excess of $35 million with Great American Insurance Company of New York. In addition, Allied World Assurance Co. provides excess liability coverage of $15 million, excess of $60 million; and Arch Insurance Co. provides $25 million in excess of $75 million.

NOTE 10 - SELF-INSURANCE (CONTINUED)

The Workers' Compensation program was restructured to include a cash flow SIR that applies per accident/ per payment year as follows: $2,000 1st year; $1,000 2nd year; $500 3rd year and each year thereafter, with coverage provided by Star Insurance Co. for up to $3 million for employer's liability, and up to $150 million limits for workers' compensation per occurrence. Property damage claims are insured on an occurrence basis over a $25,000 (amount not rounded) deductible, and insured with several insurers like Affiliated FM, and Alterra Excess Ins. Co., and Lloyd's of London, among others.

The County supplements its self-insurance for medical malpractice claims with a $25 million policy with Illinois Union Ins. Co., which provides annual coverage on a claim made form basis with a SIR of $2 million for each claim.

All public officials and County employees are insured under a blanket Comprehensive Disappearance, Destruction, and Dishonesty policy covering County monies and securities, with Berkley Regional Insurance Co. with a $100 deductible, and excess limits up to $10 million per occurrence.

The activities related to such programs are accounted for in Risk Management except for unemployment insurance, and employee dental insurance, which are accounted for in the General Fund. The IBNR (Incurred But Not Reported) and IBNS (Incurred But Not Settled) liabilities stated on Risk Management's balance sheet are based upon the results of actuarial studies, and include amounts for allocated and unallocated loss adjustment expenses. The liabilities for these claims are reported using a discounted rate of 0.438% and an actuarially-determined 80% confidence level. It is Risk Management's practice to obtain actuarial studies on an annual basis.

The total claims liability of $216 million reported at June 30, 2013 is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues*, which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Changes in the claims liability amount in fiscal years 2012 and 2013 were:

Fiscal Year	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability (in thousands)	Current-Year Claims and Changes in Estimates (in thousands)	Claim Payments (in thousands)	Balance at Fiscal Year End (in thousands)
2011-12	$150,951	$58,008	($42,010)	$166,949
2012-13	$166,949	$88,771	($39,968)	$215,752

During an assessment of the County's self-insured workers' compensation operations it was determined that an excess net position was being maintained beyond the actuarially recommended amount. Refunds due to all funds or departments that contributed to the buildup of excess net position have been reported in the internal service funds at the end of the fiscal year totaling $60,721.

NOTE 11 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS

Primary Government

The following is a summary of long-term liability transactions for the year ended June 30, 2013:

	Beginning Balance June 30, 2012	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance June 30, 2013	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities					
Certificates of Participation, net	$ 28,120	$ -	$ 5,073	$ 23,047	$ 5,475
Revenue Bonds, net	418,810	-	17,406	401,404	47,940
Other Bonds and Notes	589,719	-	24,576	565,143	28,650
Compensated Absences	169,428	103,312	107,656	165,084	106,327
Termination Benefits Payable	2,667	-	1,273	1,394	1,223
Capital Lease Obligations	1,615	-	872	743	429
Estimated Liability for Litigation and Self -Insured Claims	166,949	88,771	39,968	215,752	47,224
Other Long-Term Liabilities	4,000	-	-	4,000	-
Total Governmental Activities - Long-term	$ 1,381,308	$ 192,083	$ 196,824	$ 1,376,567	$ 237,268
Business-type Activities					
Certificates of Participation, net	$ 494,830	$ -	$ 61,008	$ 433,822	$ 19,100
General Obligation Bonds	1,155	-	150	1,005	210
Notes	1,748	-	57	1,691	58
Compensated Absences	17,512	13,860	13,387	17,985	10,664
Termination Benefits Payable	235	-	112	123	113
Capital Lease Obligations	4,709	3,325	1,943	6,091	1,895
Pollution Remediation Obligations	75,174	1,299	10,168	66,305	4,417
Estimated Liability for Closure/ Postclosure Care Costs	106,876	1,841	9,049	99,668	3,317
Total Business-type Activities - Long-term	$ 702,239	$ 20,325	$ 95,874	$ 626,690	$ 39,774

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. Also, for the governmental activities, compensated absences are mostly liquidated by the General fund.

Termination Benefits Payable

In March 2009, the County offered a Retirement Incentive Program to employees as a salary savings measure for the upcoming years. Under this program, employees retiring between March 3, 2009 and June 30, 2009 were eligible to receive $250 (not expressed in thousands) for each completed quarter of continuous regular County service or $1,000 per year of service (not expressed in thousands), payable annually over a five-year period. The position would have to remain vacant.

Approximately 304 employees accepted the incentive and retired during the eligible period. The county-wide termination benefit payable at June 30, 2013 is $1,517. The fifth annual installment payment was paid in July 2013. Over the span of the program, 14 employees returned to work and are not eligible to receive payments during a year in which they are employed by the County. Of the 14 employees who returned to work, 8 remain employed by the County as of June 30, 2013. The remaining installment payments for these 8 employees will be deferred until their employment with the County ends.

NOTE 11 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Pollution Remediation Obligations

GASB 49, *"Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Obligations*", addresses pollution remediation obligations. Governments are required to estimate expected cash outlays for the various components of expected remediation activities related to current or potential detrimental effects of existing pollution.

Solid Waste Management Division

The County, through its Solid Waste Management Division (SWMD) has been named as a discharger in orders issued by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) for perchlorate and volatile organic compounds (VOC) in the groundwater in the Rialto-Colton Basin. The County operates its Mid-Valley Sanitary Landfill, including an undeveloped area planned for expansion, on land overlying the Rialto-Colton basin. The County has been named in lawsuits to compel it to participate in pollution remediation in the Rialto-Colton Basin alleged to be related to activities at the Mid-Valley Sanitary Landfill, including the expansion property.

SWMD is currently managing a groundwater remediation project down gradient from the Mid-Valley Landfill and the expansion property. The expansion property is immediately adjacent to land formerly used in various manufacturing operations. Perchlorate and VOC have been detected in groundwater.

In 2002 to 2004, directives were issued by the RWQCB to SWMD requesting investigation into groundwater impacts and the preparation of a corrective action plan to address the impacts. SWMD, following RWQCB protocol, conducted a variety of additional tests and analysis for perchlorate and VOC in the portion of the Rialto-Colton Basin down gradient of the Mid-Valley Landfill and the expansion property. The findings led to the preparation and implementation of a remediation plan approved by the RWQCB.

Further, as the current owner of land on which the former Broco Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility (TSDF) operated until 1987, currently identified as the Unit 5 Area of the Mid-Valley Sanitary Landfill, the County became legally obligated to complete the closure that the former Broco owner/operator had failed to do in the late 1980s when the Broco TSDF was closed and relocated. The 1998 Environmental Impact Report for the Mid-Valley Expansion mentioned the need to investigate the soils due to some then-recently discovered groundwater impacts; but SWMD was unaware of the unclosed TSDF at the time of purchase of the land in 1993-1994. SWMD was advised in a letter from the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) in September 2002 that the County would need to formally close this regulated facility. The closure plan was first submitted to the DTSC in 2005, and has been amended in 2007 and 2009 pursuant to DTSC review and request for changes. The DTSC completed its environmental review of the closure plan in October 2010 and approved the closure plan. During FY 2009-10 SWMD was able to reasonably estimate the cost to close the facility, and the cost has been added to the pollution remediation obligations. In addition, SWMD disclosed in FY 2010-11 an occurrence of a pollution event at the inactive Yucaipa Disposal Site. A VOC plume had been detected in the groundwater, which had migrated beyond the landfill boundary. SWMD continues to work closely with the RWQCB to ensure its pollution remediation measures adequately address the contamination.

NOTE 11 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

On July 20, 2011 RWQCB approved SWMD's engineering feasibility study for corrective action at the Yucaipa Disposal Site. The study evaluates existing nature and extent for groundwater pollution and appraises several remedial action alternatives to address the VOC plume at the landfill. On September 14, 2011 SWMD submitted to RWQCB the work plan for the bio-enhancement corrective action program pilot study to evaluate the effectiveness of in-situ bio-enhancement technology as a full-scale corrective action approach to treat groundwater impacted by VOC. On September 23, 2011 the RWQCB approved the pilot study.

SWMD disclosed, to the State of California, in FY 2011-12 the occurrence of a pollution event at the inactive Heaps Peak Disposal Site. A landfill leachate discharge occurred that threatened the groundwater. SWMD is working very closely with the RWQCB to ensure its pollution remediation measures address the contamination.

On July 19, 2011, the RWQCB issued a Notice of Violation for this event. SWMD submitted a workplan to provide for leachate collection, treatment, and disposal to correct this problem that was approved by the RWQCB. Under this workplan: a) a contract task order was initiated in May 2011 (work commenced in FY 2012-13) for the installation of an influent storage tank and retaining wall, b) a contract was initiated in July 2013 to construct the leachate treatment system, and c) a contract work order was initiated in September 2011 for the installation of a new groundwater monitoring well.

In FY 2012-13 the estimated total pollution remediation liability decreased from $75,174 at June 30, 2012 to $66,305 at June 30, 2013. The effect of any changes in the estimated total current cost of pollution remediation is reported primarily in the period of change. The major contributing factors that caused the GASB 49 liability to decrease by $8,869 are listed below:

- The Mid-Valley net liability decreased by a net $7,219 primarily due to current expenses incurred and new lower cost contracts. No new scope of work was enacted in FY 2012-13 for this site.

- The Yucaipa net liability Increased by a net $378 primarily due to changes in the insurance recovery estimates. No other major cost estimate change, and no new scope of work, was enacted in FY 2012-13 for this site.

- The Heaps Peak net liability decreased by a net $2,028 primarily due to current expenses incurred in excess of net estimate increases including applied inflation. No new scope of work was enacted in FY 2012-13 for this site.

Current and future estimated remediation costs are based on actual component costs adjusted for inflation in the post FY 2012-13 fiscal years. Future estimates may be revised to reflect changes to equipment and service costs as well as any changes in technology and regulations. In FY 2012-13 SWMD expended $7,012 in performing pollution remediation activities at Mid-Valley Landfill, Yucaipa Disposal Site and Heaps Peak Disposal Site. Outlays are expected to be incurred in FY 2013-14 totaling $4,417. SWMD does not anticipate any recoveries as of June 30, 2013 for the Mid Valley Landfill and Heaps Peak Disposal Site, but does anticipate receiving at least $37 in insurance recoveries for the Yucaipa Disposal Site during FY 2013-14. The presence of perchlorate, VOC and leachate will continue to be remediated and monitored with an expected estimated outlay of $61,888 from FY 2013-14 through FY 2040-41.

NOTE 11 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Department of Airports

In June 2008 the California Regional Water Control Board issued Cleanup and Abatement Order No R8-2008-0064 to the San Bernardino County Department of Airports. The order requires the County to cleanup or abate the effects of trichloroethylene (TCE) that have been discharged as a result of historical activities at the Airport. An investigation is in progress to characterize the boundaries of pollution. The liability related to the cleanup is not reasonably estimable at this time.

Other Long-Term Liabilities

At June 30, 2013 $4,000 is owed to the United States Army Corp of Engineers for the construction of the San Timoteo Creek Project. The Flood Control District has agreed to pay back the loan and accrued interest upon completion of the project over a twenty year payment plan. It is anticipated that the project will be completed in 2017.

Bonds and Notes Payable

Certificates of Participation

Certificates of Participation (COP) are secured by annual lease payments payable by the County for use of the facilities constructed or acquired from the COP proceeds. The County has created nonprofit organizations and joint powers authorities to issue the Certificates in accordance with California Government Code. The County leases various projects from the corporation. The lease payments are used by the corporation to pay interest on, and principal of, the COPs.

The Certificates of Participation contain certain bond covenants, which are deemed by the County to be duties imposed by law. The County must include the applicable lease-purchase payments due each year in its annual budget and make the necessary appropriations. The County is also covenanted to maintain certain levels of liability, property damage, casualty, rental interruption and earthquake insurance in connection with each lease-purchase agreement. The County is in compliance with all significant financial restrictions and requirements as set forth in its various debt covenants. In addition, the County is in compliance with arbitrage regulations on all applicable bonds. Arbitrage computations are computed on an annual basis to determine if a rebate or liability exists as described in Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and all applicable regulations issued there under.

In prior years, the County has defeased certain Certificates of Participation by placing the proceeds of new certificates in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old certificates. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased certificates are not included in the County's basic financial statements. At June 30, 2013 approximately $61,070 of outstanding debt was considered defeased.

NOTE 11 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

In February, 2013, the County redeemed all of the remaining Solid Waste Financing COPs (Series 2008B). The optional redemption of $43,255 in outstanding principal occurred on February 1, 2013.

San Bernardino County Financing Authority

In November 1995, San Bernardino County Financing Authority (Authority) issued Revenue Bonds for the purpose of enabling the County to finance its share of unfunded pension indebtedness.

In June 2007, the Authority issued Revenue Bonds in order to provide funds for the County to finance the costs of refurbishing and renovating a county courthouse facility. The Revenue Bonds are special, limited obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured by a first pledge of and exclusive lien on Surcharge Revenues consisting of a fee not to exceed thirty-five dollars charged on certain civil court filings made in Superior Courts located in the County. Only Surcharge Revenue received after June 29, 2007 has been pledged. The collection of the Surcharge shall terminate upon repayment of the amortized costs incurred, or 30 years from the sale of the Revenue Bonds, whichever occurs first.

The prior fiscal years and current fiscal year surcharge revenues were more than the required scheduled annual principal and interest payments. The debt service schedule for the current fiscal year required principal and interest payments totaling $1,276. The total surcharge revenues received during the fiscal year totaled
$2,143. Surcharge revenues are projected to produce 150 percent of the debt service requirements over the life of the bonds. Total principal and interest remaining on the bonds is $30,665. Interest is payable semi-annually at interest rates from 5.10 percent to 5.50 percent starting December 1, 2007. The bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity; $3,100 is expected to mature on June 17, 2017, and $15,270 is expected to mature on June 1, 2037.

Pension Obligation Bonds 2004 and 2008 Series

The County Board of Supervisors adopted a resolution to authorize the issuance of the County of San Bernardino pension obligation debenture in order to finance the County's share of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability of the San Bernardino County Employee Retirement Association (SBCERA). On June 24, 2004, the County issued County of San Bernardino Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 A (Fixed Rate Bonds), County of San Bernardino Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 B (Auction Rate Bonds), and County of San Bernardino Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 C (Index Bonds) in respective aggregate principal amounts of $189,070, $149,825, and $125,000.

The Bonds have various maturity dates ranging from: 2005 to 2018 for Fixed Rate Bonds; 2004 to 2023 for Auction Rate Bonds; and 2004 to 2023 for Index Bonds. Series 2004 A Fixed Rate Bonds have fixed interest rates that range from 2.43% to 5.86%. The Series 2004 B Pension Obligation Bonds were fully refunded in April 2008 by the issued Pension Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, which have a fixed interest rate of 6.020%.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 11 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

A summary of bonds and notes payable recorded in the governmental activities and payable from Debt Service Funds is as follows:

Certificates of Participation	Interest Rates (%)	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Original Issue Amount	Outstanding as of 6/30/2013
Justice Center/Airport Improvement	3.00 to 5.00	3/1/2002	7/1/2016	68,100	23,215
Deferred Amount on Refunding:					
Justice Center/Airport Improvement					(556)
Premium (Discounts):					
Justice Center/Airport Improvement					388
Net Certificates of Participation					23,047
Revenue Bonds					
Pension Obligation Bonds (1995)	5.68 to 7.72	11/22/1995	8/1/2021	386,266	525,250
Courthouse Project Bonds (2007)	5.10 to 5.50	6/29/2007	6/30/2037	18,370	16,820
Subtotal					542,070
Premium/(Discounts):					
Pension Obligation Bonds (1995)					(140,666)
Net Revenue Bonds					401,404
Other Bonds and Notes					
County Library Note	3.41	7/18/2001	2/1/2031	1,982	1,445
CSA 70 Zone G Wrightwood Loan	6.38	12/30/2006	12/30/2016	725	308
Flood Control District:					
Judgment Obligation Bonds (Series A)	4.50 to 5.00	5/30/2007	8/1/2029	58,355	49,565
Refunding Bonds (Series 2007)	4.25 to 5.00	5/29/2007	8/1/2021	23,845	17,845
Refunding Bonds (Series 2008)	0.66 to 4.86	4/16/2008	8/1/2037	37,295	37,295
Pension Obligation Bonds (2004)	0.54 to 5.86	6/24/2004	8/1/2023	463,895	259,600
Pension Obligation Refunding Bonds (2008)	6.02	4/16/2008	6/30/2024	160,900	157,775
West Valley Detention Center Refinancing Notes (2012)	2.59	3/29/2012	11/1/2018	51,585	44,865
Subtotal					568,698
Deferred Amount on Refunding:					
Flood Control - Refunding Bonds (Series 2008)					(603)
Pension Obligation Refunding Bonds (2008)					(1,439)
West Valley Detention Center Refinancing Notes (2012)					(2,613)
Premium/(Discounts):					
Flood Control District:					
Judgment Obligation Bonds (Series A)					309
Refunding Bonds (Series 2007)					791
Net Other Bonds and Notes					565,143
Total Bonds And Notes Payable, Governmental Activities					$ 989,594

Medical Center and Waste Systems Division (COP)

Certificates of Participation (COP) are secured by annual lease payments payable by the County for use of the facilities constructed or acquired from the COP proceeds. The County has created a nonprofit public benefit corporation, Inland Empire Public Facilities Corporation (IEPFC), to issue the Certificates. The County leases various projects from the corporation. The lease payments are used by the corporation to pay interest and principal of the COPs.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 11 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

County Service Area

General Obligation Bonds are issued to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. These bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the County and revenue for the retirement of such bonds is provided by ad valorem taxes on property within the jurisdiction of the governmental unit issuing the bonds.

A summary of bonds and notes payable recorded in the business-type activities is as follows:

Medical Center	Interest Rates (%)	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Original Issue Amount	Outstanding as of 6/30/2013
Certificates of Participation:					
Medical Center Project (Series 1994)	4.60 to 7.00	2/1/1994	8/1/2028	$ 283,245	$ 116,380
Medical Center Project (Series 1995)	4.80 to 7.00	6/1/1995	8/1/2022	363,265	21,205
Medical Center Project (Series 1996)	5.00 to 5.25	1/1/1996	8/1/2028	65,070	63,605
Arrowhead Refunding Project (Series 2009A)	3.00 to 5.50	12/17/2009	8/1/2026	243,980	221,610
Arrowhead Refunding Project (Series 2009B)	3.00 to 5.25	12/17/2009	8/1/2026	44,750	43,880
					466,680
Plus/(Less):					
Deferred Amount on Refunding					(29,035)
Discounts					(7,198)
Premium					3,375
Net Certificates of Participation					433,822
County Service Areas					
General Obligation Bonds:					
Spring Valley Lake Sewer Facilities:					
Series A	6.50 to 6.75	2/15/1972	2/15/2002	1,300	15
Series B	6.10 to 6.15	4/1/1974	4/1/2004	1,000	15
Helendale Sewer Facilities:					
Series A	5.00	6/1/1978	6/1/1998	1,550	5
Helendale Water Facilities:					
Series B	7.00	9/1/1982	6/1/1997	1,450	5
Pinon Hills Water Distribution:					
Series A	5.00	3/1/1978	3/1/2018	1,708	430
Series B	5.00	3/1/1978	3/1/2018	275	50
Series C	9.00 to 11.00	11/1/1984	3/1/2005	1,518	5
Landers Water Distribution System	5.00	6/1/1979	6/1/2019	1,540	475
Oak Hills Water Distribution Facilities	7.00	9/1/1974	9/1/1994	750	5
General Obligation Bonds					1,005
Notes Payable:					
Oak Hills Water (Loan)		11/25/2003	8/25/2033	2,150	1,691
Notes Payable					1,691
Total Business-type Activities					$ 436,518

Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in the separately issued financial statements of the Inland Empire Public Facilities Corporation and the San Bernardino County Financing Authority.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 11 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

The following is a schedule of principal debt service requirements to maturity as of June 30, 2013 for COPs, bonds and notes payable in the governmental activities:

Years Ending June 30	Certificates of Participation	Revenue Bonds	Other Long-Term Debt	Total
2014	$ 5,475	$ 47,940	$ 28,650	$ 82,065
2015	5,585	50,435	32,098	88,118
2016	5,950	53,050	35,965	94,965
2017	6,205	55,800	40,014	102,019
2018	-	58,690	44,408	103,098
2019-2023	-	263,905	262,916	526,821
2024-2028	-	3,370	81,200	84,570
2029-2033	-	4,400	15,815	20,215
2034-2038	-	4,480	22,540	27,020
2039-2043	-	-	5,092	5,092
Total Principal	23,215	542,070	568,698	1,133,983
Plus: Premium	388	-	1,100	1,488
Less:				
Deferred Amount on Refunding	(556)	-	(4,655)	(5,211)
Discount	-	(140,666)	-	(140,666)
Total Bonds and Notes Payable	$ 23,047	$ 401,404	$ 565,143	$ 989,594

The following is a schedule of interest expense requirements to maturity as of June 30, 2013 for COPs, bonds and notes payable in the governmental activities:

Years Ending June 30	Certificates of Participation	Revenue Bonds	Other Long-Term Debt	Total
2014	$ 997	$ 919	$ 23,178	$ 25,094
2015	747	901	21,741	23,389
2016	459	881	20,092	21,432
2017	155	861	18,212	19,228
2018	-	840	16,080	16,920
2019-2023	-	3,810	50,502	54,312
2024-2028	-	3,018	13,991	17,009
2029-2033	-	1,983	8,500	10,483
2034-2038	-	632	3,620	4,252
Total Interest	$ 2,358	$ 13,845	$ 175,916	$ 192,119

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 11 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

The following is a schedule of principal debt service requirements to maturity as of June 30, 2013 for COPs, bonds and notes payable in the business-type activities:

Years Ending June 30	Certificates of Participation	General Obligation Bonds	Notes Payable	Total
2014	$ 19,100	$ 210	$ 58	$ 19,368
2015	20,225	160	60	20,445
2016	21,270	170	62	21,502
2017	22,380	180	64	22,624
2018	23,630	190	66	23,886
2019-2023	139,500	95	362	139,957
2024-2028	180,960	-	421	181,381
2029-2033	39,615	-	490	40,105
2034-2038	-	-	108	108
Total Principal	466,680	1,005	1,691	469,376
Plus: Premium Amount	3,375			3,375
Less:				
Deferred Amount on Refunding	(29,035)	-	-	(29,035)
Discount Amount	(7,198)	-	-	(7,198)
Total Bonds and Notes Payable	$ 433,822	$ 1,005	$ 1,691	$ 436,518

The following is a schedule of interest expense requirements to maturity as of June 30, 2013 for COPs, bonds and notes payable in the business-type activities:

Years Ending June 30	Certificates of Participation	General Obligation Bonds	Notes Payable	Total
2014	$ 23,858	$ 73	$ 51	$ 23,982
2015	22,813	40	49	22,902
2016	21,711	32	48	21,791
2017	20,540	23	46	20,609
2018	19,299	14	44	19,357
2019-2023	75,559	5	186	75,750
2024-2028	33,243	-	126	33,369
2029-2033	973	-	55	1,028
2034-2038	-	-	2	2
Total Interest	$ 217,996	$ 187	$ 607	$ 218,790

Agreement with Liquidity Facilities

Flood Control (Flood) Refunding Bonds (Series 2008): In April 2008, Flood issued Refunding Bonds, Series 2008, in the amount of $37,295. Interest on the Refunding Bonds, Series 2008 is paid at a Weekly Rate Mode interest rate payable on the first Business Day of each calendar month commencing on May 1, 2008. Principal payments are due annually in various amounts commencing August 1, 2029 through 2037. The unpaid balance at June 30, 2013 was $37,295.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 11 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

The Bonds were issued to refund all of Flood's outstanding $45,000 San Bernardino County Flood Control District Judgment Obligation Bonds, Series B, which were issued to refund a portion of certain obligations of Flood under a settlement agreement relating to an inverse condemnation action against Flood, fund interest on the Series 2008 Bonds at an assumed rate of 4.85% through August 1, 2008 and costs of issuance incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2008 Bonds. The interest rate is variable and is shown at the assumed rate of 4.85% in the repayment schedule.

The Bonds have an optional tender provision that gives the bondholder the option of selling their Bonds back to Flood, at par, upon seven days' notice. Flood has obtained a direct pay, irrevocable letter of credit (LC) from Bank of America ("Bank") to provide credit support, and cash for such tenders, in the event tendered Bonds cannot be immediately remarketed to another investor. Flood entered into a Reimbursement Agreement and Fee Letter with the Bank in July of 2011 to document the terms related to the issuance of the LC. Flood did not pay any upfront commitment fee to the Bank for this LC; however it pays a facility fee at agreed upon rates on the Available Amount of the LC (as defined in the LC agreement). This LC is an irrevocable direct pay letter of credit with an initial stated expiration date of July 5, 2013, which has been extended to July 5, 2016.

The LC is directly drawn on monthly to make the interest payment on the Bonds. The Bank is reimbursed for the monthly draw on the LC with the debt service payments made by Flood. An LC draw would also occur if an investor exercises the optional tender provision and the Bonds cannot be immediately remarketed to another investor. In the event of a draw on the LC to purchase bonds that have been tendered but not remarked (Liquidity Advance) that is not repaid by Flood within 90 days, the Liquidity Advance will convert to a Term Loan on the ninety first day, if conditions precedent to a Term Loan is satisfied by Flood.

As of June 30, 2013, there were no outstanding 2008 Judgment Obligation Bonds that have been tendered but failed to be remarketed. In accordance with the agreement, in the event any Bonds are optionally tendered and cannot be remarketed, interest on tendered Bonds for the first ninety days is paid to the Bank at the highest of a) Prime Rate in effect for such day plus 1.5%, b) overnight effective federal funds rate for such day as quoted in the "*Composition Closing Quotations for U.S. Government Securities*" published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York plus 3%, c) 7.5% or d) the maximum rate of interest borne by Bonds that are still held by investors. If a Liquidity Advance remains outstanding after ninety days, and if conditions precedent to a Term Loan is satisfied by Flood, the rate paid to the Bank on the Term Loan is the highest of a) through d) above, plus 1%.

The following schedule represents a debt service scenario in which all the bonds are tendered by investors on July 1, 2013 and fail to be remarketed during the Liquidity Advance and Term Loan periods. The scenario assumes that interest on the Liquidity Advance is paid at a rate of 7.5%, and that interest on the Term Loan is paid at a rate of 8.5%. Principal is amortized as required in the Reimbursement Agreement over the Term Loan period.

Years Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2014	$ 10,600	$ 2,704	$ 13,304
2015	10,600	1,895	12,495
2016	10,700	990	11,690
2017	5,395	154	5,549
	$ 37,295	$ 5,743	$ 43,038

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 11 – LONG TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Conduit Debt (Limited Obligation)

Single and Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds

The County issues Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds to provide funds to purchase mortgage loans secured by first trust deeds on newly constructed and existing single-family residences. Additionally, the County issues Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds to finance the construction of multi-family apartment projects in the County. These programs assist persons and families of low and moderate income within the County to afford the costs of safe and sanitary housing. The bonds will be payable solely from and secured by a pledge of payment received on the acquired mortgage loans, certain insurance with respect thereto, and other monies pledged under the bond resolution. Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds of $1,752 and Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds of $89,215 at June 30, 2013 do not represent a liability of the County and, as such, do not appear in the accompanying basic financial statements.

School District General Obligation Bonds

The County of San Bernardino issued General Obligation Bonds (GOB) on behalf of certain Schools within the San Bernardino School District. The GOBs are payable solely by ad valorem taxes to be levied within the District. The General Obligation Bonds with an original issue amount of $11,900 do not represent a liability of the County at June 30, 2013 and, as such, do not appear in the accompanying basic financial statements.

Special Assessment Bonds

The County acts as an agent for the property owners benefited by the projects financed from special assessment bond proceeds, in collecting the assessments, forwarding the collections to bondholders and initiating foreclosure proceedings, if appropriate. Special assessment bonds of $27,605 at June 30, 2013 do not represent a liability of the County and, as such, do not appear in the accompanying basic financial statements.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Long-term liability transactions for FIRST 5 of San Bernardino for the year ended June 30, 2013, are as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2012	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2013	Due Within One Year
Compensated Absences	$ 138	$ 149	$ 126	$ 161	$ 23

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 12 – FUND BALANCES DETAIL

Details of Fund Balance Classifications reported in Governmental Funds are as follows:

	General Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	Nonmajor Permanent Funds	Total
Nonspendable:							
Loan Receivable	$ 53,005	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 53,005
Prepaid Items and Inventories	1,949	-	686	-	-	-	2,635
Noncurrent Interfund Receivable	753	-	-	-	-	-	753
Land held for resale	549	-	-	-	-	-	549
Endowments	-	-	-	-	-	1,697	1,697
Total Nonspendable Fund Balance	56,256	-	686	-	-	1,697	58,639
Restricted for:							
Health Services Realignment	71,863	-	-	-	-	-	71,863
Social Services Realignment	71,579	-	-	-	-	-	71,579
Behavioral Health Realignment	39,912	-	-	-	-	-	39,912
Law and Justice Realignment	24,123	-	-	-	-	-	24,123
Teeter Plan	11,670	-	-	-	-	-	11,670
Support Services Realignment	8,775	-	-	-	-	-	8,775
CalWORKs Maintenance of Effort Realignment	8,626	-	-	-	-	-	8,626
Social Services Programs	735	-	-	-	-	-	735
Aging Programs	966	-	-	-	-	-	966
Forensic Conditional Release Program	303	-	-	-	-	-	303
Debt Service	-	-	-	39,201	-	-	39,201
Central Courthouse Project	-	-	1,727	-	-	-	1,727
Redemption Restitution Maintenance	-	-	1,024	-	-	-	1,024
Courthouse and Criminal Justice Temp Construction	-	-	7	-	-	-	7
Redevelopment Housing	-	-	5,514	-	11,485	-	16,999
Capital Improvement Projects	-	1,495	-	-	-	-	1,495
Public Protection and Safety - Other	-	-	181	-	-	-	181
Flood Control	-	-	92,263	-	-	-	92,263
Domestic Violence Programs	-	-	140	-	-	-	140
Crime Prosecution	-	-	4,487	-	-	-	4,487
Probation Programs	-	-	7,969	-	-	-	7,969
Alternate Dispute Resolutions	-	-	179	-	-	-	179
Recorder's Micrographics	-	-	9,119	-	-	-	9,119
Local Law Enforcement Block Grant	-	-	4,533	-	-	-	4,533
Sheriff Special Projects	-	-	19,997	-	-	-	19,997
Fire Protection	-	-	52,356	-	469	-	52,825
Chino Agriculture Preserve	-	-	9,114	-	-	-	9,114
Road Operations	-	-	37,053	-	-	-	37,053
Measure I	-	-	20,919	-	-	-	20,919
Regional Development Mitigation Plan	-	-	4,821	-	-	-	4,821
Facilities Development Plans	-	-	3,673	-	-	-	3,673
Airport Operations	-	-	2,103	-	-	-	2,103
Mental Health Services Act	-	-	112,094	-	-	-	112,094
Block Grant Carryover Prg	-	-	8,889	-	-	-	8,889
Vector Control Assessments	-	-	2,522	-	-	-	2,522
Public Health - Other	-	-	1,115	-	-	-	1,115
Mental Health - Other	-	-	895	-	-	-	895
Inland Counties Emergency Medical Agencies	-	-	920	-	-	-	920
Preschool Services	-	-	393	-	-	-	393
Aging and Adult Services - Other	-	-	1,403	-	-	-	1,403
Job and Employment Services	-	-	788	-	-	-	788
Economic and Community Development	-	-	19,925	-	-	-	19,925
Wraparound Reinvestment	-	-	7,606	-	-	-	7,606
Domestic Violence Programs	-	-	813	-	-	-	813
Regional Parks	-	-	1,523	-	-	-	1,523
Park and Recreation Districts	-	-	1,290	-	7,781	-	9,071
County Free Library	-	-	5,386	-	-	-	5,386
County Service Area	-	-	22,451	-	952	-	23,403
Total Restricted Fund Balance	238,552	1,495	465,192	39,201	20,687	-	765,127

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 12 – FUND BALANCES DETAIL (CONTINUED)

	General Fund	Capital Improvement Fund	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	Nonmajor Permanent Funds	Total
Committed to:							
Debt Service	$ 32,075	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 32,075
Future Space Needs	22,879	22,879	-	-	-	-	45,758
Teeter Plan	13,040	-	-	-	-	-	13,040
Property Tax System	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
Future Retirement	8,500	-	-	-	-	-	8,500
Earned Leave	3,596	-	-	-	-	-	3,596
Insurance	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Restitution	1,545	-	-	-	-	-	1,545
Revolving Loan Program	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Total Committed Fund Balance	106,635	22,879	-	-	-	-	129,514
Assigned to:							
Redemption Restitution Maintenance	-	-	186	-	-	-	186
Industrial Development Authority	-	-	52	-	-	-	52
800 MHZ Upgrade Project	-	39,000	-	-	-	-	39,000
Sheriff's Crime Lab	-	1,200	-	-	-	-	1,200
County Buildings and Retrofit	-	676	-	-	-	-	676
Maintenance, Upgrades and Other Capital Outlay	-	27,841	-	-	-	-	27,841
High Desert Juvenile Facility	-	968	-	-	-	-	968
Crime Prosecution	-	-	236	-	-	-	236
Indigent Defense Program	-	-	160	-	-	-	160
Disaster Recovery	-	-	11	-	-	-	11
Recorder's Micrographics	-	-	1,229	-	-	-	1,229
Sheriff Special Projects	-	-	3,432	-	-	-	3,432
Road Operations	-	-	17,309	-	-	-	17,309
Airport Operations	-	-	1,567	-	-	-	1,567
Master Settlement Agreement	-	-	20,435	-	-	-	20,435
Mental Health	-	-	861	-	-	-	861
Human Resources	-	-	1,437	-	-	-	1,437
Economic and Community Development	-	-	133	-	-	-	133
Regional Parks	-	-	1,900	-	-	-	1,900
San Manuel Amphitheater	-	-	675	-	-	-	675
County Service Area	-	-	523	-	-	-	523
Automated Systems Development	11,975	-	-	-	-	-	11,975
Total Assigned Fund Balance	11,975	69,685	50,146	-	-	-	131,806
Unassigned Fund Balance	302,616	-	-	-	-	-	302,616
Total Fund Balances	$ 716,034	$ 94,059	$ 516,024	$ 39,201	$ 20,687	$ 1,697	$ 1,387,702

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 13 – LEASES

Capital Leases

The County has entered into certain capital lease agreements under which the related equipment will become the property of the County when all terms of the lease agreements are met. Equipment and related accumulated amortization for capital leases are as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
Asset:		
Equipment	$ 2,810	$ 19,758
Less: Accumulated depreciation	1,958	12,007
Total	$ 852	$ 7,751

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2013, are as follows:

Year Ending June 30:	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
2014	$ 452	$ 1,948
2015	324	1,984
2016	-	1,636
2017	-	684
Total Minimum Lease Payments	776	6,252
Less: Amount Representing Interest	(33)	(161)
Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments	$ 743	$ 6,091

Operating Leases

The County leases building and office facilities and other equipment under non-cancelable operating leases. Total costs for such leases were $42,346 for the year ended June 30, 2013. The future minimum lease payments for these leases are as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	
2014	$ 43,122
2015	36,738
2016	30,592
2017	26,423
2018	24,454
2019-2023	87,487
Total Minimum Payments	$ 248,816

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 14 – COLLATERALIZED FACILITIES

The following County Facilities have been pledged as collateral in certain County financing transactions:

Facilities	Beginning	Additions	Deletions	Ending
Foothill Law and Justice	$ 42,642	$ -	$ -	$ 42,642
Victorville Law Center	8,644	-	-	8,644
West Valley Detention Center	146,327	-	-	146,327
Courthouse & Annex	9,450	-	-	9,450
Mid-Valley Landfill	59,260	-	59,260	-
West Valley Juvenile Detention Center	5,077	-	-	5,077
Arrowhead Regional Medical Center	490,481	-	-	490,481
Hall of Records (New)	12,666	-	-	12,666
Hall of Records (Old)	2,054	-	-	2,054
Glen Helen Pavilion Amphitheater	26,174	-	-	26,174
Sheriff's Admin Bldg	13,416	-	-	13,416
County Government Center	25,711	-	-	25,711
	$ 841,902	$ -	$ 59,260	$ 782,642

These facilities remain pledged as collateral until the associated County financing transactions become paid in full. In December 2012, the County authorized the optional prepayment of the outstanding principal amount of the 2008 Refunding Program Certificates of Participation (Solid Waste COPs).

NOTE 15 – MEDICARE AND MEDI-CAL PROGRAMS

The Medical Center provides services to eligible patients under Medi-Cal and Medicare programs. For the years ended June 30, 2013 and 2012, the Medi-Cal program represented approximately 46% and 46 %, and the Medicare program represented approximately 25% and 24%, respectively, of the Medical Center's net patient service revenues. Medi-Cal inpatient services are reimbursed at contractually agreed upon per diem rates and outpatient services are reimbursed under a schedule of maximum allowances. Medicare inpatient services are reimbursed based upon pre-established rates for diagnostic-related groups. Outpatient services are reimbursed based on prospectively determined payments per procedure under a system called Ambulatory Payment Classifications. Certain defined capital and the medical education costs related to Medicare beneficiaries are paid based on a cost reimbursement methodology. Final reimbursement is determined as a result of audits by the intermediary of annual cost reports submitted by the Medical Center. Reports on the results of such audits have been received through June 30, 2009 for Medicare and June 30, 2011 for Medi-Cal. Adjustments as a result of such audits are recorded in the year the amounts can be determined.

Additional detailed financial information, including separately issued financial statements, can be obtained from the Auditor-Controller/Treasurer/Tax Collector's Office at 222 W. Hospitality Lane, San Bernardino, CA 92415-0018.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 16 – CLOSURE AND POSTCLOSURE CARE COST

State Financial Assurance Mechanism regulations require landfill operators to set aside funds, or provide alternative funding mechanisms, to fund the closure and post-closure maintenance of landfills. The funding must be completed prior to the final date of closure. These regulations apply to solid waste landfills that have been or will be operated on or after January 1, 1988. The closure and post-closure care costs of other landfills not subject to these State regulations is funded separately in the Site Closure and Maintenance Fund.

Closure and post-closure care costs include, but are not limited to, such items as final cover, groundwater monitoring, well installations and landfill gas monitoring systems.

The twenty (20) landfills listed below (with their capacity used and estimated remaining lives) are those currently subject to State and federal regulations:

Landfill	Capacity Used	Years Remaining	Landfill	Capacity Used	Years Remaining
Apple Valley	100%	Inactive	Milliken	100%	Inactive
Baker	100%	Inactive	Morongo Valley	100%	Inactive
Barstow	5%	537	Needles	100%	Inactive
Big Bear	100%	Inactive	Newberry Springs	100%	Inactive
Colton	99%	2	Phelan	100%	Inactive
Hesperia	100%	Inactive	San Timoteo	34%	43
Landers	86%	4	Trona-Argus	100%	Inactive
Lenwood-Hinkley	100%	Inactive	Twentynine Palms	100%	Inactive
Lucerne Valley	100%	Inactive	Victorville	16%	173
Mid-Valley	32%	80	Yermo	100%	Inactive

The landfill closure and post-closure care cost estimates of $213,417 and $129,474 respectively for a total of $342,891, are based upon the most recently submitted Closure/Post-Closure Maintenance Plan documents filed with the State and Federal permitting agencies. If, at some future date, these closure cost estimates are adjusted (due to changes in inflation, technology, regulations, etc.), the County is required to make corresponding changes in the amount of funds deposited for closure.

Each year a portion of each landfill's estimated closure and postclosure cost is recognized as an expense and liability based upon the amount of capacity used during the fiscal year. In FY 2012-13 adjustments were made for the following landfills: San Timoteo landfill life based on new Solid Waste Facility Permit issued on June 10, 2013.

The increase in the estimated useful lives of San Timoteo landfill in FY 2012-13 is due to revised calculations based on the availability of new engineering data pertaining to landfill capacity, density and tonnage utilization.

As of June 30, 2013, the cumulative liability recorded by the County based upon individual landfill capacity usage was $202,844 ($126,614 closure costs and $76,230 post-closure costs). The remaining $140,047 of estimated closure and post-closure costs will be recorded and funded as landfill capacities are used.

Closure and post-closure related expenses of $90,138 and $13,038 have been incurred through June 30, 2013, which reduced the landfill closure and post-closure liabilities to $36,476 and $63,192 respectively. In accordance with GASB 18, *"Accounting for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill (MSWLF) Closure and Postclosure Care Costs"*, the effect of any changes in the estimated total current cost of closure and postclosure care is reported primarily in the period of change.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 16 – CLOSURE AND POSTCLOSURE CARE COST (CONTINUED)

The estimated closure and postclosure activity for the year ended June 30, 2013 includes the following:

	Beginning Balance	Increase (Decrease)	Ending Balance
Estimated Liability for Closure Care Costs	$ 37,401	$ (925)	$ 36,476
Estimated Liability for Postclosure Care Costs	69,475	(6,283)	63,192
Total	$ 106,876	$ (7,208)	$ 99,668

In accordance with a Pledge of Revenue Mechanism adopted by the County of San Bernardino Board of Supervisors on July 28, 2009, the County has pledged tipping fees and interest revenue to fund the post-closure maintenance costs as needed. Total tipping fees received in the current fiscal year were $42,768 and post-closure expenses were $1,613. Each landfill site's maintenance costs are budgeted annually following the Closure and Post-Closure Maintenance Plan as approved by the Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle). The County has restricted cash of $60,968 in the Solid Waste enterprise fund, of this amount, $59,496 is to provide financial assurance for landfill closure costs as required by CalRecycle. The term for each landfill site funding requirements is thirty (30) years starting with the date of closure as certified by the State.

NOTE 17 – RETIREMENT PLAN

Plan Description

The San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association (SBCERA) administers the SBCERA pension plan – a cost sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan (the Plan) operating under the California County Employees' Retirement Law of 1937 (the 1937 Act). SBCERA provides pensions for 18 active plan sponsors (employers) which are: The County of San Bernardino, Barstow Fire Protection District, California Electronic Recording Transaction Network Authority, California State Association of Counties, Crest Forest Fire Protection District, City of Big Bear Lake, City of Chino Hills, Crestline Sanitation District, Department of Water and Power for the City of Big Bear Lake, Hesperia Recreation and Park District, Inland Library System, Law Library for San Bernardino County, Local Agency Formation Commission, Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District, San Bernardino Associated Governments, SBCERA, South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and Superior Court of California County of San Bernardino.

Employees (members) become eligible for membership on their first day of regular employment and members become fully vested after 5 years of service credit. SBCERA administers retirement benefits for two membership classifications, General and Safety, and those benefits are tiered based upon date of SBCERA membership. Generally, those who become members prior to January 1, 2013 are Tier 1 members. All other members are Tier 2.

SBCERA issues a stand-alone financial report, which may be obtained by contacting the Board of Retirement, 348 W Hospitality Lane - 3rd Floor, San Bernardino, California 92415-0014.

Fiduciary Responsibility

SBCERA is controlled by its own board, the Board of Retirement, which acts as a fiduciary agent for the accounting and control of employer and employee contributions and investment income. SBCERA publishes its own Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and receives a separate independent audit. SBCERA is also a legally separate entity from the County and not a component unit.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 17 – RETIREMENT PLAN (CONTINUED)

Funding Policy

Participating active members are required by statute (Government Code sections 31621.6, 31639.25 and 7522.30) to contribute a percentage of covered salary based on certain actuarial assumptions, their age at entry into the Plan and their tier.

Participating employers are required by Government Code sections 31453.5 and 31454 to contribute a percentage of covered salary to the Plan. The contribution requirements of participating active members and employers are established and may be amended by the SBCERA Board of Retirement pursuant to Article 1 of the 1937 Act.

The County's annual pension cost and net pension asset, computed in accordance with GASB 27, *Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers*, for the year ended June 30, 2013, were as follows:

Annual Required Contribution (County fiscal year basis)	$ 250,086
Interest On Net Pension Asset	(54,388)
Adjustment To The Annual Required Contribution	77,445
Annual Pension Cost	273,143
Annual Contributions Made	250,086
Increase/(Decrease) in Net Pension Asset	(23,057)
Net Pension Asset, Beginning of Year	701,781
Net Pension Asset, End of Year	$ 678,724

The following table shows the County's required contributions, annual pension cost and net pension asset, for the current year and two preceding years:

Year Ended June 30	SBCERA Annual Required Contribution	County Annual Required Contribution	Percentage Contributed	County Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Asset
2011	$ 258,128	$ 213,311	100%	$ 235,565	91%	$ 719,134
2012	278,091	229,169	100%	246,522	93%	701,781
2013	303,080	250,086	100%	273,143	92%	678,724

The County, along with the SCAQMD, issued Pension Refunding Bonds (Bonds) in November 1995 with an aggregate amount of $420,527. These Bonds were issued to allow the County and the SCAQMD to refinance each of their respective unfunded accrued actuarial liabilities with respect to retirement benefits for their respective employees. The Bonds are the obligations of the employers participating in the Plan and the assets of the Plan do not secure the Bonds. The County's portion of the bond issuance was $386,266. The outstanding liability at June 30, 2013 is $384,584 (Note 11).

On June 24, 2004, the County issued its County of San Bernardino Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 A (Fixed Rate Bonds), its County of San Bernardino Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 B (Auction Rate Bonds), and its County of San Bernardino Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 C (Index Bonds) in a respective aggregate principal amounts of $189,070, $149,825, and $125,000. The Bonds were issued to finance the County's share of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability of the SBCERA. In April 2008, the County refunded all of the 2004 Series B. The outstanding liability at June 30, 2013 is $259,600 (Note 11).

In April 2008, the County of San Bernardino issued its $160,900 in Pension Obligation Refunding Bonds (POB), Series 2008 (Series 2008 Bonds). The outstanding liability at June 30, 2013 is $156,336 (Note 11).

NOTE 18 – LEASE/LEASEBACK

In May 1997, the County entered into a lease agreement whereby seven separate County parcels (each a Parcel and together, the Parcels), including related buildings, valued at a total of approximately $146 million, were leased to a Delaware business trust (Trust) formed for a certain lease-leaseback transaction to act in various capacities for the benefit of the investor (the Investor) as described in the transaction. The County simultaneously entered into a sublease agreement with the Trust to lease the buildings back. With respect to the lease agreement, the County received a prepayment of $25.6 million from the Trust, which was created by the Investor and the trustee for the Trust. The County transferred $17.0 million to a sublease guaranty entity (Sublease Guaranty Trust) in order to induce the Sublease Guaranty Trust to provide a guaranty for the County's obligations under the sublease agreement. In order to secure its obligations, the Sublease Guaranty Trust used the monies to cause AIG-FP Special Finance and AIG-Matched Funding Corp to deliver a Letter of Credit (Loan) and a Letter of Credit (Equity), respectively, under the terms of a certain Debt Payment Agreement and a certain Equity Payment Agreement. After transaction expenses were paid, the County retained $8.8 million.

The Letter of Credit (Loan) and the Letter of Credit (Equity) provide for the payment of the County's obligation under the sublease and exercise of its purchase option. As a result, obligations under the lease-leaseback arrangement are considered to be economically, although not legally defeased. Therefore, the trust assets and the related debt have been excluded from the County's financial statements. The term of the full lease with the financing institution ends in 2034. However, the sublease provides a procedure whereby the sublease with respect to one Parcel was terminated as of January 2010 and, with respect to another Parcel, will terminate on July 1, 2014 and with respect to five Parcels on a certain date specified in 2021.

The County plan at this time is to continue to exercise its purchase options rights as available. On September 12, 2008, American International Group, Inc. (AIG), which provided a guarantee with respect to each of the above-mentioned letters of credit, was downgraded by both Moody's and S&P. The downgrade triggered provisions of the lease-leaseback transaction that allows certain parties to demand AIG to collateralize the Letter of Credit (Equity) and allows the replacement of an AIG related entity, AIG-FP Special Finance (Cayman) Limited, as the provider of the Letter of Credit (Loan).

As requested by the investor, in October 2008, AIG posted collateral to secure its obligations under the Letter of Credit (Equity). The County continues to analyze all options relating to this transaction, including the replacement of the provider of the Letter of Credit (Loan). As of June 30, 2013, assuming that the investor would agree to a termination in whole of the lease-leaseback transaction, the County estimated that the cost of termination would be approximately $23.6 million. If AIG were unable to fulfill its guarantee under the Letter of Credit (Loan), the County estimates that the cost to the County to make the remaining sublease payments and purchase option payments would be approximately $182.9 million over the next 8 years.

AIG is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). Such reports, proxy statements and other information can be inspected and copied at public reference facilities maintained by the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, United States, at prescribed rates. In addition, the SEC maintains a website at http://www.sec.gov, which contains reports, proxy statements and other information regarding registrants that file such information electronically with the SEC. The County takes no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of such reports, proxy statements or other information, and such reports, proxy statements and other information is not incorporated herein by reference.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 18 – LEASE/LEASEBACK (CONTINUED)

The Tax Increase Prevention and Reconciliation Act of 2005 (TIPRA), enacted on May 17, 2006, included excise taxes and disclosure rules that target certain tax shelter transactions to which a tax exempt entity is a party. In August 2006, the County received notice from the lease/leaseback investor that the transaction is a prohibited tax shelter transaction as defined in the new TIPRA legislation. The U.S. Treasury issued proposed, temporary and final regulations related to TIPRA and they provide that disclosure by a tax-exempt entity is not required for any transaction entered into by the entity on or before May 17, 2006. The County is unable to determine at this time whether and/or to what extent excise taxes would be applicable to this transaction.

NOTE 19 – COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENCIES, AND CERTAIN SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Lawsuits and Other Claims

The County has been named as a defendant in numerous lawsuits and claims arising in the normal course of operations. In the aggregate, these claims seek monetary damages in significant amounts. To the extent the outcome of such litigation has been determined to result in probable loss to the County; such loss has been recorded in the accompanying basic financial statements. In the opinion of County management and County Counsel, the ultimate outcome of the remaining claims cannot be determined at this time.

Grants

The County recognizes as revenue, grant monies received as reimbursement for costs incurred in certain Federal and State programs it administers. Although the County's grant programs are being audited through June 30, 2013 in accordance with the provisions of the Single Audit Act of 1996, these programs are still subject to financial and compliance audits and resolution of previously identified questioned costs. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time, although the County expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

Commitments

The County has entered into contractual agreements for various projects. The following encumbered amounts are included within restricted, committed or assigned fund balance for their specific purposes, respectively.

	Outstanding Encumbrances
Major Governmental Funds:	
General Fund	$ 12,234
Capital Improvement Fund	21,595
Total Major Governmental Funds	33,829
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	42,020
Total Governmental Funds	$ 75,849

NOTE 19 – COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENCIES, AND CERTAIN SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (CONTINUED)

Agreements

(a) El Mirage Off-Highway Vehicle Park

The County entered into an Interagency Agreement (Agreement) with the California Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Commission, the California Department of Parks and Recreation (Parks), the County of Los Angeles, and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) to create an off-road vehicle park and camping area on November 14, 1988. The County, BLM, and Parks entered into a MOU to further define the roles of each agency in the development of the El Mirage Off-Highway Vehicle Park (Park) in 1990. In accordance with the Agreement and the MOU, the County is to appraise and acquire land in the Park as an acquisition agent, and then, convey the land to the BLM to operate and manage the Park.

(b) Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency of the County of San Bernardino

The County entered into a loan agreement between 2005 and 2006 with the former County of San Bernardino Redevelopment Agency (the “Successor”) in the amount of $10,415 which was subsequently assumed by the Successor Agency. The loans, with interest at 1% over the County investment pool rate, were to be repaid over ten years. The California Department of Finance (the “DOF”) alleges that $9,365 of the amount of the loan held by the Successor Agency should be distributed to taxing entities, even though the funds are sourced from the County’s General Fund monies and not property tax increment allocated to the former Redevelopment Agency. The County and the Successor Agency have sued the DOF in order to maintain the funds to be able to continue with necessary projects. The County and Successor Agency lost at the trial level and the matter will be taken up on appeal. The DOF has notified the County Auditor-Controller that if the demanded funds are not paid by the Successor Agency, the County Auditor-Controller would be directed to reduce the amount of funds the Successor Agency would be entitled to receive from the property tax allocations it would normally receive. The Successor Agency paid the DOF demanded amount under protest on or about December 3, 2013. The matter will continue on appeal. Counsel for the County is unable to predict the outcome of the appellate decision. Due to this uncertainty, the County has booked an allowance for doubtful accounts for this loan.

(c) Economic and Community Development

The Economic Development Agency has multiple programs for business and housing loans funded by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and administered by either the Economic Development Department or the Department of Community Development and Housing. The grant funds are used to develop viable communities by providing decent, safe and sanitary housing, suitable living environments and expanded economic opportunities for low and moderate income persons. Business loans were issued for low and moderate income job creation and retention. Housing loans were provided for housing rehabilitation, home buyer assistance, and creation of new affordable housing units. Most of these loans contain forgiveness clauses that allow for the forgiveness of the debt and the amounts become grants once certain conditions have been met. Certain loans for multiple-family and housing rehabilitation contain residual receipts clauses in which the County only collects on the loan balance if income generated by the property exceeds certain levels. At the end of the agreement the remaining balance exists because the residual receipts generated were insufficient to defease the loan, the remaining balance may be forgiven as long all affordability conditions have been met. The total amount of these various loans at June 30, 2013 is $75,230. Of that amount, the estimated amount that could potentially be collected in future years ranges from $2,065 to $9,589. Due to this contingent nature of the loans, they are not currently recognized in the financial statements.

NOTE 19 – COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENCIES, AND CERTAIN SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (CONTINUED)

Pollution Remediation

(a) Sanitary Landfills

Volatile Organic Compound Contamination of Ground Water: On November 10, 1998, the County approved a settlement agreement with the San Gabriel Valley Water Company (SGVWC). This agreement settles the claim that a volatile organic compound (PCE) released from the Mid-Valley Sanitary Landfill has negatively impacted some of SGVWC's wells which it operates through its subsidiary, Fontana Water Company (FWC). This agreement requires the County to pay for the annual operation and maintenance cost of the (PCE) treatment system for as long as the specified contaminants continue to be detected at FWC's wells in this area. As security for each annual payment, the County must annually post a letter of credit for 125% of the year's operations and maintenance costs, based upon an estimated budget submitted by the SGVWC. The operations and maintenance costs over the life of the agreement have averaged about $291 per year. The agreement does not state a specified number of years over which these annual costs may be incurred; therefore, a reasonable estimate of the contingent liability cannot be determined.

On September 16, 2013, SGVWC orally advised the County that it had been sued by several water purveyors in the Rialto-Colton Basin and that it considered this new lawsuit to be within the defense and indemnity obligations of the 1998 settlement agreement. Between September 12, 2013 and October 11, 2003, SGVWC, Fontana Union Water Company (FUWC) and Cucamonga Valley Water District (CVWD) formally tendered the defense and indemnity of the lawsuit, all of which the County timely rejected. The County's rejection of all tenders was based on the apparent purpose of the new lawsuit to challenge the use of water and water rights by SGVWC and FUWC, not on the existence of leachate contamination in groundwater. At this time, it is not possible to predict the next actions of SGVWC, FUWC and/or CVWD.

Perchlorate Contamination of Ground Water: The following lawsuits and claims assert that perchlorate water contamination is alleged to be emanating from or near the Mid-Valley Sanitary Landfill ("MVSL") operated by Solid Waste.

City of Rialto and City of Colton lawsuits involving perchlorate at the MVSL: In 2008, the County entered into a settlement of $5 Million for the federal and state perchlorate lawsuits filed by the City of Rialto and the City of Colton. The County's motion was filed December 15, 2010 and on December 22, 2011, the federal court issued an order granting the motion ("Order"). Appeals were filed and were still pending as of June 30, 2013, but events in July and August of 2013 have resulted in the dismissals of those appeals and other settlements that have resolved most, but not all, claims in the federal litigation. The dismissal of the appeals of the Order triggered the County's duty to make its settlement payment to the Cities, as follows: Rialto - $4 million; Colton $1 million. As of August 21, 2013, both Cities had confirmed receipt of their settlement funds.

In addition to the lawsuits filed by the Cities, two additional lawsuits were filed by Goodrich Corporation and by Emhart Industries Inc., both of which named the County as a defendant. On June 4, 2012 the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("USEPA") advised the federal court of the tentative settlement agreements to resolve the litigation against most, but not all, of the parties. In the settlement with "PSI Parties" (approved by the federal court on March 19, 2013), the County received a pro rata share of insurance proceeds in the amount of $333 (received by the County on April 16, 2013), the PSI Parties dismissed their appeal and would take certain action on the Stonehurst Property to mitigate expected contamination there.

NOTE 19 – COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENCIES, AND CERTAIN SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (CONTINUED)

The settlement with the Emhart Parties and Department of Defense (DoD) provided that the County would pay $2,000 towards groundwater remediation, would release its claims against settling parties and would receive a covenant not to sue from USEPA, and the Emhart Parties and DoD would dismiss their appeals of the Order. The fully executed settlement agreement was lodged with the federal court in early December 2012, but approval was delayed until the settlement between USEPA and Goodrich could be finalized which occurred on July 3, 2013.

These settlements and the dismissal of the appeals of the County's settlement with the Cities, essentially end the County's involvement in the federal litigation. There is one large remaining PRP, Hescox, who has not settled. If the County has any involvement in that settlement it will not involve additional funds to or from the County, but possibly the release of claims.

San Gabriel Valley Water Company lawsuit involving perchlorate at the MVSL: On July 1, 2008, San Gabriel Valley Water Company filed a claim alleging that perchlorate from the County's MVSL, including the expansion portion of the property where aggregate mining is taking place, has impacted its wells in the Rialto-Colton Basin. It is too early to determine the potential liability of the County.

Breach of contract lawsuit for indemnity: Rialto filed a federal lawsuit and named the former owners of land adjacent to the MVSL as defendants. The lawsuit concerned the County's duty to defend the sellers of the land adjacent to the MVSL which the County purchased for expansion purposes. The County agreed to defend and indemnify the former owners against claims arising from the presence of hazardous materials discovered on the property after the close of escrow pursuant to the terms of the sales agreement. The County is now obligated to pay the former owners' attorneys' fees until federal litigation is resolved. Now that the federal litigation is essentially ended, the County's actions to indemnify the former landowners will also end, relative to this matter.

County Settlement with Insurance Company of the State of Pennsylvania ("ICSOP") for Investigation Costs Associated with the Inactive Yucaipa Disposal Site ("YDS"): In early 2012, the County filed a lawsuit against ICSOP to obtain recoupment of the costs of investigating and remediating the Chino Airport Plume. During negotiations between the County and ICSOP it was determined that under the same policies and the same legal theory of recovery of investigation costs, that ICSOP would also be responsible to pay the County for its costs of investigation incurred at the YDS.

As of June 30, 2013, the amount that ICSOP has reimbursed the County totaled $569 and the additional amount that the County has submitted to ICSOP as of 6/30/13 for investigatory costs at the YDS is $37, plus an additional $21 that SWMD believes ICSOP should have reimbursed but did not in a prior payment.

County Litigation Against County's Insurers: County of San Bernardino v. Pacific Indemnity Company; The Insurance Company of the State of Pennsylvania, Gulf Underwriters Insurance Company; and United National Insurance Company, U.S. District Court, Central District of CA, Case No. EDCV13-1137 was filed on June 26, 2013. This is insurance coverage litigation arising out of the insurance companies' unreasonable refusal to defend and indemnify the County against the various claims, complaints, cross-complaints and counter-claims in connection with the federal perchlorate litigation. The County seeks a judicial declaration that the defendant insurers are obligated to pay, among other things, all of the County's defense costs, including costs of investigation of the perchlorate contamination and any and all response costs to be incurred by the County pursuant to the Consent Decrees (settlements) entered in the federal perchlorate litigation. The County also claims that other damages and attorney's fees and costs may be recoverable under the lawsuit. The County's complaint does not seek a specific amount of damages and it is too early to determine the potential recovery by the County.

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 19 – COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENCIES, AND CERTAIN SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (CONTINUED)

(b) Chino Airport

On June 27, 2008, the Regional Board issued a Clean-up and Abatement Order (Order No. R8-2008-0064). The order requires the County to conduct an investigation of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) located in groundwater off-site of the Chino Airport and develop a remedial action plan. Trichloroethylene, (TCE) which is a VOC, was originally found in wells down gradient of Chino Airport in the 1980s. The County is continuing to comply with the Regional Board's Order through various investigatory plans and processes. The County installed monitoring wells during fiscal year 2012-13 to allow better characterization of the groundwater at different depths south of Chino Airport. In June 2013 the County submitted to the Regional Board a Work Plan for Additional Site Characterization and that work is anticipated to commence in late 2013 and continue through calendar year 2014. The ultimate remediation plan for the Chino Airport will be subject to review and approval by the Regional Board in order to satisfy the County's obligation under the Order. The County expects to receive reimbursements for investigatory costs incurred as of June 30, 2013.

City of San Bernardino Bankruptcy Filing

On August 1, 2012 the City of San Bernardino filed an emergency petition for Chapter 9 Bankruptcy. The County of San Bernardino and the City of San Bernardino are completely separate legal and fiscal entities with separately elected governing bodies, budgets, and finances.

The County has contracts with the City to provide services for which the City is obligated to pay. The County has investigated department operations to identify any sources of potential receivables which would be impacted by the City's Chapter 9 filing. The Department of Public Works – Solid Waste Division has the largest exposure to the bankruptcy proceedings in receivables due from the City. On November 27, 2012 the San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors authorized County Counsel to initiate litigation to seek payment of the obligations owed to the County.

In January 2013, the City and County reached an agreement whereby the City would pay all receivables due to the County subsequent to the filing of the City's bankruptcy petition on August 1, 2012. The receivables from August 2, 2012 through the end of the agreement in question, December 2012 totaled $1,807 plus interest. On August 9, 2013, the Solid Waste Division reported that all amounts agreed to be paid were paid. Amounts owed pre-bankruptcy petition are $748 with interest of approximately $150. It is not certain if or when these amounts will be paid.

NOTE 20 – SHORT-TERM DEBT

In July 2012, the County issued Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANS) totaling $190,000 which were repaid June 30, 2013. This issue followed the prior year issued TRANS of $165,000 which was repaid on June 29, 2012. The proceeds of the TRANS were intended to provide financing for 2012-13 General Fund expenditures, including current expenditures, capital expenditures and the discharge of other obligations or indebtedness of the County. The TRANS were secured by a pledge of various monthly amounts of property taxes on the secured roll.

Beginning Balance July 1, 2012	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance June 30, 2013
$ -	$ 190,000	$ 190,000	$ -

(Amounts in thousands)

NOTE 21 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANS)

In July 2013 the County issued $150,000 of Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes in the form of Series A Bonds (Bonds) due June 30, 2014. The stated interest for the Bonds is set at 2.00% per annum with a yield of 0.18%. In accordance with California law, the Bonds are general obligations of the County and are payable only out of the taxes, income, revenues, cash receipts, and other monies of the County attributable to fiscal year 2013-14 and legally available for payment thereof. Proceeds from the Bonds will be used for fiscal year 2013-14 General Fund expenditures, including current expenditures, capital expenditures, and the discharge of other obligations or indebtedness of the County.

Medical Center

Subsequent to June 30, 2013, the Medical Center received notification from the State Department of Health Care Services that the Medical Center was overpaid Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) payments based on the intergovernmental transfers (IGT) and certified public expenditures (CPE) for program years 2012-2013 and 2011-2012 totaling $59,627. In addition, the Medical Center received notification from the Department of Health Care Services that the Medical Center was overpaid Safety Net Care Pool program funds for program years 2012-2013, 2011-2012, and 2010-2011 totaling $3,477. The Medical Center has accrued these amounts as of June 30, 2013, as a payable on the Statement of Net Position. The Medical Center has subsequently remitted the amounts due to the State Department of Health Care Services.

NOTE 22 – EXTRAORDINARY ITEM

The following one-time transactions related to the dissolution of the former Redevelopment Agencies were reported as extraordinary items in the governmental fund and the government-wide financial statements:

	Amount
Transfer of unencumbered funds from Successor Housing Agencies and Redevelopment Successor Agency	$ 69,731
Transfer of unexpended bond proceeds from Redevelopment Successor Agency	11,469
Transfer of unencumbered funds to affected taxing entities	(6,816)
Allowance for doubtful accounts for a loan receivable from Redevelopment Successor Agencey	(10,415)
Total Extraordinary Item	$ 63,969

The transfer of unencumbered funds from the successor housing agencies and the redevelopment successor agencies within the County in the amount of $69,731 was incurred in the process of dissolving the former redevelopment agencies after the due diligence review process for housing and non-housing funds, as required by Assembly Bill x1 26 and 1484.

NOTE 22 – EXTRAORDINARY ITEM (CONTINUED)

The County also transferred unencumbered funds to affected taxing entities in the amount of $6,816 after the due diligence review process for housing funds.

The Successor Agency transferred unexpended Housing Bond Proceeds to the County, who is now acting as the Housing Successor of the former Redevelopment Agency, as approved by the DOF. The funds will be spent in accordance with the California Community Redevelopment Law to provide financing for low and moderate income housing purposes.

The County has a loan with the Successor Agency in the amount of $10,415. However, the DOF has indicated that the repayment of the debt is not a current enforceable obligation because all four (4) of the following conditions have not been met as of June 30, 2013:

- The DOF has issued a Finding of Completion to the Successor Agency:
- The Oversight Board finds that the loans were made to "further legitimate redevelopment purposes;
- The DOF approves that the loans are enforceable obligations; and
- The Successor Agency can demonstrate that the cash flows associated with Redevelopment Property Tax Trust funds are sufficient to provide a reasonable expectation of repayment.

As a result, the County recorded an allowance for doubtful accounts for this loan. However, this allowance amount may be removed on the financial statements in the future when all four conditions are met by the Successor Agency.

NOTE 23 – NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

GASB 65 – Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities

In March 2012, GASB issued Statement No. 65 – *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*. This Statement establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities. This Statement also provides other financial reporting guidance related to the impact of the financial statement elements deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, such as changes in the determination of the major fund calculations and limiting the use of the term *deferred* in financial statement presentations. The requirements of this Statement are effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014. This Statement will have impact to the financial statements, including restatement of prior periods.

GASB 66 – Technical Corrections–2012 (an amendment of GASB Statement No. 10 and No. 62)

In March 2012, GASB issued Statement No. 66 – *Technical Corrections – 2012 - an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 10 and No. 62*. The objective of this Statement is to resolve conflicting guidance that resulted from the issuance of two pronouncements, Statements No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions,* and No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements.* The requirements of this Statement are effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014. The County has not determined its effect on the financial statements.

NOTE 23 – NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS (CONTINUED)

GASB 67 – Financial Reporting for Pension Plans (an amendment of GASB Statement No. 25)

In June 2012, GASB issued Statement No. 67 – *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 25*. This Statement establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements related to pensions for governments whose employees are provided with pensions through pension plans that are covered by the scope of this Statement, as well as for nonemployer governments that have a legal obligation to contribute to those plans. This Statement and Statement No. 68 establish a definition of a pension plan that reflects the primary activities associated with the pension arrangement - determining pensions, accumulating and managing assets dedicated for pensions, and paying benefits to plan members as they come due. The scope of this Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for the activities of pension plans that are administered through trusts. The requirements of this Statement are effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014. The County has not determined its effect on the financial statements.

GASB 68 – Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions (an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27)

In June 2012, GASB issued Statement No. 68 – *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*. This Statement establishes standards for measuring and recognizing liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and expense/expenditures. For defined benefit pensions, this Statement identifies the methods and assumptions that should be used to project benefit payments, discount projected benefit payments to their actuarial present value, and attribute that present value to periods of employee service. The requirements of this Statement are effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. This Statement will have impact to the financial statements, including restatement of prior periods.

GASB 69 – Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations

In January 2013, GASB issued Statement No. 69 – *Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations*. This Statement establishes accounting and financial reporting standards related to government combinations and disposals of government operations. As used in this Statement, the term government combinations includes a variety of transactions referred to as mergers, acquisitions, and transfers of operations. This Statement requires disclosures to be made about governmental combinations and disposals of government operations to enable financial statement users to evaluate the nature and financial effects of those transactions. The requirements of this Statement are effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. The requirements of this Statement are effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. The County has not determined its effect on the financial statements.

GASB 70 – Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Financial Guarantees

GASB Statement No. 70, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Financial Guarantees*. The requirements of this Statement will enhance comparability of financial statements among governments by requiring consistent reporting by those governments that extend nonexchange financial guarantees and by those governments that receive nonexchange financial guarantees. This Statement also will enhance the information disclosed about a government's obligations and risk exposure from extending nonexchange financial guarantees. This Statement also will augment the ability of financial statement users to assess the probability that governments will repay obligation holders by requiring disclosures about obligations that are issued with this type of financial guarantee. The requirements of this Statement are effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014. The County has not determined its effect on the financial statements.

NOTE 23 – NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS (CONTINUED)

GASB 71 – Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date

GASB Statement No. 71, Pension *Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date.* The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by addressing an issue in Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions,* concerning transition provisions related to certain pension contributions made to defined benefit pension plans prior to implementation of that Statement by employers and nonemployer contributing entities. The requirements of this Statement are effective for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. The County has not determined its effect on the financial statements.




REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
(Unaudited)

San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association
Schedule of Funding Progress
(Amounts in Thousands)

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets[1] (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability ("AAL")[2] (b)	Unfunded/ (Overfunded) AAL ("UAAL") (b) - (a)	Funded Ratio (a) / (b)	Projected Total Compensation (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Projected Total Compensation [(b) - (a)] / (c)
6/30/2008	6,341,531	6,773,629	432,098	93.62%	1,219,562	35.43%
6/30/2009	6,383,388	7,013,534	630,146	91.02%	1,226,431	51.38%
6/30/2010[3]	6,367,232	7,444,986	1,077,754	85.52%	1,250,193	86.21%
6/30/2011	6,484,507	8,189,646	1,705,139	79.18%	1,244,555	137.01%
6/30/2012	6,789,492	8,606,577	1,817,084	78.89%	1,260,309	144.18%
6/30/2013[4]	7,204,918	9,088,636	1,883,718	79.27%	1,262,752	149.18%

(1) Includes assets for Survivor Benefits, Burial Allowance, General Retiree Subsidy, and Excess Earnings Reserves.

(2) Includes liabilities held for Survivor Benefits, Burial Allowance, General Retiree Subsidy, and Excess Earnings Reserves.

(3) Does not reflect the transfer of $40.6 million from the General Retiree Subsidy Reserve to the Current Service Reserve.

(4) Does not reflect $5.8 million that represents the present value of additional future contributions payable from the County to SBCERA related to the Crest Forest Fire District transfer.

APPENDIX D

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

Upon delivery of the Series A Notes, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to the County, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Series A Notes in substantially the following form:

[Date of Delivery]

Board of Supervisors of the
County of San Bernardino
San Bernardino, California

County of San Bernardino
2014-15 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series A
(Final Opinion)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the County of San Bernardino (the "County") in connection with the issuance of $________ aggregate principal amount of County of San Bernardino 2014-15 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series A (the "Notes"), issued pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Supervisors of the County adopted on May 20, 2014 (the "Resolution") and the Financing Certificate Providing for the Terms and Conditions of Issuance and Sale of County of San Bernardino 2014-15 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, dated July 1, 2014, executed by the County (the "Financing Certificate"), and Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2 of Title 5 (commencing with Section 53850) of the California Government Code. Capitalized undefined terms used herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Financing Certificate.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Resolution, the Financing Certificate, the Tax Certificate, an opinion of County Counsel of the County, certificates of the County and others, and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the date hereof. Accordingly, this letter speaks only as of its date and is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon or otherwise used in connection with any such actions, events or matters. Our engagement with respect to the Notes has concluded with their issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or as copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the County. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Resolution, the Financing Certificate and the Tax Certificate, including, without limitation, covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to ensure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Notes to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Notes, the Resolution, the Financing Certificate and the Tax Certificate, and their enforceability, may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, and to the limitations on legal remedies against counties in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, judicial reference, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the documents mentioned in the preceding sentence. Our services did not include financial or other non-legal advice. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Notes, and express no opinion with respect thereto.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions:

1. The Notes constitute the valid and binding obligations of the County.

2. The Financing Certificate has been duly executed and delivered by, and constitutes the valid and binding obligation of, the County.

3. Interest on the Notes is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. The amount treated as interest and excluded from gross income may depend upon the taxpayer's election under Internal Revenue Notice 94-84. Interest on the Notes is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual or corporate alternative minimum taxes, although we observe that it is included in adjusted current earnings when calculating corporate alternative minimum taxable income. We express no opinion regarding other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Notes.

Faithfully yours,

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP

per

APPENDIX E

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The following information concerning the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York and its book-entry system has been obtained from sources the County believes to be reliable; however, the County takes no responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness thereof. There can be no assurance that DTC will abide by its procedures or that such procedures will not be changed from time to time.

1. The Depository Trust Company, New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Series A Notes (the “Series A Notes”). The Series A Notes will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series A Notes, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

2. DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com. The information on this website is not incorporated herein by reference.

3. Purchases of Series A Notes under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series A Notes on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series A Note (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series A Notes are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Series A Notes, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series A Notes is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series A Notes deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series A Notes with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series A Notes; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series A Notes are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series A Notes may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series A Notes, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series A Note documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series A Notes may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series A Notes for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series A Notes within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Series A Notes unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the County as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Series A Notes are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and other payments on the Series A Notes will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the County, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the County or its agent, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and other payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the County, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. If applicable, a Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Series A Notes purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the County's designated agent, and shall effect delivery of such Series A Notes by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Series A Notes, on DTC's records, to the County's designated agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Series A Notes in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Series A Notes are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records

and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Series A Notes to the DTC account of the County's designated agent.

10. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series A Notes at any time by giving reasonable notice to the County. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

11. The County may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC and the requirements of the Trust Agreement with respect to certificated Series A Notes will apply.

12. The information in this Appendix E concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the County believes to be reliable, but the County takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

THE COUNTY HAS NO RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO DTC PARTICIPANTS, INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR BENEFICIAL OWNERS WITH RESPECT TO THE PAYMENTS OR THE PROVIDING OF NOTICE TO DTC PARTICIPANTS, INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR BENEFICIAL OWNERS OR THE SELECTION OF SERIES A NOTES FOR REDEMPTION.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX F

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

THIS CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE (this "Disclosure Certificate"), dated July 1, 2014, is executed by the COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO (the "County").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the County has issued the County of San Bernardino 2014-15 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series A (the "Notes"), in the aggregate principal amount of $______________, pursuant a Resolution, adopted by the County Board of Supervisors on May 20, 2014 (the "Resolution"), and a Financing Certificate, dated July 1, 2014 (the "Certificate"); and

WHEREAS, this Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the County for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Notes and in order to assist the underwriter of the Notes in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5);

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the County agrees as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Certificate, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate, unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"**Beneficial Owner**" means any person who (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Notes (including persons holding Notes through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Notes for federal income tax purposes.

"**Commission**" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"**EMMA System**" means the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system, or such other electronic system designated by the MSRB.

"**Listed Events**" means any of the events listed in Section 2(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, or any successor thereto.

"**Owners**" means the registered owners of the Notes.

"**Participating Underwriter**" means the original underwiter of the Notes required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Notes.

"**Rule**" means Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"**State**" means the State of California.

Section 2. <u>Reporting of Significant Events</u>. (a) In a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, the County shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Notes:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. non-payment related defaults, if material;

3. unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. substitution of credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;

6. adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Notes, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Notes;

7. modifications to rights of Owners, if material;

8. Note calls, if material, and tender offers;

9. defeasances;

10. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Notes, if material;

11. rating changes;

12. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the County;

13. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the County or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the County other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and

14. appointment of a successor or additional paying agent, or the change of name of a paying agent, if material.

(b) Whenever the County obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, but, in the case of a Listed Event described in Subsection 2, 7, 8 (with respect to calls only), 10, 13 and 14 of Section 2(a), only in the event the County determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the County shall or shall cause to be filed a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB through its EMMA System, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 3. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The County's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the payment in full of all the Notes. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Notes, the County shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under subsection (b) of Section 2 hereof.

Section 4. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the County may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) if the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of subsection (a) of Section 2 hereof, it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Notes, or the type of business conducted;

(b) the undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Notes, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Owners of the Notes in the same manner as provided in the Resolution and the Certificate for amendments to the Resolution and the Certificate with the consent of Owners, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Owners or Beneficial Owners of the Notes.

Section 5. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the County from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the County chooses to include any information in any notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the County shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 6. Default. In the event of a failure of the County to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Owner or Beneficial Owner of the Notes may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the County to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate; provided that any such action may be instituted only in the Superior Court of the State of California in and for the County of San Bernardino, California or in a U.S. District Court in or nearest to Los Angeles County. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Resolution or the Certificate, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the County to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 7. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the County, the Participating Underwriter and Owners and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Notes, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO

By: ______________________________________
County Chief Financial Officer